

HOW TO paint figures for your layout



September 2009 • www.ModelRailroader.com

# Model Railroader®

## Tips to make a layout look picture-perfect

Expert advice on realistic scenery details and taking awesome photos like this one

**WIN**  
our photo  
contest!  
Page 93

### How to kitbash a junction depot

#### HOW TO

- Model roads to look like they go on forever
- Build a flatcar and shed from one boxcar

#### PLUS

- Track-wiring basics for a DCC layout
- Step by step: Build a cast-metal vehicle kit

Scenic details and low photography angles make Pelle Søeborg's layout look super-realistic. See page 36

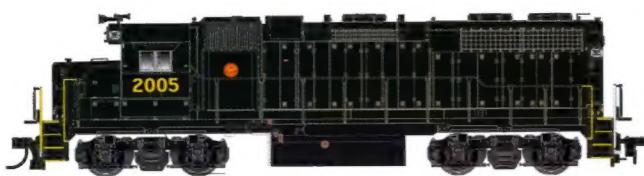
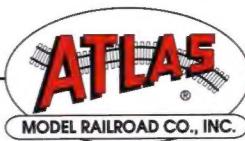
\$5.95

0.9



# PRE-ORDER ANNOUNCEMENT FROM ATLAS!

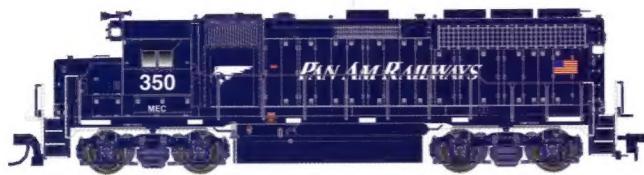
## ATLAS MASTER® N GP38/40/40-2 LOCOMOTIVES



Pennsylvania Reading Seashore Lines



Texas Mexican Railway



PanAm Railways



Boston & Maine



Canadian National



Quebec Gatineau Railway



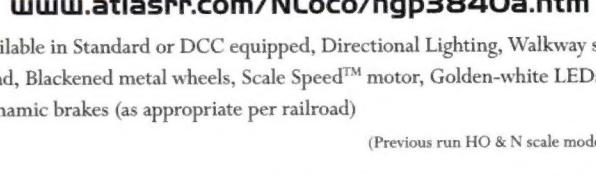
St. Lawrence & Atlantic



Chessie System\* (WM)



Vermont Railway



Chessie System\* (WM)

[www.atlasrr.com/NLoco/ngp3840a.htm](http://www.atlasrr.com/NLoco/ngp3840a.htm)

Available in Standard or DCC equipped, Directional Lighting, Walkway safety tread, Blackened metal wheels, Scale Speed™ motor, Golden-white LEDs, Dynamic brakes (as appropriate per railroad)

(Previous run HO & N scale models shown)



Illinois Central

Burlington Northern

Florida East Coast "100 Years"

Rock Island

Santa Fe

## WHAT'S IN YOUR HOBBY SHOP THIS MONTH?



### ATLAS TRAINMAN® HO BULKHEAD FLAT CAR

Side stake pockets & simulated tie-loops

Fishbelly center-sill

Prototypical pull-plates and lift rings.

Check out these Paint Schemes!

BNSF, TTX, Cotton Belt, Union Pacific

[www.atlastrainman.com/HOFreight/tmhobulkheadflat.htm](http://www.atlastrainman.com/HOFreight/tmhobulkheadflat.htm)

\*CSX Licensed Product

Products bearing Cotton Belt (SSW) or Union Pacific (UP) are made under trademark license from Union Pacific Railroad Company.

**VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR A COMPLETE SHIPPING SCHEDULE!**

To find an Atlas dealer, go to <http://locator.atlasrr.com>

Get a copy of Atlas' Catalogs at your LHS or visit [www.atlasrr.com](http://www.atlasrr.com)

Atlas Model Railroad Co., Inc • 378 Florence Avenue • Hillside, NJ 07205 • [www.atlasrr.com](http://www.atlasrr.com)

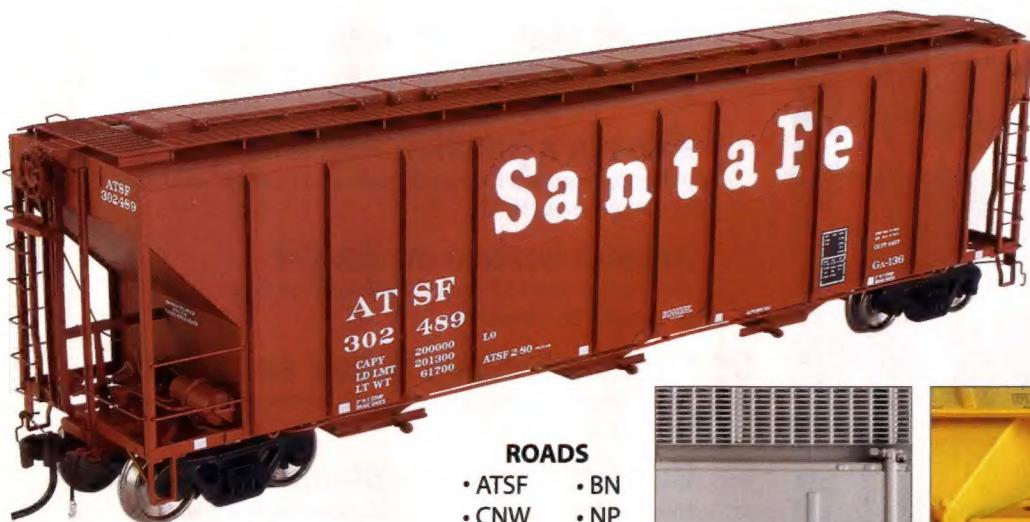




EXACTRAIL™

The Next Generation of Model Railroading

# Now Shipping!



**PS-2CD 4427  
Covered  
Hopper**

**HO  
SCALE**

**ROADS**

- ATSF
- BN
- CNW
- NP
- MILW
- RI
- Pillsbury
- UP



**Trinity 50ft  
Hy-Cube  
Box Car**

**HO  
SCALE**

**N  
SCALE**

*HO model displayed*

**ROADS**

- CNA
- SRY Blue
- SRY Red
- TTX



*The Trinity 50ft Hy-Cube has never before been produced in model form*

**[www.ExactRail.com](http://www.ExactRail.com)**

*See us today for complete details.*

**801-342-5436**



ExactRail™ and the ExactRail Authorized Dealer Program are trademarks of ExactRail LLC. All rights reserved. Free shipping is a limited time offer.



*Dealer Inquiries Welcome*

# Contents

09/09

Volume 76,  
Number 09

93

42

HOW TO paint figures for your layout

## Model Railroader

36

### Tips to make a layout look picture-perfect

Expert advice on realistic scenery details and taking awesome photos like this one

48

### How to kitbash a junction depot

#### HOW TO

- Model roads to look like they go on forever
- Build a flatcar and shed from one boxcar

#### PLUS

- Track-wiring basics for a DCC layout
- Step by step: Build a cast-metal vehicle kit

70

32

**On the cover:** Pelle Søeborg shares his techniques for taking great layout pictures, as well as a few tips for making a model railroad more photogenic. Pelle Søeborg photo

## 6 The joys of wiring?

From the Editor by *Neil Besougloff*

## 8 Now on ModelRailroader.com

The latest features on our Web site by *Dana Kawala*

## 10 News & Products

Hobby industry news and product announcements by *Steven Otte*

## 20 Railway Post Office

Letters from our readers by *Eric Stelpflug*

## 23 Taking a wrecker on the road

Information Desk by *Jim Hediger*

## 27 Build a strip storage rack

Workshop by *Jim Hediger*

## 32 Building cast-metal vehicle kits

Step by Step by *Cody Grivno*

## 36 Make a layout look picture-perfect

Expert advice on photography and modeling by *Pelle Søeborg*

► Online bonus [ModelRailroader.com](http://ModelRailroader.com)

## 42 Figure painting 101

Learn to paint figures for your model railroad by *David Popp*

## 46 Roads that go on forever

Make roads appear to extend beyond the layout by *Sam Swanson*

## 48 Kitbash a junction depot

A station and two tower kits yield a unique HO structure by *Mark Preussler*

## 52 Artistic license on the GN

Jim Ferguson's HO scale Northwest empire by *Gustav W. Verderber*

## 58 Model a Rutland flatcar and shed

A pair of easy kitbashing projects from a single boxcar by *Andy Clermont*

## 62 Build realistic cardstock structures

Discovering the advantages of paper building kits by *Richard Bohlman*

## 64 An industrial railroad in a box

Packing large-scale detail and operation into 2 x 4 feet by *Brian Rudko* ► Online bonus [ModelRailroader.com](http://ModelRailroader.com)

## 70 Wiring your layout, part 1: track bus

DCC Corner by *Mike Polsgrove*

## 72 Product Reviews

HO scale Norfolk & Western class J from M.T.H., Con-Cor's speedy HO *Electroliner* . . . and more by *Dana Kawala* ► Online bonus [ModelRailroader.com](http://ModelRailroader.com)

## 84 Trackside Photos

## 88 I'll meet you there

Trains of Thought by *Tony Koester*

## 93 Cartoon

## 93 Photo Contest Rules

## 101 Index of Advertisers

## 102 Train order signals, part 2

The Operators by *Andy Sperandeo*



**Coming next issue:** Learn how to model passenger station platforms realistically. *V.S. Roseman* photo

# SWELL!

THREE New HO Super Continental Line Passenger Cars Are On Their Way!

Order deadline is September 1st.

Visit our \*NEW\* web site for more details. Groovy, Baby!



BUFFET-PARLOR

AMTRAK (Ph1) • CN (1954) • C&NW • ERIE • GTW • GN • GM&O • MILW • MP • NYC • NP • UNDEC



POST-WAR 6-6-4 SLEEPER

AMTRAK (Ph1) • CN (Noodle) • C&EI • C&NW • ERIE • GN • MILW • MP • NC&StL • NYC • NP • VIA • UNDEC



VIA/CN CLUB GALLEY

CN (1954) • VIA • UNDEC • Ummm... that's it.



RAPIDO®  
TRAINS INC. Quality. Style. Spirit. [www.rapidotrains.com](http://www.rapidotrains.com)

RAPIDO

Pre-production models shown. Some details not yet added. More paint schemes to follow next year.

# The joys of wiring?

**Neil Besougloff, Editor**

**"The . . . wiring** must have been installed before the fascia was put up!"

*Model Railroader's* managing editor David Popp was frustrated. He was sitting on a tile floor holding a screwdriver above his head trying to loosen a terminal strip beneath MR's club layout. The inner surface of the fascia was smack-dab in the way.

David and I have been crawling beneath the 28 x 59-foot Milwaukee, Racine & Troy layout updating its wiring. The layout is 20 years old, and its needs have outgrown its original wiring design. We've been breaking the layout into 11 power districts and updating DCC power supplies and circuit protection. Most of the work is going smoothly – except for little things like that terminal strip.

Some model railroaders enjoy wiring, but many more don't. Their animosity isn't directed at the wiring itself, but at the bending, crawling, and stooping necessary to install wiring.

Here are a few suggestions, reinforced by our recent adventures beneath the MR&T, to make wiring or re-wiring easier:

- Put all tools and supplies in a plastic tool tray (the type with a handle works well) and scoot it around on the floor as you move from place to place. That way, a tool you need will either be in the tray or in your hand – and not across the room.



- Use as much lighting as you can. Try a clip-on shop light. Another useful tool is a no-hands flashlight, the type that can wrap around your neck.

- For big jobs, buy cable-tacker staple gun at a home center. It uses U-shaped staples that don't pinch wires.

- Color code everything and buy enough wire before you get started. Also wrap labels around your wiring at strategic points. You'll thank yourself a few years from now.

- Write wiring notes to yourself on the underside of your layout. I've done this on two previous layouts and years later the notes helped me figure out my original wiring. Tape photocopies of wiring diagrams to the underside of your layout, too.

- Buy knee pads, use a mechanics crawler, or sit on a carpet scrap. Take breaks. Do whatever it takes to make your body comfortable.

- Which brings me to the last point. Be smart. Make everything as accessible as possible. On my home layout, I've created a nook where all of the electronics are topside so I don't have to stoop to make a change. Run wires close to an aisle where they will be within reach. Plan ahead. You'll only be older the next time you crawl under your layout.

*NEIL BESOUGLOFF*

## ► Contributing to *Model Railroader*

We welcome contributions from our readers, including articles, photographs, and prototype drawings. For detailed information on submitting material to MR, contact our editorial associate Eric Stelplug at 262-796-8776, ext. 583, or [mrrmag@mrrmag.com](mailto:mrrmag@mrrmag.com). *Model Railroader* assumes no responsibility for the safe return of unsolicited material. We assume unsolicited material is intended for publication by Kalmbach Publishing Co. unless otherwise noted. We assume letters, questions, news releases, and club news items are contributed gratis.

**Dream it.  
Plan it. Build it.**

Founder

A.C. Kalmbach 1910-1981

Editor Neil Besougloff  
Executive Editor Andy Sperandeo  
Art Director Thomas G. Danneman  
Managing Editor A. David Popp  
Senior Editor Jim Hediger  
Associate Editor Dana Kawala  
Associate Editor Cody Grivno  
Associate Editor Kent Johnson  
Associate Editor Steven Otte  
Editorial Associate Eric Stelplug  
Editorial Intern Maria Novotny  
Contributing Editor Tony Koester  
Graphic Designer Lionel Strang  
Graphic Designer Drew Halverson  
Illustrator Craig Schneider  
Illustrator Rick Johnson  
Illustrator Jay W. Smith  
Illustrator Theo Cobb  
Illustrator Roen Kelly  
Photography Supervisor Kellie Jaeger  
Photographer William Zuback  
Jim Forbes

Publisher

Terry D. Thompson

**CELEBRATING 75 YEARS**  
KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO. SINCE 1934

### Kalmbach Publishing Co.

President Gerald B. Boettcher  
Executive Vice President Charles R. Croft  
VP, Editorial Kevin P. Keefe  
VP, Advertising Scott Stollberg  
VP, Marketing Daniel R. Lance  
Corporate Art Director Maureen M. Schimmel  
Managing Art Director Michael Soliday  
Advertising Director Scott Bong  
Ad Sales Manager Scott Redmond  
Ad Sales Representative Martha Stanczak  
Ad Services Manager Sara Everts  
Ad Services Representative Amanda Finch  
Production Manager Annette Wall  
Production Coordinator Cindy Bader  
Corporate Circulation Director Michael Barbee  
Group Circulation Manager Catherine Daniels  
Circulation Specialist Kristin Johnson  
Circulation Coordinator Maggie Sketch  
Single Copy Sales Director Jerry Burstein

### Editorial offices

Phone: 262-796-8776  
Fax: 262-796-1142  
E-mail: [mrrmag@mrrmag.com](mailto:mrrmag@mrrmag.com)  
Web site: [www.ModelRailroader.com](http://www.ModelRailroader.com)

### Advertising

Advertising inquiries: 888-558-1544, ex. 643  
Fax: 262-796-0126  
Advertising e-mail: [adsales@mrrmag.com](mailto:adsales@mrrmag.com)

### Selling *Model Railroader* magazine or products in your store:

Phone: 800-558-1544, ex. 818  
Outside U.S. and Canada: 262-796-8776, ex. 818  
Fax: 262-798-6592  
E-mail: [tss@kalmbach.com](mailto:tss@kalmbach.com)  
Web site: [www.Retailers.Kalmbach.com](http://www.Retailers.Kalmbach.com)

### Customer Sales and Service

Phone: 800-533-6644  
(Weekdays 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. CT)  
Outside U.S. and Canada: 262-796-8776, ex. 421  
Fax: 262-796-1615  
E-mail: [customerservice@kalmbach.com](mailto:customerservice@kalmbach.com)

**SUBSCRIPTION RATE:** U.S.: 1 year \$42.95; 2 years \$77.95; 3 years \$107.95. Canadian: 1 year \$52.95; 2 years \$97.95; 3 years \$137.95. Canadian price includes additional postage and GST. BN 12271 3209 RT, payable in U.S. funds. All other international subscriptions: 1 year \$62.95; 2 years \$117.95; 3 years \$167.95. International price includes additional postage, payable in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Expedited delivery available for additional \$40 domestic first class, Canadian air; \$75 international air. © 2009, Kalmbach Publishing Co. Title registered as trademark. All rights reserved. Canadian second-class postal permit no. 9507. Microfilms of *Model Railroader* are available from ProQuest Information and Learning, 800-521-0600; <http://proquest.com>.



**K** KALMBACH  
PUBLISHING CO.



## A Legendary Powerhouse

Every once in a while a locomotive is built that becomes a standard by which everything else is measured. The EMD SD40-2 is just that. All over the nation, railroads have relied on the performance and affordability of this heavy freight hauler for decades. Now, you can have this same performance and affordability in HO scale with the Athearn® Ready To Roll® SD40-2 locomotives.

These down-to-the-last-detail engines come in five roadnames with upgraded tooling and separately applied parts like grab irons, handrails and air

tanks. But what we think you'll love the most are the prototype-specific features like the NS/Maersk and Wisconsin & Southern paint schemes, accurate nose lengths, grilles, fans, exhaust stacks, pilot details, truck sideframes and many more.

For more information about these models, visit [www.Athearn.com](http://www.Athearn.com). Be sure to subscribe to Athearn News, our email newsletter, to stay up-to-date with the latest Athearn product information, including new releases.



NS/Maersk paint scheme



Wisconsin & Southern paint scheme



BNSF newly tooled nose light



C&NW newly tooled nose bell

### OTHER AVAILABLE MODELS

95253 Wisconsin & Southern #4053, 81" nose	\$99.98	95261 C&NW #6876 with gong bell, 81" nose	\$99.98*
95254 Frisco #953 with nose gyralight, 88" nose	\$99.98	95262 C&NW #6897 with gong bell, 81" nose	\$99.98*
95255 Frisco #955 with nose gyralight, 88" nose	\$99.98	95263 Rock Island #4793, 81" nose	\$99.98
95256 Frisco #950 with nose gyralight, 88" nose	\$99.98	95264 Rock Island #4798, 81" nose	\$99.98
95257 BNSF HI #6854 with ATSF modified nose light, 123" nose	\$99.98	95265 Rock Island #4795, 81" nose	\$99.98
95258 BNSF HI #6859 with ATSF modified nose light, 123" nose	\$99.98	95200 Undecorated, 81" nose (rerun)	\$99.98
95259 BNSF HI #6865 with ATSF modified nose light, 123" nose	\$99.98	95201 Undecorated, 81" high nose (rerun)	\$99.98
95266 NS/Maersk Sealand #3329, 88" nose	\$109.98	95226 Undecorated, 88" nose (rerun)	\$99.98
95260 C&NW #6824 with gong bell, 81" nose	\$99.98*		

### HO SD40-2

\$99.98	\$99.98*
\$99.98	\$99.98*
\$99.98	\$99.98
\$99.98	\$99.98
\$99.98	\$99.98
\$99.98	\$99.98
\$99.98	\$99.98
\$99.98	\$99.98
\$99.98	\$99.98
\$99.98	\$99.98
\$99.98	\$99.98
\$99.98	\$99.98

# Now on ModelRailroader.com

Dana Kawala

Subscriber Extras ▶ Product and Hobby News ▶ Articles ▶ Interactive ▶ Forums ▶

More than 650 product reviews and online videos



## Visit our extensive Product Review Database

As a subscriber, you have instant access to the latest *Model Railroader* product reviews and much more. This month you'll find the

complete review for the M.T.H. Electric Trains HO scale class J, but that's just the beginning of your online experience.

Click on the video link and you can watch the lights, sounds, and smoke that bring this HO steamer to life. In the comments section, you can post a question and read about other modelers' experiences with the locomotive.

Updated every month, the Product Review Database features complete reviews from the last several years of *Model Railroader* magazine. You can also search by scale or type of product.

Find the Product Review Database on the home page as well as under the Product and Hobby News tab.

## Post an online Reader Review



Name: MODEL RAILROADER

E-mail Address: [mrmag@mrmag.com](mailto:mrmag@mrmag.com)

Product Reviewing: Athearn F45

Scale: N Scale

Type: Locomotive - Diesel

Your Review: Write your review here!

Is there a locomotive, freight car, or favorite tool that you'd like to tell your fellow model railroaders about? If it isn't in the Product Review Database, then you can write your own product review.

Writing an online review is simple. First click on the Submit a Product Review button. Then fill out the fields shown above. You can also choose the scale and type of product from pull-down menus, such as an HO scale diesel locomotive or an N scale passenger car.

Your review can be as long or as short as you like. You can write about a locomotive's performance or about how close a freight car looks to its prototype. If it's related to model railroading, then you can write a review for it.

Don't worry about taking a photo; we'll supply one for you. Give this online feature a try. It's easy and fun!

## Get instant access

Register at [ModelRailroader.com](http://ModelRailroader.com) Each week you'll receive an e-newsletter and links to new hobby products. It's free!



## New product video



This month, watch an HO scale passenger train with digitally controlled pantographs, doors, and realistic sounds.

## Cody's Office



Watch this video series and get a sneak preview of new products as well as modeling tips.



## SUBSCRIBER-ONLY ONLINE CONTENT

In every issue of *Model Railroader* magazine you will see this logo. It indicates that bonus information on this subject is available to MR subscribers at [www.ModelRailroader.com](http://www.ModelRailroader.com).

# PROTO 2000®

## EMD E7 DIESEL LOCOMOTIVE

### HO SCALE



#### New Phase I & Phase II Versions

A-A or A-B w/Sound & DCC \$499.98 A Unit Only w/Sound & DCC \$259.98  
 A-A or A-B Standard DC \$349.98 A Unit Only Standard DC \$179.98

#### PROTO FASTFACTS™

**In Service:** 1945 to early 1970s; one preserved unit. Built as cab (A) and cabless booster (B) units; railroad-specific appliances.

#### Primary Assignments:

Premier "name" passenger trains, later commuter runs and some freight work.

- **Road Specific Details**
- **Helical Gears for Ultra-Quiet & Smooth Running**
- **Easy Multiple-Unit Operation**
- **Superb Paint & Lettering**
- **Authentic Bulldog Nose**
- **Painted Metal Grab Irons, Handrails & Lift Rings**
- **Five-Pole, Skew-Wound, High-Torque, High-Efficiency Can Motor**
- **Proto MAX™ Metal Knuckle Couplers**
- **Sound & DCC or Standard DC Versions**



Find a hobby shop near you!  
 Call 1-800-487-2467 or visit  
[www.walthers.com/p2ke7-1](http://www.walthers.com/p2ke7-1) for  
 more photos & information.

#### Phase I – *New Third Series Roadnames*

GM&O, KCS, SOU, C&O\*, IC, CRIP

#### Winter 2009 Delivery

920-40962 Series A-A or A-B w/Sound & DCC  
 920-40963 Series A Unit Only w/Sound & DCC  
 920-47962 Series A-A or A-B Standard DC  
 920-47963 Series A Unit Only Standard DC

#### Phase II – *New Body Style*

NYC\* 20th Century Limited

#### September 2009 Delivery

**A-B Sets**  
**Sound & DCC**

920-40993 #4026 & #4108  
 920-40995 #4025 & #4109

#### Standard DC

920-47993 #4026 & #4110  
 920-47995 #4027 & #4111

#### Matching A Units

**Sound & DCC**

920-40994 #4028

920-40996 #4029

#### Standard DC

920-47994 #4030

920-47996 #4031

Delivery date and prices shown were accurate at press time. For updates visit [walthers.com](http://walthers.com). Preproduction models shown, details and colors may vary. \*CSX proprietary marks used by permission of CSX Transportation, Inc.



From Walthers™

# News & Products



**N scale lightweight passenger cars.** Rapido Trains has released the first of its Panorama Line of N scale passenger cars, the lightweight coach and duplex sleeper. (A third body style, the Dayniter Leg-Rest Coach, is due in late 2009.) In addition to the

Canadian National paint scheme shown above, the cars are available decorated in more than two dozen Canadian and American road names. The ready-to-run cars, priced at \$47.95, come with interior lighting, etched-metal end gates, and detailed interiors.

## Hobby news

**iHobby is coming:** The 25th annual iHobby Expo, a trade show for the hobby industry, is slated for Oct. 22-25 at the Donald E. Stephens Convention Center in Rosemont, Ill., just outside Chicago. The show features model railroad manufacturers and vendors, as well as those in other hobbies such as radio control, plastic models, rockets, and die-cast metal toys. The expo is often a showplace for

manufacturers to debut new hobby products. *Model Railroader* will have a full iHobby report on our Web site and in January's News & Products. For more information, go to [www.ihobbyexpo.com](http://www.ihobbyexpo.com).

**Modeler operates on a larger scale:** United States Army officer and model railroader Leslie Parks had no idea his experience with small-scale trains would come in handy on the ground in Iraq. But when Parks was transferred to the

Area of Operations that included the headquarters of Iraqi National Railways, his superiors assigned him to get it working.

Parks, a *Model Railroader* reader, shared his experiences in an e-mail he sent to us.

"In any sound prototype-based model railroad, you must have a purpose," Parks wrote. The Iraqi railroad was one of the largest employers in the area, but since its primary customer had been the former government, not much was moving on the rails.

Parks held meetings between shippers, customers, and the rail line to create a supply chain. His experience with model trains let him identify motive power and rolling stock, tell new ballast from old, and discern from photos of yard activity whether cars were actually in use or merely being shuffled about. This helped him guide the Iraqi railroad from government dependency toward self-sufficiency.

"When my brigade deputy commander asked me how I knew so much about railroad operations, I told him, 'I'm a model railroader!'" Parks wrote. "I never even imagined that my love of trains both big and small and my chosen career path would ever converge as it did that year in Iraq."



**HO scale SW7 phase 2 diesel locomotive.** This Electro-Motive Division switcher from Broadway Limited Imports is in stores now. The ready-to-run model is equipped with a dual-mode Digital Command Control sound decoder, a five-pole skew-wound motor with flywheels, and magnetic knuckle couplers. Part of BLI's Paragon2 series, the locomotive is available in five road names for \$199.99 each.

## ► Highlighted in this issue

- 12 Club offerings
- 13 Athearn HO and N scale Flexible Visicoach tour buses

- 14 O scale Pennsylvania RR-style position-light signal from Atlas O
- 18 List of manufacturers

Steven Otte



### HO scale locomotives

#### Electro-Motive Division

#### SW1500 diesel locomotive.

Conrail, Indiana Harbor Belt, Reading RR, and St. Louis Southwestern (Cotton Belt). Three road numbers each. Wire and etched-metal details, Digital Command Control Quick-Plug, and McHenry scale magnetic knuckle couplers. \$99.98. November 2009. Ready-to-Roll. Athearn Trains

#### Electro-Motive Division F3 and F7 diesel locomotives. F3A:

Bangor & Aroostook (two road numbers available), F7A: Western Pacific (one number). Bühler can motor, etched- and cast-brass details, and magnetic knuckle couplers. Direct-current model, \$149.95; with SoundTraxx Tsunami Digital Command Control sound decoder, \$259.95. Ready-to-run. Executive Line. Bowser



**New York Central 20th Century Limited Electro-Motive Division E7 diesel locomotive.** Detailed cab interior, wire grab irons, and Proto-Max magnetic knuckle couplers. A-B set: Direct-current model, \$349.98; with Digital Command Control and QSI sound, \$479.98. A unit only: DCC and sound, \$249.98; DC model, \$169.98. Ready-to-run. Wm. K. Walthers Inc.



#### Electro-Motive Division FP9 and F9B diesel locomotives.

Algoma Central (two road numbers for FP9, one number for F9B), Canadian National, Canadian Pacific, and Chicago & North Western (FP9 only). Four numbers per unit unless noted. Etched-metal grills, cab interior, and Kadee magnetic knuckle couplers. Direct-current model with eight-pin Digital Command Control socket: FP9, \$129.95; F9B, \$94.95. With DCC and QSI sound: FP9, \$199.95; F9B, \$164.95. Ready-to-run. InterMountain Railway Co.

### HO scale freight cars

**100-ton triple hopper.** Chicago & North Western (with yellow end), Norfolk Southern, Pennsylvania Power & Light Co. (with yellow end, five car numbers available), and Reading & Northern (with orange end). Three numbers unless noted. Metal wheelsets and magnetic knuckle couplers. \$23.95. Ready-to-run. Bowser



**Denver & Rio Grande Western 6000-series HOOn3 flatcar.** Six car numbers available. Factory-applied weathering, wire truss rods and grab irons, and Kadee no. 714 magnetic knuckle couplers. \$44.95. Ready-to-run. Blackstone Models

**19,600-gallon-capacity tank car.** Archer Daniels Midland (with new logo) and General American

## ► In Memoriam

Harold H. Carstens 1925-2009

The president of Carstens Publications, Inc., Harold H. Carstens, died unexpectedly at home on Tuesday, June 23, 2009, at age 84. Affectionately known as "Hal," Carstens joined the staff of *Railroad Model Craftsman* in 1952. He became the company's president in 1962 and went on to found several other magazines, including *Creative Crafts*, *The Miniature Magazine*, and *Railfan*.

He served as president of the former Hobby Industry Association (1970-71) and was awarded the HIA's Meritorious Award of Honor. He also received the National Model Railroad Association's Distinguished Service Award and was named a Pioneer of Model Railroading. Retired Kalmbach vice president Russ Larson remembers Carstens as "having a good sense of humor, but also being a good competitor and conducting his publishing house with integrity."

Carstens is survived by wife Phyllis, daughters Heidi and Rebecca, and sons Harold G. and Henry. All of us at *Model Railroader* offer our condolences to the Carstens family. — Tony Koester, contributing editor



Photo courtesy of Carstens Publications

## ► Calendar

**Sept. 16-19, 2009: 29th National Narrow Gauge Convention.**

Doubletree Hotel, Colorado Springs, Colo. 29nnng.com

**Nov. 13-15, 2009: 37th annual Trainfest.** Wisconsin State Fair Park Exposition Center, West Allis (Milwaukee), Wis. trainfest.org

## ► Club offerings



**Pittsburgh & Ohio RR United States Railroad Administration 55-ton hopper kit.** Custom-decorated Accurail two-bay hopper kit offered by the Pittsburgh & Ohio RR. Magnetic knuckle couplers. \$14 each plus \$7 shipping. To order: Scott Eric Catalano, P.O. Box 308, Koppel, PA 16136. For more information, go to [www.pnorr.com](http://www.pnorr.com).



**American Car & Foundry three-bay Center Flow covered hopper.** Wilkem Scientific. Custom-decorated Accurail car offered by the Providence North-

ern Model Railroad Club. Multiple car numbers available. Accumulate magnetic knuckle couplers. \$20 per car, plus \$5.60 shipping for one or two cars. Rhode Island residents add 7 percent sales tax. Send check made payable to PNMRR Club to: Mailcar Hobbies, 655 Jefferson Blvd., Warwick, RI 02886. For more information or to order directly, go to [providence-northern.com](http://providence-northern.com).



**HO scale Chessie System locomotive and caboose.** Offered by the Chessie System Historical Society. Atlas Electro-Motive Division GP40-2 diesel locomotive (with oversized Baltimore & Ohio reporting marks or with no numbers/reporting marks), \$109. WrightTrak Railroad Models Baltimore & Ohio Class C-26 bay-window caboose, \$60 (\$55 for members). Microscale decals for caboose, \$3. To order: Chessie

System Historical Society, 100 Dennison Lane, Hockessin, DE 19707; [CSHScompanystore@aol.com](mailto:CSHScompanystore@aol.com); or [www.chessiesystem.org](http://www.chessiesystem.org).



**Little Blue House.** Laser-cut wood Mountaineer Precision Products kit offered by Ohio Valley RR Historical Foundation. Based on historic structure in LaGrange, Ky. Laser-etched clapboard siding, standing-seam roofing, and plastic porch columns and chimneys. N scale, \$22; HO scale, \$27; O scale, \$37. Shipping is \$5.95 for HO or N scale, \$7.95 for O. To order: Ohio Valley RR Historical Foundation, c/o Bill Schook, 7907 Waterfern Way, Louisville, KY 40291. For information, call Bill Schook at 502-239-1755.

Marks Co. (with Minnesota Corn Processors herald). Six car numbers each. Etched-metal details, metal wheelsets, and Kadee magnetic knuckle couplers. \$32.95. November/December 2009. Ready-to-run. InterMountain Railway Co.

**40-foot milk car.** Alderney Dairy, Borden's, Bowman's Dairy, Hood's Milk, Pfaudler, and Reid Ice Cream. Two car numbers each; also available undecorated. Factory-installed grab irons, separate door rods, and McHenry scale magnetic knuckle couplers. \$23.98. Ready-to-run. Roundhouse



**Pennsylvania RR class Xg and Xh truss-rod boxcars kits.** Available in Pennsylvania RR (Lines East or post-1905 lettering),

Pennsylvania Co. (Lines West), and with post-1910s safety appliances versions. Era-appropriate decals and one-piece urethane bodies (trucks and couplers not included). \$33 per kit, plus \$7 shipping for total order. Westerfield

**Michigan-style taconite ore car 12-packs.** Chicago & North Western (in black or oxide red), Lake Superior & Ishpeming, and Sault Ste. Marie Bridge Co. Also available in data only (painted mineral red). Metal wheelsets and Proto-Max die-cast metal magnetic knuckle couplers on end cars (intermediate cars have dummy couplers). \$169.98. October 2009. Ready-to-run. Gold Line. Wm. K. Walthers Inc.



**Southern Ry. rebuilt pulpwood car.** Represents prototype made

from obsolete boxcar. Available as-built with Roman lettering or with later block lettering. Unpainted kit features one-piece resin body with Tichy Train Group brake details, trucks, and plastic wheelsets. Magnetic knuckle couplers not included. \$39.95. WrightTrak Railroad Models

## HO scale passenger cars



**Subway/elevated car kits.** Undecorated resin kits. Chicago series 4000 (pictured, with or without center door), 6000, and 1-50 elevated cars: Series 4000 or 6000, \$110 per pair; series 1-50, \$55 each. New York subway R32, R38, R62, and Boston 0700 series: \$57.49 each. All have one-piece resin shells, chassis with underbody

# NEW from Micro-Mark

Special Tool Enhances the Grain of Weathered Wood



#84434  
**\$22.95**  
S/H extra

Get our  
**BIG** catalog...  
a \$4.00 value...  
**FREE** with  
any order!

Call today to order!

**1-800-225-1066**

Please mention code 3648 when ordering

Price guaranteed through 9/30/09



**Flexible Visicoach buses in HO and N.** Athearn's tour buses have hit the road to hobby shops. The models are available decorated for Utah Parks Co. (pictured), Badger Bus Lines, Consolidated Bus Lines, and Fred Harvey, each available with two destination signboards. They feature clear molded windows, interior seats, and rolling vinyl tires. They cost \$22.98 each in HO scale and \$19.98 in N scale.

details cast in place, and cast window inserts; Boston 0700 series also features etched-brass running boards and fan grill. Decals sold separately. Island Modelworks LLC



**New York Central 1948 20th Century Limited** passenger cars. Creek-series 5 double-bedroom buffet-lounge-observation (pictured) and Railway Post Office-baggage car. Sprung diaphragms, Proto-Max die-cast metal magnetic knuckle couplers, and electrical contacts for interior lighting kit (sold separately). Buffet-lounge-observation, \$69.98; RPO-baggage, \$64.98. Ready-to-run. Wm. K. Walthers Inc.

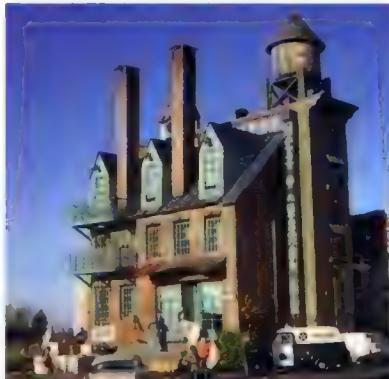
## HO scale structures



### Country Store Expansion.

Factory-assembled and decorated. Details include liquid propane gas tank, stairway and landing to

upper floor, signs, ice machine, and front porch merchandise. \$69.99. Built & Ready series. Woodland Scenics



**Gugisberg & Sons Machining structure kit.** Hydrocal castings, Tichy Train Group doors and windows, laser-cut wood water tower, and cobblestone street castings. 5" x 8" footprint. \$99.95. Add \$10 shipping on direct orders. Downtown Deco

### N scale locomotives

**Electro-Motive Division FP7 diesel locomotive.** Burlington Northern (one road number), National Railways of Mexico (four numbers), Ontario Northland (yellow paint scheme, six numbers), Rock Island (maroon and yellow paint scheme, three



**September 18, 19 & 20, 2009**



- UP Heritage Steam Engine
- Union Pacific Miniature Train
- Equipment Displays
- Bus tours of Bailey Yard



### Golden Spike Tower & Visitor's Center

View the world's largest rail classification yard!

**308-532-9920**

1249 N Homestead Rd • North Platte, NE

[www.GoldenSpikeTower.com](http://www.GoldenSpikeTower.com)

**Mon - Sat, 9 am - 7 pm**

**SUMMER HOURS**

**Sunday, 1 pm - 7 pm**



THIS INSTITUTION IS AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY PROVIDER



**O scale Pennsylvania RR-style signal.** Atlas O's new PRR position-light signal comes with 21st Century Signal System control circuitry, which is compatible with other Atlas signaling products. It features light-emitting diodes, etched-metal ladders and platforms, and a plastic signal box enclosure for the electronics. It's available for \$78.75 each or \$293.95 for a four-pack.

numbers), and Seaboard Coast Line (three numbers). Wire handrails, etched-metal grills, and Micro-Trains magnetic knuckle couplers. \$119.95. Ready-to-run. InterMountain Railway Co.

## N scale freight cars

**Pullman-Standard PS-2 2,600-cubic-foot capacity covered hopper.** Chesapeake & Ohio, Chicago & North Western, CSX, Missouri-Kansas-Texas, Monon, and Union Pacific (with M-K-T reporting marks). Three car numbers each. Etched-metal and wire details, prototype-specific roof and hatches, and McHenry magnetic knuckle couplers. \$21.98. October 2009. Ready-to-run. Athearn Trains

**17,600-gallon-capacity Trinity corn syrup tank car.** ADM Transportation Co. (Leaf logo, with or without stripes), Cargill, Corn Products, General American Transportation Corp. (GATX reporting marks), Liquid Sugars, Minnesota Corn Processors, and



## PAINTING THE TOWN RED.



Available at better hobby stores now! TLT® ACRYLIC paint. Manufactured by the North Americas largest model paint manufacturer. Available in 28 colours and approved by the CNSIG, CPHA and custom painters all over. Our TRU-COLOUR paint represents the most accurate "as delivered" colours for the Canadian Market. With 28 colours to choose from, these paints are not only

Incredibly vast in colour selection, but offer several roads such as VIA, CN and CP. Want more reason to use our ACRYLIC paint? It is AIRBRUSH READY and will adhere to almost any plastic including Celcon® and other bendable plastics.

The most realistic trains need the most realistic paint. True Line Trains. Keeping it real.



BASED ON  
AS DELIVERED  
COLOURS

COLOUR  
MATCHED TO  
ACTUAL PAINT  
SAMPLES

28 COLOURS  
CN, CP AND  
TH & B

ACRYLIC BASED  
&  
AIRBRUSH  
READY

True Line Trains Exclusively distributed in Canada by Canadian Hobbycraft Ltd. 140 Applewood Crescent, Concord, Ontario L4K 4E2  
For More Info, Please Call (905) 738 - 6556 or email: [tlt@hobbycraft.com](mailto:tlt@hobbycraft.com) [www.hobbycraft.com/tlt](http://www.hobbycraft.com/tlt) Dealer Inquiries Welcome

True Line Trains logo and all intellectual property are owned solely by Hobbycraft Canada

# Standard Hobby Supply

806 Rt. 17N ★ Dept. MR ★ Ramsey, NJ 07446

ATHEARN

SALE

HO

**GENESIS (MFG ID: A05-1) DCC W/SOUND:**

G22172W	F7A or B	From 127.99
G22170W	F7AB or AA	From 239.99
G22309	A&R F3 AA (8/09)	289.99
G66158W	MP15	From 168.99
G67356W	SD60 (various versions)	From 172.99
G67800W	F45	From 168.99
G67612W	FP45	From 168.99
G97000W	4-8-2, MT4	279.99
G97200W	UP 4-8-8-4 Big Boy (2/10)	309.99
G9200W	4-8-4	279.99

**GENESIS (MFG ID: A05-1) DC:**

G22072W	F7A or B	From 103.99
G22073W	F7AB or AA	From 197.99
G62206W	SD75M (10/09)	109.99
G64741W	SD70	From 103.99
G66071W	MP15	103.99
G67102W	SD45-2	109.99
G67202W	SD45-2 (8/09)	172.99
G67250W	SD60 (various versions)	From 103.99
G67501W	F45	From 103.99
G67513W	FP45	From 103.99
G97050W	4-8-2, MT4	209.99
G97220W	UP 4-8-8-4 Big Boy (2/10)	248.99
G9235W	4-8-4	209.99

**DC OPERATION (MFG ID: A08-1):**

77829W	GP50	55.99
78830W	AC4000 (10/09)	69.99
78860W	GP38-2	49.99
78943W	C44-9W	65.99
80189W	F7AB or AA	From 49.99
80212W	F7A or B	From 29.99
88561W	SD38	69.99
88660W	UP gas turbine w/tndr	199.99
88701W	P40	69.99
88751W	SD45T-2	82.99
88801W	GP60	76.99
89701W	GP40-2	49.99
89901W	CF7	62.99
93589W	SD40	62.99
94000W	RS3	62.99
94157W	GP35	62.99
94726W	GP40X	62.99
95120W	SD40T-2	69.99
95200W	SD40-2	69.99
95400W	SD45	From 69.99
95800W	SW1000	62.99
95817W	SW1500	From 62.99

**ROLLING STOCK:**

70456W	40' box car, 6/pk (11/09)	67.59
92777W	40' quad hopper, 6/pk	59.99
93001W	Coal porter, 5/pk	64.99
94970W	Ore car, 6/pk	74.99
95620W	40' 3-bay hopper, 6/pk	From 59.99

**N SCALE:**

11802W	4-6-6-4 (10/09)	299.99
16833W	F/FP45, DC	67.59
16883W	F/FP45, DCC & snd	From 136.99

Visit our Web Store for More Athearn

**ATLAS**

MFG ID: A09

HO

900W	GP38-2	69.99
10477W	GP39-2	69.99
7157W	RS1 (10/09)	96.99
8080W	B23-7 (6/09)	116.99
8180W	B23-7 w/DCC & snd (6/09)	188.99
9411W	MP15AC, DCC & snd (9/09)	173.99
9900W	MP15AC (9/09)	101.99
9500W	H15	113.99
9518W	H16	113.99
10240W	SD/SDP35	94.59
10246W	SD/SDP35, w/DCC & snd	199.99
10298W	RS32	From 53.59
10300W	RS36	From 53.59
10305W	CA420 (8/09)	103.99
10319W	CA420 DCC & Snd (8/09)	162.99
10434W	U30B (7/09)	124.99
10454W	U30B w/DCC & snd (7/09)	195.99
10517W	RS3 (7/09)	81.59
10525W	RS3 4/5 (8/09)	81.59
10593W	GP40 (10/09)	107.99
10608W	GP38 (10/09)	107.99
10621W	GP40 DCC & snd (10/09)	173.99
10636W	GP38 DCC & snd (10/09)	173.99
10687W	C424/425 (11/09)	81.59

**N SCALE:**

40157W	SD35 (9/09)	67.99
40178W	SD35 w/DCC (9/09)	90.99
42800W	GP30/35, DC	84.99
42900W	GP30/35, w/DCC	108.99

**ATLAS (A09) CONT'D.**

45900W	U23B (11/09)	83.99
45900W	U25B (11/09)	83.99
47942W	U25B DCC (11/09)	105.99
52200W	MP15, DC	80.59*
52557W	MP15, DCC	100.99*
54000W	C628 (9/09)	74.99
54100W	C628, DCC (9/09)	94.99
54200W	C630 (9/09)	74.99
54300W	C630, DCC (9/09)	96.99

\*Limited editions slightly higher

FLX TRACK:	Code	Code	Code
3' section, min ord 10	168...	2.89	500
Box of 100	168BX	249.99	500BX 309.99

JOINERS:	100	Price	83	Price
Metal, 48/pkg.	170...	2.69	170	2.69

Insulated, 24/pkg.	55...	1.49	552	1.65
--------------------	-------	------	-----	------

**TRACK & ACCESSORIES:**

#4 turnout, Wye	280...	9.79	560	11.59
#4 turnout, LH	281...	9.79	561	11.59
#4 turnout, RH	282...	9.79	562	11.59
#6 turnout, LH	283...	9.79	563	11.59
#6 turnout, RH	284...	9.79	564	11.59
#6 super T.O., LH	285...	—	505	11.59
#6 super T.O., RH	286...	—	506	11.59
#8 turnout, LH	285...	11.99	565	11.69
Rem. snap, LH	850...	12.99	540	13.99
Rem. snap, RH	851...	12.99	541	13.99
Rem. mach, under table	65...	6.39	565	6.39
Rem. sw. mach, LH	52...	6.99	584	7.69
Rem. sw. mach, RH	53...	6.99	585	7.69
9' straight, 6/pkg.	821...	4.89	554	5.59
6' straight, 4/pkg.	822...	3.19	521	3.19
3' straight, 4/pkg.	823...	3.19	522	3.19
15' R curve, 6/pkg.	831...	5.99	530	5.89
18' R curve, 6/pkg.	833...	4.89	532	5.59
1/3-18' R curve, 4/pkg.	835...	3.19	534	3.19
22' R curve, 6/pkg.	836...	4.89	535	5.59
Terminal, 9' str.	840...	4.09	554	4.49
Terminal, joiner, pr.	842...	2.99	553	3.25
Terminal, 18' curve	845...	3.99	—	—
Railer, 3/pkg.	844...	6.09	519	6.09
Track ast.	847...	3.99	524	4.09

**BRIDGES & ACCESSORIES:**

Warren Truss	883...	5.99	590	6.39
Deck truss	884...	5.99	591	6.39
Plate girder	885...	5.99	592	6.39
3' pier, 4/pkg.	81...	4.29	81	4.29

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

551	Trans. rail joiner C100 to C83, 12/pkg.	2.99
2540	Track nails, 400 (approx)/pkg.	4.29

**HO**

**BROADWAY LIMITED**

MFG ID: B09

HO

**HO**

**MANTUA**

MFG ID: M03

HO

**HO**

**PROTO/LIFE LIKE**

MFG ID: L04

HO

**HO**

**WE'RE HERE FOR YOU!**

HAVEN'T GOT THE TIME OR THE KNOW-HOW TO BUILD THAT DREAM LAYOUT? WE HAVE!...and here's why.....

1. Over twenty years experience. Over 50 museum and private layouts.
2. Scenery, structures & backdrops executed by the best in the business.
3. A layout that is built to move with you if you have to move.
4. A layout structurally finished all the way to the floor.
5. The best in track, electronics, vehicles and figures.
6. A GUARANTEED PRICE! No surprise "extras".

*"This is my personal guarantee that no layout will leave Dunham Studios until it meets my personal standards."* Clarke Dunham

VISIT OUR WEBSITE AND SEE FOR YOURSELF. [WWW.DUNHAMSTUDIOS.COM](http://WWW.DUNHAMSTUDIOS.COM) P.O.B. 117, Pottersville, NY, 12860



## FRUSTRATED PLANNING YOUR NEXT LAYOUT?



Photos: Ken Lawrence



Do you have the space for a new layout, and no time to build it? RailDreams® can design and build the layout of your dreams in any scale. Isn't it time to have the layout you always wanted?



For more information contact:  
Richard E. Taylor MMR, [richard@raildreams.com](mailto:richard@raildreams.com)  
PO Box 11984  
Naples, FL 34101  
Ph: 239-588-0013



[www.raildreams.com](http://www.raildreams.com)

## Making Your Dream Layout a Reality!

Museum Quality Custom Model Railroad Builders

Catering Exclusively to the Discriminating Enthusiast since 1995



from N, HO, S, O, to G Scale ... We Do It All!

Discover the excitement of a SMARTT professionally designed and built layout that will deliver a lifetime of pleasure.



Scale Models, Arts, &  
Technologies,  
Inc.

P.O. Box 600505  
N. Miami Beach,  
Florida 33160

Tel. 305-949-1706  
Fax 305-947-7458  
[info@smarttinc.com](mailto:info@smarttinc.com)

See Our Exciting  
New Website...  
[www.smarttRR.com](http://www.smarttRR.com)

We Ship Anywhere!  
Coast to Coast and  
Overseas!

Home Page  
[www.smarttinc.com](http://www.smarttinc.com)

After You've Looked at the Others...

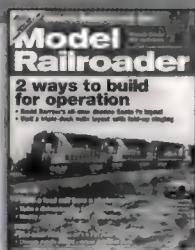


MUSEUM QUALITY • CUSTOM  
LAYOUT  
MODELING  
SERVICE

## WHAT CAN WE BUILD FOR YOU?

www.PROGRESSIVEMODELDESIGN.COM  
211 RocBaaR Drive, Romeoville, IL 60446  
(815) 886-9010 FAX: (815) 886-9076

Ultimate Model Magic™



Start your  
next layout  
on the  
right track!

Subscribe to  
Model Railroader today.

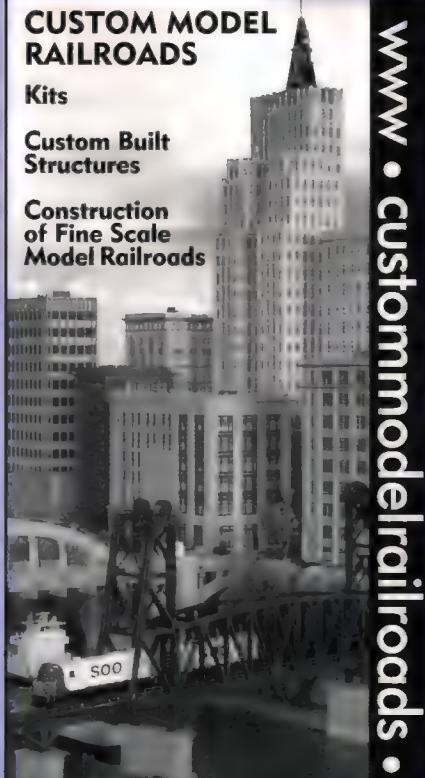
Go to  
<http://Ultimate Model Magic.com>

## CUSTOM MODEL RAILROADS

### Kits

### Custom Built Structures

### Construction of Fine Scale Model Railroads



[www.custommodelrailroads.com](http://www.custommodelrailroads.com)

Custom Model Railroads  
3937 Keswick Road  
Baltimore, MD 21211  
410-889-0010

## What-Detail Custom Model Railroads

Highly detailed layouts in any scale. Let us complete your unfinished projects- life-like scenery our specialty. Start to finish, we'll bring your railroad to life.

Ask about our economic stimulus program!  
(Limited time offer)

[www.whatdetail.com](http://www.whatdetail.com)

(978) 425-9832

(978) 424-3484



## News & Products

Tru-Sweet/Amaizo. Two car numbers; also available undecorated. Prototype-specific details and Accumate magnetic knuckle couplers. \$21.95; undecorated, \$14.95. Ready-to-run. Atlas Model Railroad Co.

**Double-plug-door 85-foot auto parts boxcar.** Penn Central (ex-Pennsylvania RR), Pennsylvania, St. Louis-San Francisco (Frisco), and Western Pacific. Etched-metal details, cushion draft-gear enclosures, and magnetic knuckle couplers. Single cars, \$24.95; two-pack, \$49.90. Ready-to-run. Bluford Shops

**Canadian National deep-rib**

**wood-chip gondola.** 10 car numbers available; \$19.95 per single car, \$39.90 per two-pack, \$59.85 per three-pack, and \$79.80 per four-pack. Ready-to-run. DeLuxe Innovations



**Pennsylvania class G26 mill gondolas.** Conrail, Penn Central, and Pennsylvania RR (with circle keystone, three car numbers, or shadow keystone). One car number unless noted. Working drop ends, rivet detail on interior, and Micro-Trains magnetic knuckle couplers. \$26.95. Ready-to-run. Eastern Seaboard Models Corp.



**Assorted freight cars.** Conrail 50-foot standard boxcar with single door and no running board, \$16.85. Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe 89-foot tri-level closed auto rack, \$42.60. Chicago, Burlington & Quincy 40-foot standard boxcar with single door and no running board, \$15.10. Southern Pacific heavyweight depressed-center flatcars with boiler load, two car numbers available, \$23.15. Canadian Northern 36-foot old-time wood refrigerator car, \$25.70. Magnetic knuckle couplers. Ready-to-run. Micro-Trains Line Co.

WE BRING THE PAST TO  
THE PRESENT WITH  
ACCURATE LAYOUTS AND  
INCREDIBLE SCENERIES

Dan and Armando Vargas  
415-676-7254 or 510-334-0870  
[dan.imagesofthepast@hotmail.com](mailto:dan.imagesofthepast@hotmail.com)

## N scale structures

**Speeder shed.** Laser-cut wood kit includes basswood, microply-wood, and fiberboard construction. Peel-and-stick parts, printed signs, and laser-cut details. \$17.95. Monroe Models

## N scale track

**Code 65 True-Track.** Prototypical United States tie spacing, simulated ballast roadbed, and Code 65 nickel-silver rail. Terminal track includes equipment shed and easy plug-in connection. 10" straight, \$15.95. Six-inch terminal track (two pack), \$16.95. 11" radius half curve, \$9.95. 12½" radius half curve, \$9.95. 14" radius curve, \$14.95. 15½" radius curve, \$14.95. September 2009. Atlas Model Railroad Co.

## O scale locomotives

**Alco RSD-4 and RSD-5 diesel locomotives.** RSD-4: Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe and New Jersey Central. RSD-5: Pennsylvania RR and Southern Pacific. Two road numbers each. Wire grab irons, etched-metal fan grill, fixed pilots, and magnetic knuckle couplers. \$249.95. October 2009. Ready-to-run. Trainman line. Atlas O

## O scale freight cars

**55-ton coal hopper.** New paint schemes: Louisville & Nashville,

Montour (limited edition; available in two-pack only), New Haven, and Peabody Short Line. New road number: Public Service Electric Co. of New Jersey. Four car numbers per road name; also available painted black with data only or undecorated. Wire grab irons, sprung hopper doors, and magnetic knuckle couplers. \$67.95; limited edition Montour two-pack, \$135.90. Ready-to-run. Atlas O

## O scale structures



### Crazy Horse Brewing Co. kit.

Laser-cut wood walls, foundation, doors, and windows; printed signs; peel-and-stick paper roofing material; and loading dock details. \$168.95. Sidetrack Laser

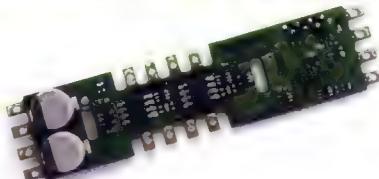
## Z scale locomotives

**Electro-Motive Division Chicago, Burlington & Quincy GP35 diesel locomotive.** Two road numbers. Magnetic knuckle couplers. \$195.95. Micro-Trains Line Co.

## Z scale structures

**American three-stall wood roundhouse kit.** Laser-cut micro-plywood kit. Clear window glazing, roofing, and cast-metal details. Footprint is 5" x 7". \$79.95. The N Scale Architect

## Electronics and controls



**Tsunami TSU-GN1000 Digital Command Control sound decoder.** Designed for plug-and-play installation in Athearn Genesis HO scale diesel locomotives. Includes 16-bit digital sound system, 1-watt audio amplifier, independently adjustable volume controls, and built-in equalizer. \$99.95. SoundTraxx

### MX630 Digital Command Control decoders.

MX630 with nine-wire harness, MX630R wired to 8-pin plug, MX630F with 8-pin plug, MX630P with 16-pin PluX connector, MX630H with high-output heat sink, and MX630V with adjustable low-voltage function outputs. Full NMRA and Zimo extended function mapping, and scale speed in km/h or mph. \$39. Made by Zimo Elektronik, distributed by Model Railroad Solutions

## ► Manufacturer listings

**Athearn Trains**  
1550 Glenn Curtiss St.  
Carson, CA 90746  
310-763-7140  
[www.athearn.com](http://www.athearn.com)

**Atlas Model RR Co.**  
378 Florence Ave.  
Hillside, NJ 07205  
908-687-9590  
[www.atlasrr.com](http://www.atlasrr.com)

**Atlas O**  
378 Florence Ave.  
Hillside, NJ 07205  
908-687-9590  
[www.atlaso.com](http://www.atlaso.com)

**Blackstone Models**  
210 Rock Point Dr.  
Durango, CO 81301  
970-259-0690  
[blackstonemodels.com](http://blackstonemodels.com)

**Bluford Shops**  
P.O. Box 152  
Bluford, IL 62814  
618-822-6833  
[www.bluford-shops.com](http://www.bluford-shops.com)

**Bowser**  
P.O. Box 322  
Montoursville, PA 17754  
570-368-2379  
[www.bowser-trains.com](http://www.bowser-trains.com)

**Broadway Limited Imports**  
9A East Tower Circle  
Ormond Beach, FL 32174  
386-673-8900  
[broadway-limited.com](http://broadway-limited.com)

**DeLuxe Innovations**  
9 Whippany Rd., Unit 10  
Whippany, NJ 07981  
973-887-3919  
[deluxeinnovations.com](http://deluxeinnovations.com)

**Downtown Deco**  
5323 Fiddler Ct.  
Florence, MT 59833  
406-273-0942  
[downtowndecco.com](http://downtowndecco.com)

**Eastern Seaboard Models Corp.**  
P.O. Box 316  
Little Ferry, NJ 07643  
[www.esmc.com](http://www.esmc.com)

**InterMountain Ry. Co.**  
P.O. Box 839  
Longmont, CO 80502  
303-772-1901  
[intermountain-railway.com](http://intermountain-railway.com)

**Island Modelworks LLC**  
P.O. Box 450  
Farmingdale, NY 11735  
[islandmodelworks.com](http://islandmodelworks.com)

**Micro-Trains Line Co.**  
P.O. Box 1200  
Talent, OR 97540  
541-535-1755  
[www.micro-trains.com](http://www.micro-trains.com)

**Model Railroad Solutions**  
1195 Velrose Dr.  
Kelowna, B.C. V1X 6R7  
Canada  
250-765-7017  
[www.mrsonline.net](http://www.mrsonline.net)

**Monroe Models**  
P.O. Box 1120  
Cokato, MN 55321  
320-286-2854  
[www.monroemodels.us](http://www.monroemodels.us)

**The N Scale Architect**  
4063 County Hwy. 2  
Delancey, NY 13752  
607-746-8416  
[www.thenarch.com](http://www.thenarch.com)

**Rapido Trains**  
140 Applewood Crescent  
Concord, ON L4K 4E2  
Canada  
905-738-6445  
[www.rapidotrains.com](http://www.rapidotrains.com)

**Roundhouse**  
1550 Glenn Curtiss St.  
Carson, CA 90746  
310-763-7140  
[roundhousetrains.com](http://roundhousetrains.com)

**Sidetrack Laser**  
P.O. Box 447  
Newberg, OR 97132  
503-449-5361  
[sidetracklaser.com](http://sidetracklaser.com)

**SoundTraxx**  
210 Rock Point Dr.  
Durango, CO 81301  
970-259-0690  
[www.soundtraxx.com](http://www.soundtraxx.com)

**Westerfield**  
53 River Ln.  
Crossville, TN 38555  
931-484-7233  
[www.westerfield.biz](http://www.westerfield.biz)

**Wm. K. Walthers Inc.**  
P.O. Box 3039  
Milwaukee, WI 53201  
414-527-0770  
[www.walthers.com](http://www.walthers.com)

**Woodland Scenics**  
P.O. Box 98  
Linn Creek, MO 65052  
573-346-5555  
[woodlandscenics.com](http://woodlandscenics.com)

**WrightTrak Railroad Models**  
P.O. Box 158  
Clarkesville, GA 30523  
[www.wrighttrak.com](http://www.wrighttrak.com)



**NORTH AMERICAN RAILCAR CORPORATION**  
MOBILY VYEVYU KIEVYU SOKLOVYU

## Available for the First Time in HO & N Scale

**These Classic Paint Schemes on the Hawker-Siddeley 4550 cf Potash Hopper**

**Brand new, high quality tooling in HO and N Scale:**

- Potash cars feature round hatches, high-mounted brake reservoir, side-sill brake rods and slack adjuster

**HO Scale Features Include:**

- Meticulously researched & designed
- 2 Different Running Boards- (11 & 17 Supports)-etched brass
- Etched Brass Crossover Platforms (with individually applied supports)
- 3 Different Ends (bracing variations)
- 2 Different outlet Gates (Toggle Lock & Spiral Cog)
- Investment castings for capstans (Ends of gates)
- 2 Different Hand Brakes (conventional & "High Power" Ellcon-National)
- External brake rods on car body mounted brake cylinders (including levers)
- 3 Different styles of trough hatches (smooth, Slash, V)
- Kadee #58 semi-scale couplers
- Coupler Cut Bars

**N Scale Features Include:**

- Prototypical model designed from builder's blueprints
- Meticulously researched and designed
- Etched brass crossover platforms and other fine detail parts
- Factory-applied grab irons
- Micro-Train trucks and couplers

- Limited runs -

-12 road numbers each run -

**Accuracy and Detail...  
in Scale**



high-mounted brake reservoir



side-sill brake rod and slack adjuster



Saskatchewan Potash Corporation - CGLX



Canpotex Limited - PTEX



Canadian National  
CN - [www.cn.ca](http://www.cn.ca)

This set will include cars with and without the CN noodle



## **Pacific Western Rail Systems**

**Have you noticed that the model train industry is changing? So have we!**

Please go to: "<http://www.pwrs.ca/main.php>" to read about the changes!



## Safety concern

I just read a letter in the Workshop section of the July 2009 issue of *Model Railroader* about cleaning acrylic paints with windshield washer fluid.

The windshield washer solvent may be a good brush cleaner, but it works because it contains high levels of the solvent methanol (wood alcohol). That's why the fluid doesn't freeze until -20 degrees Fahrenheit and why it takes salt residue off your car windshield.

The problem is that methanol is toxic. It will attack the optic nerve, and can cause blindness with long enough exposure.

If you're using windshield washer solvent to clean brushes, it should be used only in a very well-ventilated area, preferably in a spray hood.

Methanol is also extremely flammable. Since windshield washer fluid is a mixture of methanol and water, I don't know whether the mixture or its fumes would be flammable. To be on the safe side, I would treat the fluid as flammable.

Phil Keogh  
Greenwood Lake, N.Y.

[Many washer-fluid mixes today are roughly one-third methanol, which is toxic, so always use caution. — Ed.]

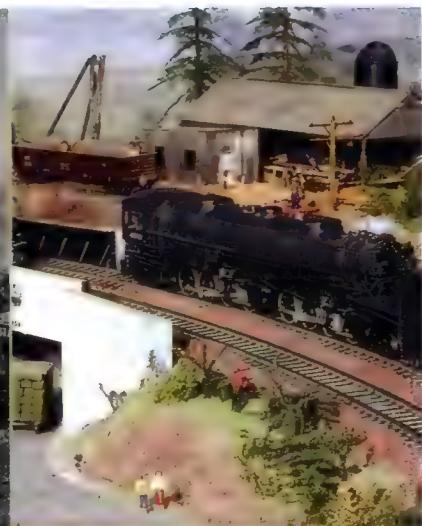
## Anti-rolling device

I read Olaf Melhouse's article "Keep that car from rolling" in the July 2009 issue of *Model Railroader*. His anti-rolling device looked like a perfect solution to keep cars in place on a grade.

As I was rooting through my parts box to build his device, I came across an item that worked even better for my layout.

While Olaf's car stop is useable anywhere, I have only one spot with a car-rolling problem. From time to time, I'd have to push one or more cars that had moved off spot back into a branchline siding, lifting the lead truck off the track to prevent the car from rolling again. My device has solved that problem.

I had a Caboose Industries ground throw on which the throw bar had broken and was lost. All that was left was the base and the handle. On the siding I cut away one tie and glued the base of the



Work on the South Shasta Lines began in 1950. To learn more about the layout, read the July issue of *Model Railroader*. Godfrey Humann photo

## Over 50 years in one place

I found the article "6 decades on the South Shasta Lines" in the July 2009 issue of *Model Railroader* very interesting.

I have a copy of the February 1959 issue of MR, and on page 37 (above left) is a photo taken at the same location as the photo on

page 66 of the July issue (shown on the right).

Of course there are some changes in some of the detail and scenery, but the two women walking up the road haven't budged an inch in over 50 years!

Howard Jones  
Kearny, Ariz.

ground throw to the subroadbed perpendicular to its normal position. This way the handle can be set across the rail, preventing a car from rolling past it. I painted the handle yellow so operators can see it easily.

When not in use, the yellow handle is positioned away from the track. When I need to "set the brakes," I push the cars past the stop, uncouple and back away the locomotive, and then swing the handle across the rail.

Although it still requires a bit of manual manipulation of the cars to set and remove the device, it's a big step forward from lifting the car off the tracks.

Herb Kern  
Mobile, Ala.

## F40PH background

Being a big diesel fan, I was dismayed at the omission in the "historical background" sidebar of the F40PH article on page 59 of the July 2009 issue of *Model Railroader*.

The F40 wasn't intended to replace the worn-out E units as implied. This fell to Amtrak's new SDP40F fleet, an SD40 clone

designed for passenger service and patterned after Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe's FP45 but with new trucks.

After several much-publicized high-speed derailments, the public and some railroads became frightened of the SDP40F even though extensive testing proved no definite fault. Many were returned to EMD within five years.

This forced the smaller, mid-range F40s into service as the new backbone of the long-distance fleet. Ironically, ATSF purchased and modified some of the orphaned SDPs, which lasted in freight service for another 20 years.

Ken Bailey  
Sheboygan, Wis.

Comments, suggestions, and additional information on *Model Railroader* articles and departments are welcome in this column. Every comment will be read, but not all can be printed or answered. Make your statement in 300 words or less, and send it to Railway Post Office, *Model Railroader* magazine, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or e-mail rpo@mrmag.com. Please include your name, city, and state.

# DC/DCC Dealers Association

The popularity and growth of DCC has been great for model railroaders and a little overwhelming! With all the products, all the claims, and all the dealers, who do you trust? The DCC Dealers' Association ... is an honest dedicated group of dealers you can count on ... folks like yourselves who like model railroading, and who have joined together to sponsor this ad to provide the best DCC options for you.

**Original Whistle Stop, The**  
TheWhistleStop.com  
2490 East Colorado Blvd.  
Pasadena, CA 91107  
626-796-7791 • fax 626-796-7566

**Willis Hobbies**  
www.willishobbies.com  
300 Willis Ave.  
Mineola, NY 11501  
516-746-3944

**Charleston Digital Trains**  
www.charlestondigitaltrains.com  
1352 White House Blvd.  
Charleston, SC 29412  
843-795-3082

**George's Trains Ltd.**  
www.georgestrains.com  
1-905-470-6200 Markham Store  
1-416-489-9783 Toronto Store  
1-877-8TRAIN (887-2467) Toll Free

**Tony's Train Exchange**  
TonysTrains.com  
57 River Rd, Suite 1023  
Essex Junction, VT 05452  
800-978-3472 • 802-878-5005

**Allied Model Trains**  
www.alliedmodeltrains.com  
4371 S. Sepulveda Blvd.  
Culver City, CA 90230  
310-313-9353

**Digitrains (United Kingdom)**  
www.digitrains.co.uk  
The Stables, Digby Manor  
North St, Digby, Lincoln LN4 3LY  
01526 328633

**Johns Hobbies**  
www.johnshobbies.com  
1507 S.E. 150th St.  
Summerfield, FL 34491  
800-800-7203

**Traintek, LLC**  
www.TraintekLLC.com  
15 Tomlin Street  
Waltham, MA 02451  
1-888-339-TRAIN (8724)

**Bruce's Train Shop**  
www.brucestrainshop.com  
2752 Marconi Avenue  
Sacramento, CA 95821  
916-485-5288 • 877-276-8383

**EngineHouse Services LLC.**  
www.enginehouseservices.com  
2737 N. Packerland Dr., 2H  
Green Bay, WI 54303  
920-490-4839

**Lin's Junction**  
linsjunction.com  
Lin's Junction, 128 S. Line Street  
Lansdale, PA 19446  
215-412-7711

COOPARTS/2009  
We firmly believe, when you are investing in DCC products, that your dealer offers superior product knowledge, support, reasonable prices and fair return policies! As members of the DCC Dealers Association we are dedicated to this ... you have our word on it! Don't miss this page every month for the latest news and tech information on DCC. You want the best for your DCC investment ... this is where you will find it.

## WALTHERS™

# Your Personal Help Desk

### What's Inside

- New Kinds Train & Industry Themes
- Dozens of New Walthers Products
- 100s of New Products from Over 300 Manufacturers
- Great Modeling Tips & Information Statistics
- All New Magic of Model Railroading Photos
- Free Sign Sheet with Updated Graphics

All in One Easy-To-Use Book!

### 2010 Reference Books

Collect this New Edition!

Just \$14.98 Each

913-210 HO Scale Reference Book — September Delivery

913-250 N&Z Scale Reference Book — October Delivery

To order your book, see your participating dealer, call us at 1-800-487-2467 or visit [walthers.com](http://walthers.com)

## Black Styrene Sheets

UV-resistant



Call or write for free product information  
18620-F 141st Ave. NE, Woodinville, WA 98072  
Toll-free: 877-376-9099 Fax: 425-402-7948  
[www.EvergreenScaleModels.com](http://www.EvergreenScaleModels.com)

For Any Gauge Track  
For Any Size Layout  
Easy to Assemble

Modular units intermix for  
unlimited layout designs.  
Assemble an 8' x 12' layout in  
less than 3 hours.

\$1 brings all the details of this solid,  
rigid benchwork with templates so you can  
design your layout.

**BENCHWORK in a HURRY**



**Sievers**

**BENCHWORK**

PO Box 100  
Washington Island, WI 54246

Phone: 920-847-2264  
Fax: 920-847-2676  
[www.sieversbenchwork.com](http://www.sieversbenchwork.com)



## YOUR SINGLE SOURCE

- Featuring all gauges: Z, N, HO, O and G
- Products from all major brands including Bachmann, Lionel®, MTH and Athearn

Strasburg Station Store → Find us  
Rockvale Outlets, Lancaster, PA at Strasburg  
Mon-Sat 9:30-9, Sun 11-5.  
**717-290-1151**

[StrasburgRailRoadStore.com](http://StrasburgRailRoadStore.com)

## NICHOLAS SMITH TRAINS

2343 West Chester Pike • Broomall, PA 19008

(610) 353-8585 • ESTABLISHED 1909



MINIMUM ORDER: \$30.00 • 10% Restocking charge on returns.

For orders only, dial (800) 848-9119 • Fax (610) 359-9846

All orders under \$300.00, add \$9.00 for shipping & handling.

Orders over \$300.00 shipped FREE in continental U.S.A. Excluded items are track, power and control items, sets, and oversize items.

No P.O. Box #'s. PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.

STORE HOURS: M, W, F 10-9 • Tu, Th 10-7 • Sat. 10-5 • Sun. 10-5 (Nov. & Dec. only)  
[www.nstrains.com](http://www.nstrains.com) • [www.nstoy.com](http://www.nstoy.com)



## LIONEL & K-LINE

11005	Dale Earnhardt Set	179.95	25455	PRR 18" 2 Pack	219.95
11006	Kasey Kahne Exp. Pack	29.95	25458	PRR 18" Sound Diner	209.95
11009	Tony Stewart Exp. Pack	29.95	25521	B&O HW 4 Pack	354.95
11010	Jimmie Johnson Exp. Pack	29.95	28245	PRR PS-1 Boxcar	41.95
11011	Jeff Gordon Exp. Pack	29.95	28252	CN&W U30C	379.95
11020	Harry Potter Set	209.95	28253	Chessie SD-40	254.95
31956	Thomas and Friends Set	119.95	28272	SP U33C Dummy	132.95
30018	Pennsylvania Flyer Set	119.95	28403	CN&W U30C Dummy	132.95
31963	SP FRT Set	309.95	28411	I Love USA SD60	208.95
30050	PRR Mikado Set w/CMD	359.95	28680	PRR Ballast Tamper	38.95
30026	CP Set	429.95	28695	Missile Launcher Loco	244.95
30056	Halloween Set	149.95	28864	Halloween Docksider	89.95
30021	Cascade Logging Set	127.95	28866	UP RS-3	72.95
11100	PRR Mikado	289.95	28866	NYC GP-20	71.95
11105	NYC Mohawk	974.95	29182	N&W 18" 4 Pack	399.95
11107	SP Cab Forward	759.95	29187	N&W 18" 2 Pack	214.95
11109	C&O 0-8-0	354.95	29811	Merchant's Hot Box Reefer	56.95
11110	NYC 0-8-0	354.95	29812	ATSF Hot Box Reefer	56.95
11111	Southern 0-8-0	339.95	29813	SF Boom Car w/Crane sound	154.95
14596	NH Alco PA A-A Set	589.95	29814	PRR Boom Car w/Crane sound	154.95
15315	ATSF Alum. Pass 2 Pack	199.95	29830	PFE Hot Box Reefer	56.95
15319	ATSF Surfliner 2 Pack	147.95	29831	Swift Hot Box Reefer	56.95
15554	PRR HW 3 Pack	274.95	31706	UP Burne Crane Set	179.95
15559	PRSL HW 3 Pack	274.95	31750	NYC Hot Box Reefer Set	298.95
15574	Long Island HW Coach	97.95	34508	PRR E7 A-A	579.95
15577	NYC HW 3 Pack	259.95	36534	NYC Caboose Center Cupola	28.95
15581	NYC HW Coach	91.95	36547	Bethlehem Steel Transfer Cab	28.95
15584	Acela 3 Car Set	439.95	36550	Halloween Transfer Caboose	32.95
15588	Southern HW 4 Pack	319.95	36560	C&O Caboose	33.95
17474	D&H Gondola w/Load	46.95	36593	NYC Caboose	33.95
18364	PRR BB-1 2 Pack	579.95	36782	Jumping Disney Boxcar	38.95
18371	Tuscan 5 Stripe G6-1	789.95	36783	Disney OP Boxcar	44.95
18372	Green Single Stripe G6-1	789.95	39092	PRR O27 Pass 2 Pack	81.95
18374	Congressional G6-1	684.95	39273	6464 Archive 3 Pack	99.95
19266	6464 3rd Edition 3 Pack	159.95	48041	UP Mikado	519.95
19292	6464 Series V1 3 Pack	132.95	48047	UP 4-8-4 Northern	439.95
19874	Target Launcher Car	42.95	48053	PRR Mikado	519.95
21877	Domino Sugar Tank Car	98.95	49614	PRR Pass Set	479.95
21879	C&E Hopper 3 Pack	102.95	K-L 1219	Greenport Scoot Set	175.00
25114	Lionel Lines Pass 3 Pack	87.95	K-L 1005	IC Gulf Set	150.00
25156	Zephyr Streamline 4 Pack	147.95	K-L 1226	Coke Set w/trk & transf	150.00
25446	SF Super Chief 2 Pack	154.95	K-L 1220	Coke Set no trk & transf	134.00
25450	PRR 18" Alum. 4 Pack	399.95	K-L 3270-002	NYC Emp St Hudson	299.99

(No warranty on older K-Line items)

- Gift Certificates and suggestions
- Unbiased technical advice
- Find what's fun for you:  
we help you personalize your DCC
- English spoken here - no jargon
- Outstanding pricing with free USA  
shipping on orders over \$75!

**www.Mr-DCC.com**

**623-298-7355**



Louisville & Nashville's wrecker no. 40026 is a 250-ton capacity diesel-electric crane capable of lifting a locomotive. The back of the cab has stenciled instructions for moving the crane. Jim Hediger photo

## Taking a wrecker on the road

When sent to a derailment, where is the wrecking crane placed in the work train's consist? Is the entire wreck train taken to the work location? How do they get the crane ahead of the locomotive when the train arrives at the work site?

Thomas Maupin, Moore, Okla.

Railroad wreck crews operate like a volunteer fire department. Most of the men involved work in the car shop or engine terminal. When the emergency whistle blows, everyone drops what they're doing to gather up their travel bag and head for the wreck train.

Up through the steam-to-diesel transition era, most big wrecking cranes were steam powered. The wrecker was normally parked near the engine terminal's boiler plant where a flexible steam connection kept the crane's boiler hot. When an emergency call came in, the steam line was disconnected and a fire was started in the firebox. By the time the crane traveled to the work site, the boiler would be ready to operate the winches.

Some wreckers, like the Louisville & Nashville crane shown above, were converted into diesel-electric units with powerful electric motors that operated the winch machinery. Once the diesel engine is started, it's ready to use within a few minutes.

Most wrecking cranes travel in a special train called the "wreck outfit" that carries every-

thing that may be needed at the worksite. The crane normally travels with the boom trailing (facing toward the rear) so it extends out over an idler flatcar or a special boom car. A kitchen-dining car is included, and in remote areas camp cars are added for the off-duty workmen.

The crane may be coupled to the locomotive, or a few modified cars of tools and equipment may be used to space the heavy crane's weight away from the locomotive. Everything else is hauled behind the crane.

Wrecking cranes are extremely top-heavy, so their maximum speed limit is normally in the 25- to 35-mph range. Because of their concentrated weight, big cranes can't travel over light branch lines or some bridges.

Upon arrival at the last siding before the wreck, the supply and camp cars are usually set out. Then the crew makes a run-around move to get behind the crane and tool cars. Finally, with the crane in the lead, the engine slowly pushes the wreck outfit to the work site. Once it reaches the derailment, the crane operator swings the boom around to begin the cleanup job.

Clearing the track starts with cars that can be set on shop trucks and moved out of the way. Heavily damaged cars are just moved to the side to clear the right-of-way. Later on, the wreck crew returns and works between trains to gather up any remaining debris.

— Jim Hediger, senior editor



## Get Yours — Guaranteed

There's only one way to make sure you're getting Athearn's newest locomotives for your layout.

Be the first to get your very own Athearn® HO scale Ready To Roll® SD40 coming in December.

Place your preorder between July 21, 2009 and August 21, 2009 to have one manufactured just for you.

### Athearn HO SD40 Features Include:

- Ex-RPP tooling
- See-through fans
- Highly upgraded
- With or without dynamic brakes
- Plastic handrails and wire grab irons
- Razor-sharp printing and painting
- Fully assembled
- DCC-ready wiring harness installed
- Detailed plastic fuel tank with correct capacity
- McHenry® scale knuckle spring couplers
- Correct handbrakes and truck sideframes where appropriate
- Machined metal wheels

For more information visit [www.Athearn.com](http://www.Athearn.com). And be sure to subscribe to Athearn News, our email newsletter, to stay up-to-date with the latest Athearn product information, including new releases.

	89867 DEEX#002	\$109.98
	89868 DEEX#014	\$109.98
	89869 FURX#3031	\$109.98
	89870 FURX#3036	\$109.98
	89871 Montana Rail Link #255	\$109.98
	89872 Montana Rail Link #262	\$109.98
	89873 Penn Central #6244	\$109.98
	89874 Penn Central #6277	\$109.98
	89875 Soo Line #742	\$109.98
	89876 Soo Line #755	\$109.98
	89877 Wheeling & Lake Erie #3016	\$109.98
	89878 Wheeling & Lake Erie #4001	\$109.98

# TERRAIN. LANDSCAPE. TREES.

THE COMPLETE SYSTEM FOR ULTIMATE REALISM



Actual Model Photography



WOODLAND SCENICS® [www.woodlandscenics.com](http://www.woodlandscenics.com)

Purchase at your local hobby shop



This low switch stand shifts the derail into position on top of the rail to stop any car that might roll out and foul a main track. Jim Hediger photo

## How derails work

During a recent Amtrak trip, I noticed numerous spur tracks fitted with some sort of blocking device operated by a low switch stand. Our conductor said they were derails. Why would anyone want to purposely derail a car or engine, especially on a remote siding or branch line?

Norm Stevens, Denver, Colo.

Derails are safety devices used to keep equipment from rolling out of a spur track onto an active running track, or to keep cars and locomotives from moving into a work area. They're normally found in places where the best option to stop a car is to drop it on the ties.

Derails are mandatory in shop areas to protect workmen who may be in between or underneath the standing equipment. Special switch locks are applied on shop derails so they can't be released unless proper precautions are taken to make sure all of the workmen are safely out of the way.

Freight cars spotted on industrial tracks normally have their hand brakes applied to keep them from moving if a forklift working inside the car starts or stops. Though vandals can release a hand brake, a derail is secured with a switch lock that can only be opened with a railroad switch key.

These devices are also installed at the railroad end of industrial tracks where car movers or trackmobiles are employed. A derail keeps an industry, like a grain elevator, from shoving cars onto a main track. It also stops any car that may inadvertently roll free while being moved. Roller-

bearings make today's freight cars move easily, but momentum makes them hard to stop. That's where the derail has to do its job. — J.D.H.

## Ore car variations

Can you explain the differences between the traditional hopper-bottom HO ore cars offered by Walthers and the recent Athearn 26-foot high-sided gondola-style cars? Were they used together?

Peter Smith, London, England

The bottom dump ore cars were used primarily in the Great Lakes region, where their short length matched the ore dock pockets used for loading ore carriers. Their hopper doors are opened and closed by machines that travel alongside the cars on top of the docks. Some similar, but longer, versions of these cars were also used in Southern California.

The flat bottom cars, like the new Athearn (former MDC) cars, represent prototypes built for use in Southern California. A similar flat-bottom Pennsylvania RR ore car made by Bowser (formerly Stewart) was used in the Northeast. The flat-bottom cars transported iron ore directly to inland steel mills, where the cars were unloaded by rotary dumpers.

Though both types of ore cars did similar jobs, the different regional unloading methods made them incompatible. — J.D.H.

Send your questions about prototype railroading to Information Desk, *Model Railroader* magazine, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or e-mail proto@mrmag.com. We regret we can't answer all the questions we receive.



## Get Yours — Guaranteed

Every layout needs alternative transportation, and the Athearn Flexible Buses in HO and N scale provide the perfect solution.

But you must act quickly, preorders are open for these scale-sized darlings from July 21, 2009 to August 21, 2009. So head to your local train store to place an order and ensure one is made just for you.

### Atheearn Flexible Buses in HO and N Features Include:

- All new tooling
- Fully assembled and ready to operate
- Exquisite painting and printing
- Full window glazing

For more information visit [www.Atheearn.com](http://www.Atheearn.com). And be sure to subscribe to Athearn News, our email newsletter, to stay up-to-date with the latest Athearn product information, including new releases.



17359	N Intercity - Charter	\$19.98
17360	N Intercity - Memphis	\$19.98
29009	HO Intercity - Charter	\$22.98
29010	HO Intercity - Memphis	\$22.98



17361	NKCS - Sallisaw	\$19.98
17362	NKCS - Kansas City	\$19.98
29011	HO KCS - Sallisaw	\$22.98
29012	HO KCS - Kansas City	\$22.98



17363	N Maine Central - Portland	\$19.98
17364	N Maine Central - Bangor	\$19.98
29013	HO Maine Central - Portland	\$22.98
29014	HO Maine Central - Bangor	\$22.98



17365	N Rock Island - Peoria	\$19.98
17366	N Rock Island - Davenport	\$19.98
29015	HO Rock Island - Peoria	\$22.98
29016	HO Rock Island - Davenport	\$22.98

## PROTO 2000

PROTO 2000  
#40570 F7 AB or AA, DCC & SOUND 289.99  
#40588 F7A or F7B, DCC & SOUND 159.99

**NEW!**  
#41227 F3 AB, DCC & SOUND 289.99  
#41230 F3A or F3B, DCC & SOUND 169.99

**SALE!**  
PROTO 2000  
#31476 GP-20 ..... 89.99  
#31496S GP-20 W/QUANTUM SOUND 159.99  
#31899 GP-20 HI-HOOD ..... 89.99  
#31897S GP-20 HI-HOOD W/QUANTUM SND 129.99  
#31924 GP-20 UNDEC. SUPER SALE 39.99

**PROTO 2000**  
#31331 RS-27 ..... 79.99  
#31333S RS-27 W/QUANTUM SOUND 129.99

#31265 U-28S W/QUANTUM SND 159.99  
#31401S U-30S W/QUANTUM SND . STARTING AT 109.99

**PROTO 2000**  
#31060 U-28B ..... 69.99  
#31110 U-30B ..... 69.99

**PROTO 2000**  
#40775S FM W/DCC & SOUND . STARTING AT 159.99  
#47775 FM DCC READY .. STARTING AT 99.99

**PROTO 2000**  
#31123 GP9 ..... 89.99  
#40850S GP-9 W/DCC & SOUND 159.99  
#47650 GP-9 DCC READY ..... 89.99

**PROTO 2000**  
#30740 SD-45 . Starting At 29.99  
SALE #30719 SD-45 ..... 39.99

**SIGN UP FOR E-MAIL SALES & NEWS**  
ON OUR WEBSITE AND RECEIVE BY E-MAIL  
EXTRA DISCOUNTS, SPECIALS AND  
SUPER SALE ITEMS

#30850 SD-50 ..... 89.99  
SALE #30830 SD-50 .. Starting At 39.99

**PROTO 2000**  
#40725S SD-7 W/DCC & SOUND ..... 159.99 EA.  
#47725 SD-7 W/DCC READY Starting At 74.99 EA.

**PROTO 2000**  
#30140 SD-7 (B&O Only) ..... SALE 49.99

**PROTO 2000**  
#30519 GP-18 ..... 89.95 EA.  
#30680 GP-18 HI-HOOD ..... 89.99 EA.

**HOT!**  
#30554 GP-60 SUPER SALE \$59.99

**PROTO 2000**  
#30155 SD-50 \$69.99 EA.  
**HOT!**

**PROTO 2000** #30190 ALCO PA  
BLOWOUT A/B SET \$69.99 ea.  
A UNIT...\$59.99 ea.

#30953 ALCO PA  
A/B \$129.99  
A-UNIT \$64.99  
**HOT!**

#21349 S-1 ALCO  
\$39.99 Ea.  
**BEST DEAL!**

#30965 Proto 2000 S-3 .... \$76.99 EA.

#30056 CHESSIE SW8  
\$49.99 Ea.  
**SUPER SALE!**

## LIFE LIKE

PROTO 1000 R21/22 NEW YORK CITY SUBWAY SETS

#31016 GREEN **SALE \$159.99 Ea.**  
#31017 TUSCAN RED  
#31018 SILVER/BLUE STRIPE

HERITAGE PROTO 2000  
STEAM COLLECTOR SERIES

#60201S 2-8-2 DCC/SOUND . NEW 389.99

#30011 2-8-4 BERKSHIRE . Starting At 99.99

#30211 0-6-0 . Starting At 99.99  
#31764S 0-6-0 W/QSI SOUNDSALE 189.99

#23302 0-8-0 STEAM LOCO ... 179.99

#60001S USRA, HEAVY 2-10-2 SND/DCC 229.99  
#60002 USRA, HEAVY 2-10-2 NO SND . 99.99

PROTO 2000  
#31863 GP-30 LOW-HOOD . SALE 59.99  
#31861S GP-30 LOW-HOOD W/QUANTUM SND 159.99  
#40152 GP-30 HI-HOOD ..... 89.99  
#40150S GP-30 HI-HOOD W/QUANTUM SND . 159.99

PROTO 2000  
#40452 GP-7 ..... 89.99  
#40450S GP-7 W/SOUND Starting At 119.99  
#40851S GP7 W/DCC & SOUND 159.99  
#47851 GP7 DCC READY ... 89.99

PROTO 2000  
#30756 GP35-2 **SALE!**  
#30776 GP38-2 **WOW!**  
#31020 GP35-2 **SALE!**  
#31040 GP38-2 **SALE!**

Starting At \$39.99 EA.

PROTO 2000 FREIGHT CARS R-T-R

21449 52' MILL GONDOLA .... SALE EA 9.99

30325 50' BOXCAR ..... EA 19.99

30620 50 TON FLAT CAR ..... EA 19.99

30890 MATHER BOXCAR ..... EA 23.99

30920 10,000 GAL. TANK CAR ..... EA 23.99

30984 MATHER STOCK CAR ..... EA 23.99

31256 CENTER CUPOLA CABOOSE ..... EA 26.99

31611 WARTIME HOPPER ..... EA 23.99

31660 COVERED HOPPER ..... EA 23.99

31675 52' MILL GONDOLA W/LOAD ..... EA 23.99

54400 8,000 GALLON TANK CAR ..... EA 23.99

54525 53' TON FLAT W/LOAD ..... EA 23.99

54625 MATHER STOCK CAR ..... EA 23.99

54675 HI-SIDE COVERED HOPPER ..... EA 23.99

PROTO 2000 FREIGHT CAR KITS

23628 52' MILL GONDOLA ..... 13.95 ... 6.99

30100 COVERED HOPPER ..... 8.99

30301 50' BOXCAR ..... 9.99

31433 FLAT W/LOADS ..... 16.99

PROTO 2000 #31179S E6 AB w/ QSI QUANTUM SOUND .....

2/PK EA Starting At 209.99

E6 A with QSI QUANTUM SOUND .....

159.99

PROTO 2000 #31151 E6 AB NO SOUND .....

139.99

E6 A NO SOUND .....

89.99

PROTO 2000 #40527 E-7 A NO SOUND .....

.89.99

#40539S E-7 A W/ QSI SOUND .....

199.99

Proto 2000 #30792 ATLANTIC COAST LINE

E-6/9 A/B

SALE \$59.99

PROTO 2000 #30201A Proto 2000 FA2, POWERED

#23437A Proto 2000 FA1, POWERED

**BLOWOUT**

\$29.99 EA.

## PROTO 1000

INTER MOUNTAIN #59000S HO

SOUTHERN PACIFIC CAB FORWARD W/SOUND

**SALE \$319.99**

**HOT!**

WALTHERS

P42

**SALE \$99.99**

Ea.

#140-99384 AMTRAK #44

#140-99385 AMTRAK #139

**HOT!**

PROTO 1000

Assorted Roads

**HOT!**

#30226 RS-11 59.99 EA.

#30702 RS-2 59.99 EA.

#31271 RS-2 59.99 EA.

#35100 RS-2 64.99 EA.

#35200 RSC-2 64.99 EA.

1000 #31688 Erie Built A Powered 39.99

**SUPER SALE A&B 69.99**

**WOW!**

#23972 Proto 1000 BUDD RDC-2 24.99

#30385 Proto 1000 BUDD RDC-3 19.99

**HOT!**

1000 SUPER SALE

PROTO 1000

**BLOWOUT!**

#31414 F-3 A&B ..... Starting At 59.99

#35050 GP-15-1 SALE \$79.99 Ea.

PROTO 1000

**NEW!**

NEW PROTO 1000 R-T-R

#37001 3-BAY OPEN HOPPER ..... SALE 7.99

#37051 50 TON GONDOLA ..... SALE 7.99

#37101 50' EVANS HI-ROOF BOXCAR ..... SALE 7.99

#37151 50' NEWSPRINT BOXCAR ..... SALE 13.99

**PROTO 2000 ACCESSORIES**

5990 QUANTUM SOUND ENGINEER CONTROL 39.99

21096 COUPLERS (10 PRS.) ..... 8.99

21257 36' WHEELS SETS (12) ..... 7.50

21258 33' FLAT BACK WHEELS SETS (12) ..... 7.50

21259 33' RIBBED BACK WHEEL SETS (12) ..... 7.50

**HOT!**

WALTHERS

#932-4859 TRI-LEVEL AUTO CARRIER

**SUPER SALE \$15.99 Ea.**

**HOT!**

#931 HO TRACK CLEANING BOXCAR

UP CSX \$14.99 EACH

**HOT!**

PROTO 2000 E-7

"HAWAIIAN",

"NYC 20TH CENTURY LTD."

OTHER #12000 RTR

Starting At 339.99

#47950 AB SOUND ..... 229.99

#40952 A SOUND ..... 174.99

#47952 A NO SOUND ..... 119.99

**HOT!**

PROTO 2000 E-8 AB NO SOUND .....

159.99

PROTO 2000 E-8 A NO SOUND .....

139.99

E6 A NO SOUND .....

89.99

PROTO 2000 E-8 A NO SOUND .....

.89.99

PROTO 2000 E-8 A NO SOUND .....

139.99

PROTO 2000 E-8 A NO SOUND .....

## Build a handy strip storage rack

This storage rack came out of my desire to reduce the frustration factor involved in storing and finding specific sizes of strip materials. In particular, I wanted a way to keep the short lengths organized and handy.

This storage rack is made from  $\frac{3}{4}$ " white thin-wall PVC pipe mounted on a wood base. The rack has 12 sections that are each made up of five pieces of pipe ranging in length from 2" to 12" in 2" increments. All of these pipe sections are glued together and to the plywood base so the rack is portable. It takes about 30 feet of the pipe for each rack.

It's easier to clean large pieces of pipe, so I used a rag dipped in lacquer thinner to remove the printed lettering before cutting.

I used a manual tube cutter, but a power miter saw would certainly speed up this step, and a disk sander would help with smoothing the cut edges.

Next, I made an assembly jig with a right-angle corner, as shown in the lower photo. I place the longest pipe in the jig first, flush against the bottom stop. Next, I apply a liberal bead of PVC cement along the side of the next shorter pipe, starting and ending about  $\frac{3}{8}$ " from the ends. It isn't necessary to add glue to both pieces. I make sure good contact has been made and the pipes are even at the bottom and flat against the base.

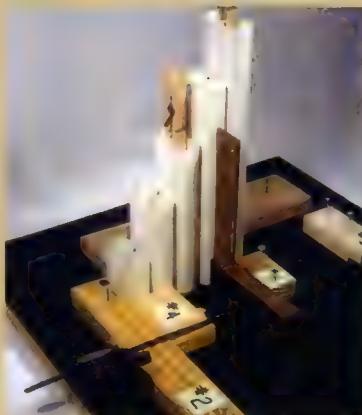
I repeated this step for the remaining shorter pieces of pipe, being careful to keep them aligned across the bottom. I let the joints harden for 15 to 20 minutes before removing the assembly from the jig.

After all 12 sections are assembled, I stand them up individually and make sure they're standing straight and square. Any problems can be resolved by sanding them on 150-grit sandpaper.

I also use the jig to maintain alignment between the sections during final assembly, as shown



Bob Whitten's stepped storage rack keeps short strip materials organized for easy retrieval.



Bob made a simple jig to keep the various pipe sections aligned and square during assembly.

above. I position the first section tight against the left guide with the short pipe to the front. Then I apply a bead of PVC cement to the left side of all five pipes, press them against the first section, and clamp everything together while the cement sets.

Once the joints hardened, I measured the bottom of the rack and cut a  $\frac{1}{2}$ " plywood base about  $\frac{1}{32}$ " larger. I trimmed its edges with pieces of screen molding.

I attached the pipe assembly to the base by applying generous amounts of PVC adhesive to all of the intersections before I carefully set it onto the base, flush against the front molding. The PVC adhesive bonds to the plywood, but it takes a little while, so I set the rack aside to dry overnight. I finished up with a label board across the front. — *Bob Whitten, Dallas, Texas*



## Get Yours — Guaranteed

Preorder Athearn's HO scale Coal Porter 5 Packs between July 21, 2009 and August 21, 2009.

These Coal Porters are a great addition to any layout and they come with the detail and accuracy of Athearn's award-winning line of rolling stock.

Head to your local train store to make sure one is manufactured just for you.

### Athearn HO Coal Porter 5 Packs Features Include:

- Fully assembled and ready to operate
- Razor-sharp printing and painting
- McHenry® scale knuckle spring couplers
- Factory installed metal grab irons
- Removable coal load in each car
- Five different road numbers in each 5-pack

For more information visit [www.Athearn.com](http://www.Athearn.com). And be sure to subscribe to Athearn News, our email newsletter, to stay up-to-date with the latest Athearn product information, including new releases.



97001	KCLX#1(5 pack)	\$119.98
97002	KCLX#1(5 pack)	\$119.98
97003	KCLX#1(5 pack)	\$119.98



97004	Norfolk Southern#1(5 pack)	\$119.98
97005	Norfolk Southern#2(5 pack)	\$119.98
97006	Norfolk Southern#3(5 pack)	\$119.98



97007	PGEX#1(5 pack)	\$119.98
97008	PGEX#2(5 pack)	\$119.98
97009	PGEX#3(5 pack)	\$119.98



97010	WEPX#1(5 pack)	\$119.98
97011	WEPX#2(5 pack)	\$119.98
97012	WEPX#3(5 pack)	\$119.98

# THE MODEL OF THE MONTH!



## UNITED STATES BANDWAGON

### SPARKLING STAR MODELS

9525 BURLINGTON PLACE · BOCA RATON, FL 33434  
SPARKLINGSTARMODELS.COM · 561.470.1250

## Workshop



Eric applies a tiny drop of Walther's Goo to one end of each coupler knuckle spring. Eric Brooman photos



The dab of Goo secures the shank end of the knuckle spring, and the adhesive doesn't affect its motion.

### Permanent mounting for coupler knuckle springs

Kadee knuckle springs can be difficult to insert into the coupler castings, and as a result, the rug under my workbench holds a small fortune in lost coupler springs. To reduce the loss, I now secure the springs with Walther's Goo.

The key to my system is a pair of wide-bladed tweezers that I filed into thin flat shapes that will slip easily into the coils on Kadee knuckle springs. Once in place, gentle pressure holds the spring securely in the tweezers' grasp.

I then apply a dab of Walther's Goo adhesive to one end of the spring. (A toothpick dipped in Goo is plenty.) I've found that Goo tends to thicken with age, so I do this step with a fresh tube to apply as thin a coat as possible. Then I slip the adhesive-coated end onto the lug cast into the coupler shank. After a few minutes, I slip the opposite end of the spring onto its knuckle lug, being careful to keep the Goo away from the moveable coupler parts. I have yet to lose a spring that's been "Gooed" on.

Eric Brooman, St. Peters, Mo.

**Athearn Genesis HO Broadway Limited HO**

- Union Pacific Big Boy Now Factory Weathered! Without Sound/DCC \$277.39 With Sound/DCC \$353.39
- SD70/75M \$118.49 UP, SP, ATSF, BNSF
- SP 4-8-2 MT-4 \$224.99 (With Sound/DCC \$289.99)

**Athearn RTR HO**

- New! • AC4400 \$77.19 C&NW, SP, UP, FCM
- GP35 \$69.49 ALY, CDAC, CKRY, DRGW, PRR, ATSF
- New! • GP38-2 \$53.99 BNSF, SX, L&N, IC, PC, IAIS
- New! • GP40-2 \$58.19 WM, CN, CSX, SBD, VTR, HLGX
- SD38 \$77.19 EJE, HKGX, CR, NS, RBMN, RLGX
- New! • SD45 \$77.19 D&H, NYS&W, N&W, NP
- New! • SD50 \$84.89 CSX, DRGW, SP

**Atlas HO**

- C424/425 \$96.39 EL, N&W, BCR, NH, AM, GBW
- GP38 \$123.39 With DCC & Sound \$194.99 LV, AA, N&W, SOU, WGCR
- GP40 \$123.39 With DCC & Sound \$194.99 IC, NJT, SOO, UP, MP, WP
- MP15DC \$114.99 With DCC & Sound \$194.99 LN, MP, PLE, SM, UO, BCE
- RS32/36 \$73.29 NYC, SP, N&W, C&NW, D&H, LV

**Proto 2000 HO**

- New! • H10-44 \$139.99 (With DCC & Sound \$209.99) ATSF, C&NW, SLSF, MILW
- NYC E7AB Set \$291.69 With DCC & Sound \$399.99

**InterMountain HO**

- New! • F3A \$85.69 With DCC & Sound \$145.69 ICG, GTW, SBD, BAR, C&NW, EL
- FP7A \$108.29 With DCC & Sound \$166.29 L&N, CSX, SP, SOU, ARR
- FP9 \$108.29 With DCC & Sound \$166.29 VIA, CN, CP

# ROLLIN' IN FAST!

Two NEW Paint Variations in HO & N Scale

## Norfolk Southern TOPGON 2nd Run!

Our first run SOLD OUT before it was here! But don't worry...we're bringing you two new paint variations in the NEW G-86R car class, 24 new numbers, and a new variation with yellow striping! Don't miss the order deadline! ORDER TODAY!

Pre-Order Deadline: August 15      HO \$18.95  
Expected Delivery: November      HO \$27.95

**BLMAmodels.com**

**G-86R w/TopGon Logo**  
HO #50037 - 50048      N #10037 - 10048

**G-86R w/TopGon Logo w/Yellow Striping**  
HO #50049 - 50060      N #10049 - 10060

Workshop will pay \$25 for published tips. Send your modeling and layout-building questions and ideas to Workshop, *Model Railroader* magazine, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or e-mail [workshop@mrmag.com](mailto:workshop@mrmag.com). We regret we can't answer all the questions we receive. There is no payment for questions; tips are paid for upon publication.

MORE HANDSETS - MORE IR COVERAGE - PC INTERFACE

WIRELESS  
E-Z COMMAND®  
**DYNAMIS**

36509 - E-Z COMMAND®  
DYNAMIS® WIRELESS RECEIVER  
MSRP: \$45.00



36508 - E-Z  
COMMAND®  
DYNAMIS® PRO BOX  
MSRP: \$450.00

Turn your E-Z Command®  
Dynamis® into a "Pro" system!

Last year Bachmann introduced the revolutionary E-Z Command® Dynamis® wireless digital command control system (Item No. 36505). This year we are releasing three new add-on products to transform it to a Dynamis® "Pro" system!

Adding the E-Z Command® Pro Box to your Dynamis® DCC system delivers more versatility to your railroad. The Dynamis® Pro Box allows the use of three additional wireless controllers (limit four), additional wireless receivers and the use of programming tracks to read and write CV values. All of this plus a PC interface will transform your Dynamis® system into a Dynamis® "Pro" system.

Get on board with the E-Z Command® Dynamis® wireless digital command control system. Become a Dynamis® "Pro."

*SpectrUM*

**DCC**  
ON BOARD



36507  
E-Z COMMAND®  
DYNAMIS®  
HANDSET  
MSRP: \$150.00



Bachmann Industries, Inc. • 1400 East Erie Avenue, Philadelphia, PA • [www.bachmanntrains.com](http://www.bachmanntrains.com)



# NORTH AMERICAN ETHANOL

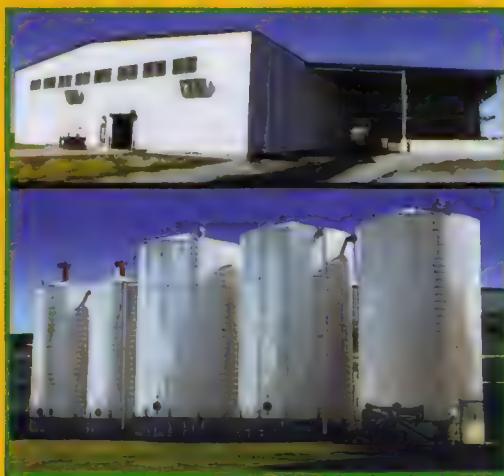
## New HO Scale Industry for Today's Railroading!

### Ethanol: Big Business for Railroads

Walthers New North American Ethanol series makes creating an ethanol plant on your layout easy with seven New Cornerstone® Structure Kits, New PROTO 2000® SW9/1200 Switchers and three New Gold Line™ Freight Cars.



**First Release Arriving Fall 2009 — Reserve your Ethanol Series Today!**



**HO ENERGY CENTER**

933-2978 \$89.98 June 2010 Delivery

Includes Building with Outside Covered DDG Storage Area, Outside Stack, 5 Tanks & DDG Conveyor Piping



**HO TANKS, PIPES, LOADING/UNLOADING RACK**

933-2980 \$74.98 July 2010 Delivery

Includes Ethanol Storage Tank with Caged Ladder, Ground Loading Platform for Truck Loading Area, Tall Loading Platform for Rail Loading Area, 10 Tall Pipe Support Tees, 10 Short Pipe Support Tees, 2 Sheds, 2 Pumps & Piping



**HO CORN STORAGE SILOS & ELEVATORS**

933-2975 \$69.98

November 2009 Delivery

Includes Silos, 2 Elevators & 2 Conveyor Support Sections

**HO CORN UNLOADING & STORAGE SHEDS**

933-2974 \$79.98 October 2009 Delivery

Includes Large &amp; Small Sheds, Interior Shack &amp; Discharge Grate

**HO PROCESSING CENTER**

933-2976 \$69.98 December 2009 Delivery

Includes Main Building, 5 Tanks, 3 Distillation Towers, Outside Stairway &amp; Roof Vents

**HO FERMENTATION TANKS**

933-2977 \$79.98

March 2010 Delivery

Includes 3 Fermentation Tanks, 1 Beer Well &amp; Fermentation Building

**HO FERMENTATION TANK****DETAIL KIT**

933-2981 \$17.98

March 2010 Delivery

Includes Agitators, Stairways &amp; Walkways

**HO COOLING TOWER FACILITY**

933-2979 \$49.98 January 2010 Delivery

Includes Cooling Tower, Water Storage Tank &amp; Shed

**Exciting New Equipment For Your Ethanol Operations****HO PROTO 2000® SW9/1200 LOCOMOTIVE**

920-41400 Series Sound &amp; DCC \$239.98

920-48400 Series Standard DC \$159.98

February 2010 Delivery

North American Ethanol - NAEX

**HO GOLD LINE® EVANS 4780 CU. FT. COVERED HOPPER**

932-41200 Series \$29.98 July 2010 Delivery

MKT / UP, Soo Line, CP, DM&amp;E, EEC, ADM® (New), ADM® (blue), Undecorated

**HO GOLD LINE TRINITY 6351 4-BAY COVERED HOPPER**

932-41100 Series \$34.98 August 2010 Delivery

North American Ethanol, ADMX, VeraSun Energy TILX,

Midwest DDG Transport MWTX, CRDX, TILX, Undecorated

**HO GOLD LINE TRINITY 30,145-GALLON TANK CAR**

932-41150 Series \$39.98 September 2010 Delivery

North American Ethanol, Global Ethanol TILX, Renewable Products

Marketing Group (RPMG) NATX, Abengoa Bioenergy GATX, Midwest

Ethanol Transport MWTX, TILX, Undecorated

**The Ethanol Industry****from Field to Fuel Tank**

With ethanol plants sprouting across the continent, railroads have been enjoying a surge of traffic. Ethanol plants convert corn into ethanol and dried distillers grain with solubles (DDGS). Railroads haul corn and gasoline to the plants, and finished ethanol and DDGS to fuel terminals and feed mills.

**Did You Know?**

About 70% of the gasoline sold in the U.S. contains 10% ethanol. At over 130 billion gallons consumed each year, that's about 9 billion gallons of ethanol and its use is increasing. And railroads haul the majority of it!

See more information at [walthers.com/ethanol](http://walthers.com/ethanol)

© 2009 Wm. K. Walthers, Inc. Prototype/photos and preproduction models shown, some details may vary. "Union Pacific" licensed product. Delivery dates and prices shown were accurate at press time; for updates visit [walthers.com](http://walthers.com). Railroad equipment, figures and other accessories shown sold separately.



Ulrich HO scale Kenworth tractor with Fruehauf square-nose trailer

Alloy Forms HO scale 1948 Studebaker



N scale Ford pickup (included with Micro Engineering's Poor Boy Mine)



Think cast-metal vehicles have gone out of fashion? Guess again. *Model Railroader* associate editor Cody Grivno shows you how to make these vehicle kits look like factory-assembled models. Jim Forbes photos

## How to prepare, assemble, and paint cast-metal vehicle kits

**In an era of factory-assembled models,** it's refreshing to sit down at the workbench and do some good ol' fashioned modeling. In this month's installment of Step by Step, I'll show you how to assemble and paint cast-metal vehicle kits so they look just as good as factory-assembled models.

Cast-metal vehicles aren't new to model railroading. In fact, they've been part of the hobby for decades. Alloy Forms, Custom Finishing, GHQ, Pirate Models Ltd., and The

Wheel Works are just some of the firms that offer these kits today.

The rapid growth of the assembled scale vehicle market has somewhat overshadowed cast-metal cars and trucks. This is unfortunate, as many manufacturers of cast-metal vehicles produce hard-to-find cars not offered in other media, such as Alloy Forms' HO scale 1948 Studebaker Commander Starlight coupe.

If you've never assembled a cast-metal kit, that's okay. Many of the

tools and adhesives used to construct wood and plastic kits can be used on metal models. Sanding sticks, jeweler's files, and cyanoacrylate adhesive (CA) are the basics you'll need to get started.

Whether you're a newcomer to the hobby or a veteran model railroader, consider building a cast-metal vehicle kit. You'll not only enjoy the time at the workbench, but you'll have some fine-looking cars and trucks for your model railroad.

### Step 1 Casting preparations



**The key to success** with cast-metal vehicles is careful preparation of the castings. As you can see in the photo at left, this Ulrich tractor cab (sent to us by reader Eugene Volkoff of Rancho Palos Verdes, Calif., for our HO Beer Line layout) had a lot of flash on the driver's side window. I used a square jeweler's file to remove the excess metal, working carefully along the perimeter of the opening so I wouldn't remove too much material or damage the windshield wiper detail.

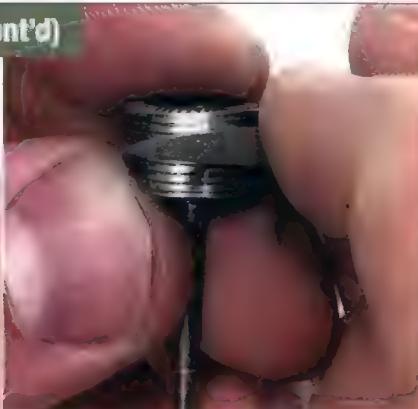
Most veteran modelers have two sets of jeweler's files, one for metal

and one for plastic. Small metal filings that get caught in the teeth of the file can damage plastic parts, so it's best to have two sets.

Another preparation technique used by some modelers is to soak the white-metal castings for a couple hours in water with a few drops of vinegar added. Why soak the parts *before* handling them? Well, the water and vinegar solution will slightly etch the surface of the castings and remove any impurities leftover from the casting process. The cleaned castings will take paint and glue better.

**Step 1 Casting preparations (cont'd)**

**Sanding sticks and sandpaper** work great for removing seams leftover from the casting process. Here I'm using a medium-grit stick to remove a raised seam on the tractor tires. I sanded the tire castings carefully to preserve the tread detail.



The seam also ran through the tread on the tires. I used a triangle-shaped jeweler's file to remove the seam, making several light passes to keep the treads parallel. Don't rush this step, as it's easy to damage metal castings beyond the point of repair.



**The Alloy Forms Studebaker** casting had small pockmarks on the trunk, which I filled with Squadron putty. Once the putty had dried, I used 400- and 600-grit sandpaper to smooth the area.

Gap-filling CA can be used as an alternative to putty here.

**Step 2 Cementing metal parts**

**Epoxy and cyanoacrylate adhesive** (CA) both work well for metal-to-metal joints. Two-part epoxy provides the strongest bond between parts. Epoxy dries slowly (5 to 15 minutes), giving you time to adjust the parts before it cures.

Gap-filling CA also provides a strong bond, but has a quicker dry time. I used medium-viscosity CA to assemble the Studebaker shown at the far right. Once I had the parts in position, I applied accelerator to the CA so it would dry instantly.

**Step 3 Priming and painting**

**Before painting** the castings, I masked the gluing faces with painter's tape. To keep the paint from bleeding under the tape, I burnished the tape with a toothpick.



**To ensure the final** colors would be even, I sprayed the castings with Rust-Oleum Gray Automobile primer.

The next day, I airbrushed the Studebaker with Polly Scale



Caboose Red. After the paint dried, I applied Microscale Clear Gloss to the exterior with an airbrush. I painted the interior Polly Scale Sand using a brush.

## SHOWCASE-EXPRESS

Wall to Wall Expandable Display Case

Case Sizes Available: Z, N, HO, S, O, G #1 & Standard



HO Gauge Shows

Lighting Kits & Backgrounds Available

Join Top to Bottom or  
End to End

1-866-464-5535

[www.SHOWCASE-EXPRESS.COM](http://www.SHOWCASE-EXPRESS.COM)

## Universal Easy Liquid Plastic

Think Green!  
**BULLFROG** Long lasting

Got sand?

SNOT =  
SAND



All Locos  
All Scales

Climb a grade, Switch a long cut  
Start a train without slipping

**WWW.BULLFROGSNOT.COM**  
**TRACTION TIRES**

IT WILL CHANGE THE WAY YOU RUN YOUR TRAINS



HO Scale  
Laser-Cut  
Loads of Details

First of the *Behind the Scenes* Series!  
These kits are designed to sit against the backdrops that limit the layout and give you the extra detail desired. These kits are more than simple building flats. Footprint 11" x 2"

#27000 Godfrey Lighting Supply \$89.95

**B.T.S.**  
Better Than Scratch!  
[www.btsrr.com](http://www.btsrr.com)

RR 1 Box 141A  
Belington, WV 26250  
304-823-3729

# FREE

## Model Railroad UTILITIES



[dallasmodelworks.com](http://dallasmodelworks.com)

## Step by Step

### Step 4 Details



The trick to making cast-metal vehicles pop is painting the details, such as grills, door handles, and hood ornaments. Though I painted some of these items with a brush, I highlighted the majority of these details with a metallic silver Sharpie that I purchased at a local hobby shop. In most instances, the color covered in one pass. When it didn't, I let the first application dry completely before making a second pass.

When painting details, don't forget the brake and taillight lenses. On the Ulrich trailer shown above, I painted the taillights with a silver metallic base coat. Once the paint was dry, I applied Tamiya Clear Red over it. The paint, available in orange, blue, yellow, and other colors, dries clear, suggesting translucent taillight lenses.

You can also tint Microscale Kristal Kleer with red food coloring to get the same effect.

### Step 5 Window glazing



There are two options for window glazing on cast-metal vehicles. On the Alloy Forms Studebaker, which has small, curved windows, I used Kristal Kleer. This product comes out of the bottle white but dries clear. It works best for window openings about  $\frac{1}{4}$ " or smaller. In the photo above, I'm applying the Kristal Kleer with a medium Microbrush. A round-head toothpick is a handy applicator, too.

Option two is to use clear styrene, such as .010" sheet from Evergreen shown above. I cut the styrene slightly larger than the window opening and attached it to the inside of the cab with Woodland Scenics' Scenic Accent glue. This product also comes out of the bottle white and dries clear and tacky. It's this tacky property that makes Scenic Accent glue ideal for bonding clear styrene to plastic and metal. **MR**

## Storage Boxes



**Self Closing**  
Fully Assembled • Foam Lined

**AXIAN TECHNOLOGY**  
p: 623-580-0800 • f: 623-580-8008  
21622 N. 14th Ave.  
Phoenix, AZ 85027-2806

<b>HO Scale</b>	<b>Holds 16 Cars - \$21.95</b>
<b>N Scale</b>	<b>Holds 48 Cars - \$21.95</b>
<b>Tote Bags</b>	<b>\$31.95</b>
<b>Plus S&amp;H</b>	

Call **TODAY** to order! 1-800-488-3131  
[www.axiantech.com](http://www.axiantech.com)

Turn your PC into a  
Centralized Traffic  
Control Facility!

Monitor and control the  
operation of your entire  
model railroad from a  
state-of-the-art control  
console displayed in full-  
color on your PC screen.

- All gauges, Z to G
- DCC or conventional
- Just plug and play
- Easy-to-use software
- Works on any PC

Automate signals, turnouts, reversing loops, sound, lighting, collision avoidance, and much more.

Make your trains obey signals, make station stops, or run according to time tables. Configure routes and dispatch trains with a single click of the mouse.

**All automatically from your PC...**

Introducing the "Train-Brain," the fast, affordable way to add computer control to your model railroad.

Think computer control is too expensive? Our starter kit with **all** the hardware **and** software needed to get into model railroad computer control costs **just \$99**.

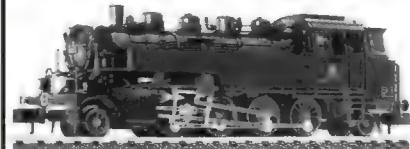
[www.cti-electronics.com](http://www.cti-electronics.com)

## märklin TRIX

N SCALE FROM MINITRIX, ROCO, BRAWA, FALLER,  
FLEISCHMANN, VOLLMER, KIBRI, PREISER & MORE!

We are your specialists for  
**European N Scale**

Trains, structures, scenery, details, digital & more!



YES, this is N Scale! Fleischmann BR86 w. DCC

**EURO RAIL HOBBIES & MORE INC.**

[www.EuroRailHobbies.com](http://www.EuroRailHobbies.com) / Toll-free 1-866-799-6098

## Division Point

*the best brass models you've never heard of*

Two new projects for 2009-2010

**Rock Island's Last Northemns, the R-67 4-8-4**  
DP-9500 CRI&P Class R-67 4-8-4 #5100-5109  
DP-9510 CRI&P Class R-67 4-8-4 #5110-5119



AND



Photo: Brass Rail, Jay Williams Collection from Baltimore & Ohio's Disappearing EM-1 Alstromed Locomotive (2007, TLC Publishing Co.)

**B&O's mighty EM-1s:**

DP-9600 B&O Class EM-1 2-8-2-4 #7600-7619  
DP-9620 B&O Class EM-1 2-8-2-4 #7620-7629  
DP-9605 B&O Class EM-1 2-8-2-4 #650-661 (11/1958 renumbering)  
DP-9616 EM-1 B&O Class EM-1 2-8-2-4 #537 (new standard-blown headlight)  
DP-9615 B&O Class EM-1 2-8-2-4 #670-579 (11/1958 renumbering)

Call your dealer to reserve yours!

303-499-5909 [www.divisionpoint.com](http://www.divisionpoint.com) [orders@divisionpoint.com](mailto:orders@divisionpoint.com)

## EAR CANDY.

**New ALCO Sounds!**



For 20 years, SoundTraxx has continued to offer the best in digital sound. As part of an ongoing effort we've introduced some exciting new selections for you to add to your railroad!

For Diesel aficionados, we've added an ALCO 539 Prime Mover in both a Turbocharged and a Non-Turbocharged version! The Non-Turbocharged versions are perfect for your S-1, S-3 or RS-1, while the Turbocharged versions will give a voice to your S-2, S-4, DL-109 and more. Other cool sounds include engine startup and shutdown, radiator fans, dynamic brakes, bell, short and long horns, manual or automatic notching and more!

SoundTraxx Tsunami® Digital Sound Decoders need no programming devices, special software or advanced degrees in electronics to use! Tsunami's 16-bit digital sound processor provides a cacophony of sounds for each prototype. Each is packed with multiple horn or whistle selections appropriate to the prototype and era.

Each is available **now** in various models to suit a variety of locomotive manufacturers and model sizes starting at less than \$100.

**SOUNDTRAXX®**

210 Rock Point Drive, Durango, Colorado 81301  
(970) 259-0690 Fax: (970) 259-0691 Website: [www.soundtraxx.com](http://www.soundtraxx.com)



**Tsunami**®

Not sure what you need? Visit the 'Quick Links' on our newly revised website for sound samples and help with model selection!

## ModelExpo

Serving Modelers Since 1976

### Hobby Tools & Model Kits

*The Best Selection At The Lowest Prices*

[www.modelexpo-online.com](http://www.modelexpo-online.com)

**TOLL-FREE 800.222.3876**

Model Expo  
Serving Modelers Since 1946  
3850 N. 29th Terrace  
Hollywood, FL 33020



New HO/N scale kit from Blair Line...

## SUNSET MOTEL

scale kit shown.  
vehicles not included.



*Laser-cut structures, signs and billboards.  
See your dealer or check out our website.*

**Blair Line LLC** - Dept. 277  
PO Box 1136, Carthage, MO 64836 [www.blairline.com](http://www.blairline.com)

# Make your layout look picture-perfect





## Expert advice on photographing realistic scenes and improving your modeling

By Pelle K. Søeborg  
Photos by the author

**O**bserving a layout from a typical overhead perspective is fine for casual viewing. However, I've found that this vantage point is too distant to see, much less appreciate, the authentic scenery and details added to many layouts.

Though it would be great to become a scale-sized figure on my HO scale layout, I discovered a more practical solution to achieving my desired low-angle perspective. By simply bending at the knees, I was rewarded with stunningly realistic ground level views of my layout. Inspired by this new perspective, I decided to capture what I saw.

That's when I placed my digital camera at the lowest possible trackside position to photograph the view. In many cases, I placed the camera directly on the layout surface, roadway, or tracks. Even though these locations aren't always low enough to make a photo seem exactly as if it was shot by an HO scale (1:87.1) photographer, they still capture the essence of that perspective.

Because I'm using a digital camera equipped with a display screen, I can immediately check the resulting images, adjust the camera settings, and reshoot if necessary. However, this approach also reveals some shortcomings in my modeling efforts. Consequently, I've learned to use my camera both to shoot realistic layout photos and to help improve my modeling.

I'll share some of the helpful techniques – for layout modeling and photography – that I've developed. Let's begin by looking at a few basics of digital photography.

*In addition to enhancing scenery on his HO scale layout, Pelle Søeborg also enjoys adding realistic details and effects to rolling stock and locomotives.*

*Many of his techniques appear in his new book, Done in a Day, now available at KalmbachBooks.com.*

Author Pelle Søeborg captured this low-angle photo using a Canon 350D camera set to 1 sec. at F29, ISO 200, 28mm.

## Working with a digital camera

With the advent, evolution, and affordability of digital cameras, it's now easier than ever to take high-quality layout photos. Though you don't need expensive equipment to take good photos, you'll want a camera that includes features for manually adjusting focus, aperture (f-stop), and white balance.

These features are included on most of the newest digital single-lens reflex cameras (DSLR), including the Canon EOS 350D model I use. My camera is equipped with an 18-55mm zoom lens, which is perfect for taking model railroad photographs.

By using a DSLR, you can view your subject through the camera lens, rather than through a separate viewfinder lens. When shooting with a DSLR you'll see exactly how the image will appear, which makes it easier to focus and accurately crop the subject before you take the photo. You can further crop an image using computer software, but I prefer to get as close to the desired crop while I'm photographing the actual subject.

When shooting, there are a few general practices that have improved the quality of my shots, including:

- **Take photos using the highest resolution available.**

The best choice is to photograph using the RAW format. This is essentially a digital negative that contains all the data used to create an image. With the aid of photo-editing software, such as Adobe Photoshop, you can easily adjust and resize these files without sacrificing image quality.

- **Use the smallest possible aperture.** Setting your camera to the highest f-stop number results in a long exposure time, so you'll need to keep the camera completely still when taking pictures. It's impossible not to shake the camera when you push the exposure button no matter how careful you are, so you have to use either a remote device or the camera's timer.

- **Invest in proper lighting.**

Fortunately, the lights that illuminate my model railroad are also bright enough to serve as a light source for my photography. But if your layout isn't well-illuminated, you could invest in a few photo lamps, stands, and additional lighting essentials. However, you should also consider the benefits of spending the money to improve your room and layout lighting instead.



## Shooting low



To create the illusion of depth, Pelle adjusted his Canon 350D digital camera to 0.6 sec. at F22, ISO 200, 24mm.

**In this shot of my HO scale Daneville & Donner River layout, the scene is less than 24" wide. In fact, the scene would appear to stretch even deeper if I had set an object in the foreground, closer to the lens of my camera.**

To accomplish this effect, I simply placed my camera directly on the highway. In the second photo, you'll see the exact position of my camera on the layout, including the small wedge of extruded foam insulation board I often use to steady and level the camera body. A mini tripod or small bean bag is also handy, but the scrap of foam board is the least expensive option.

I specifically constructed this scene so that the highway follows the rolling contours of the terrain. To capture the changes in elevation, I positioned the camera far enough back on the first hill to see the initial crest of the highway in the foreground. It's this section of highway at the bottom of the image that helps build the illusion that the next hill is several yards and one dramatic dip in the road away.

To further enhance the illusion of distance, I adjusted the lens to capture the scene in an optimal, 24mm wide-



For the ideal low-angle view, Pelle often sets his camera directly on the layout, elevated with foam wedges.

angle setting. I also composed the image such that the edge of the layout didn't show. Consequently, you'll look at this image and imagine that the desert scenery continues on forever in all directions.

## Coming in close

**In this example the two subjects, the Daneville depot and a Union Pacific manifest train, are very close to the lens. The second photo reveals how I placed my camera as low as possible on the layout to achieve the perspective of an HO scale figure standing on the station platform.**

As demonstrated in the third image, focus is the key to capturing close-up images from this low perspective. If you focus on the nose of the lead locomotive, the nose and area in front of it will be sharp. However, the second locomotive will now appear out of focus.

To compensate, I captured this image by setting my camera at the highest f-stop, which provided the greatest depth of field. I focused on the center of the lead locomotive. This way the image would be in focus from the nose of the lead unit to cab of the second unit. Using the depth of field preview, I checked the focus through the viewfinder.



Pelle kept the key subjects in focus by adjusted his Canon 350D digital camera to 0.8 sec. at F29, ISO 200, 28mm.

## Photoshop fixes



Shooting with a wide-angle lens can produce the distortion evident along the edges of this photo.

**After I've shot** a close-up image on my layout, I typically use Adobe Photoshop ([adobe.com](http://adobe.com)) or a similar photo-editing software to make a few adjustments.

As the first photo shows, shooting with a wide-angle lens can produce some distortion in the image. Using one of the many helpful tools found within Photoshop software, I modified the perspective of the image to correct the vertical alignment of the depot walls and the building on the far side of the railroad tracks.

The next photo shows where I lightened the areas around the trucks, plow, and under the roof overhang of the depot. To lighten specific areas on an image I typically use the dodge tool in Photoshop.

In the final photo, you'll see how I cropped the image to minimize the room ceiling that's visible at the top of the photo frame. Unfortunately, I wasn't able to crop out the entire ceiling. I removed the last visible portion of the ceiling from the frame required using Photoshop's clone stamp to copy and add sky to the background.

In addition to editing images using Photoshop, I've also used the software to manually combine several photos to produce an image with greater depth of field. Merging



Adobe Photoshop image-editing software includes numerous tools for improving digital photos.



Pelle used the crop tool and clone stamp to edit out the room ceiling and fill in missing sky background.

images in this manner can be a tedious task, so it's not something I do often. In most cases, using alternative photo-editing software or techniques yields photos that are suitable for my use and enjoyment.



Here's how Pelle positioned the camera lens just a few inches away from the depot and locomotive.



This image shows how Pelle focused on the center of the lead locomotive, rather than on the nose.

## Photo-finished scenery



Close-up photos revealed minor scenery imperfections, so Pelle replaced coarse clump foliage with refined prairie tufts.



The Daneville desert scenery as it looked before (left) removing the Woodland Scenics clump foliage, and then after (right) adding the Silflor prairie tufts along the right-of-way.

**After photographing desert scenes** on the Danville portion of my layout, I studied the images and discovered a few things I wanted to refine. One revision was to the clump foliage bushes included in my arid desert scenery.

My original desert scenery featured basic ground cover consisting of clump foliage, coarse turf, and field grass from Woodland Scenics in olive green and burnt grass color shades. While these materials are suitable for many scenery applications, the low perspective of my photos highlighted the rough appearance of the stark desert terrain found throughout my layout.

To refine the scenery in this area, I replaced those materials with prairie tufts made by Silflor (available from [sceneryexpress.com](http://sceneryexpress.com)). This fiber grass scenery is produced



in small tufts attached to backing paper. It's available in colors appropriate for all four seasons.

First, I removed all of the clump foliage bushes. I decided the autumn and winter colors looked best for my desert, so I peeled several tufts from the sheet, dabbed white glue on the bottom of each, and randomly applied them to the layout surface.

The before and after photos show the improvement this one change made to the overall appearance of the Daneville desert. I was so pleased with the results that I'm considering a complete desert makeover using the prairie tufts. While it would be a time-consuming process to install so many individual tufts, the results would certainly give my desert terrain an ideal appearance in photos.

# Camera-ready construction



Minor flaws are often found in structure kits. It doesn't take much effort to correct these and improve your photos.

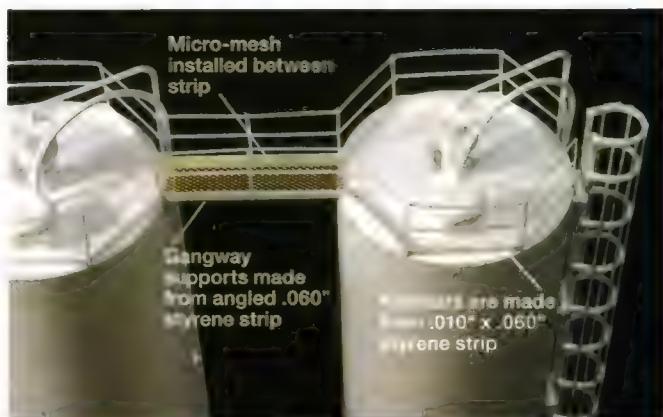
**Even without looking** through the lens of a camera, I can easily see oversized railings and trim pieces on a commercial plastic structure kit.

The photo above shows the completed Walthers no. 933-3081 plastic pellet transfer kit I added to my layout. Prior to installation, I replaced the original kit railings with some I built from .010" x .020" Evergreen styrene strip.

With the objective of making my structures appear as authentic as possible, I also made a few additional modifications to the model. Though all of the silos have grooves for ladder brackets, only one requires a ladder and ladder cage. I filled the grooves in the other silos with putty and sanded them smooth.

Next, I used styrene rods to fill the original railing mounting holes on the silo tops, traced the contour of replacement railings, assembled the silos, and then glued them to the base. After attaching the silos to the base, I made new gangways from .060" Evergreen styrene angle and brass micro-mesh. I installed pieces of angle between the silos and glued the micro-mesh into the resulting channel.

From .010" x .060" Evergreen styrene strip, I made kickbars to support the railing and attached them to each of the silo tops. Using a hobby knife, I cut all the vertical stanchions from .010" x .020" styrene and glued them to the outside of the kickbars and gangways.



Fine details such as walkways, railings, and ladders replace oversized components from the original kit.

Next, I cut pieces of railing from .010" x .020" styrene in lengths for each silo and gangways, and then glued the pieces to the stanchions. For easy assembly, I attached the railings ends to the first stanchion and allowed them to dry before working on the next stanchion.

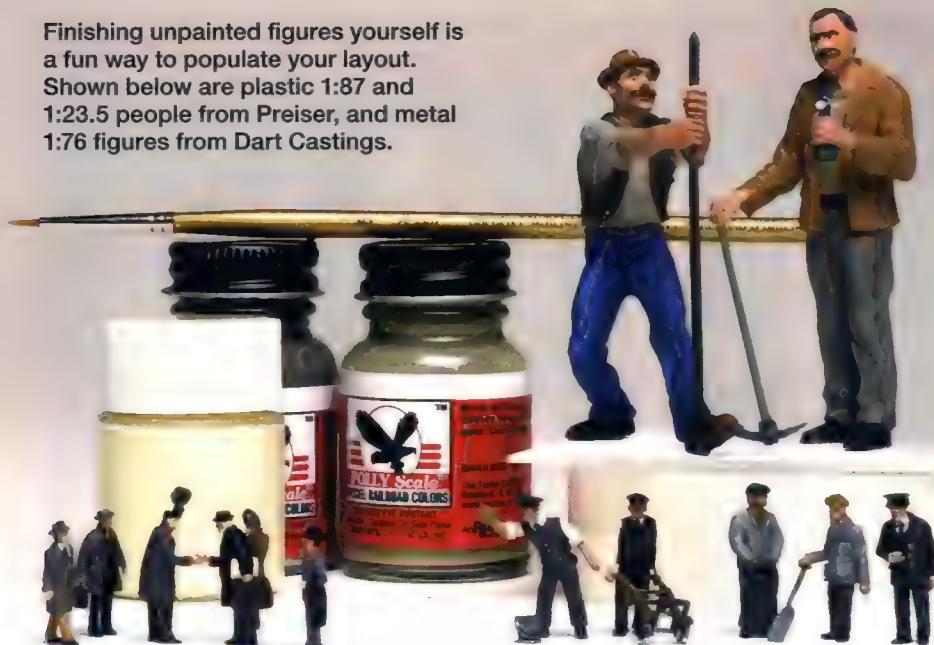
The ladder cage needed some modifications as well, so I replaced the vertical bars on the cage with .010" x .020" strip. First, I removed all of the vertical bars from the original assembly. I glued the resulting half-circle pieces to the ladder before attaching five .010" x .020" vertical bars.

Finally, I painted the entire structure with Testor's Model Master no. 2104 Panzer Interior Buff. After allowing the paint to dry, I applied weathering colors to the silos before installing the entire picture-perfect assembly. **MR**

## More on our Web site

To view video footage of Pelle K. Søeborg's amazing HO scale Daneville & Donner River layout in action, you'll want to visit [www.ModelRailroader.com](http://www.ModelRailroader.com).

Finishing unpainted figures yourself is a fun way to populate your layout. Shown below are plastic 1:87 and 1:23.5 people from Preiser, and metal 1:76 figures from Dart Castings.



# Figure painting 101

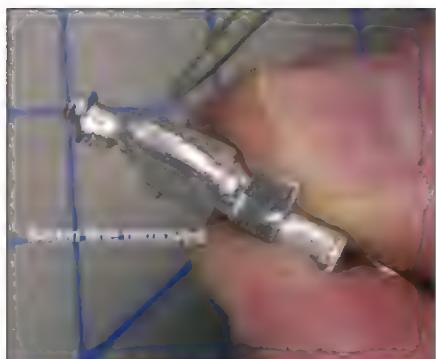
How to prepare and paint plastic and metal figure castings for model railroads

By David Popp • Photos by Jim Forbes

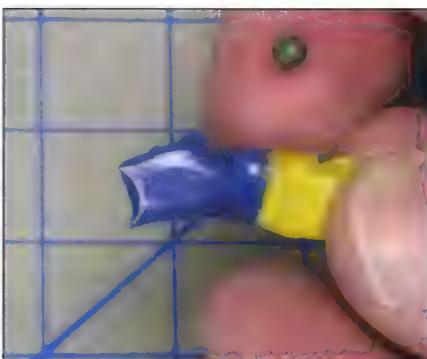
## Figure preparation

Though you may want to start painting figures as soon as you take them out of the package, you need to do some cleanup work on the castings first. Almost all castings will have seam lines where the parts of the mold fit together. If you think paint will hide a seam line, guess again. Seam lines and flash (leftover molding bits) need to be carefully removed. I use several tools for this project, including a sharp hobby knife, rounded needle files, and a sanding stick.

This is also the time to level a figure's feet so it will stand up properly. If it's a plastic figure, I use a fine-grit sanding



Use a needle file to remove any visible molding seams. Otherwise they'll show through the paint.



To use the Kneadatite epoxy putty, mix equal parts of the two colors. When it turns green, it's ready to use.

**A**dding scale people to your layout can be as simple as opening the box and gluing them in place. Manufacturers such as Preiser, Merten, Woodland Scenics, and others offer a selection of realistic, factory-painted plastic figures for model railroads.

However, if you have a railroad that requires a large population, it can be more economical (and more fun) to paint your own figures. For the examples I've shown here, I'm using Dart Castings ([www.dartcastings.uk](http://www.dartcastings.uk)) 1:76 proportion metal figures, as well as plastic models from Preiser ([www.preiser.com](http://www.preiser.com)). In addition, there's a wealth of unpainted plastic and metal castings from other manufacturers in various scales.

You don't need a lot of tools and materials to get started painting your own figures. As for painting supplies, good quality red sable brushes in no. 3 and no. 3/0 sizes are all that's initially required. Chances are you already have an assortment of acrylic model paints on hand, but if you don't, about a dozen basic colors, including white, black, and skin tones, are what you need to begin. As you hone your figure-painting skills, you can add other paint colors and brushes. You'll also need a hobby knife and small jeweler's file or two.

Figure painting can be an enjoyable hobby all its own. I find the work quite relaxing, and the best part is that my figures don't look like everyone else's.

stick for this step. To level the feet of metal figures, I use a flat file. When filing feet, metal or plastic, be very gentle to avoid bending the figure's legs or snapping off its feet.

I use a two-part epoxy putty from Polymeric Systems called Kneadatite (shown below) to fill any gaps in the figure or add missing details. I apply the putty to the figure (plastic or metal) with a sharp hobby knife, and then I let the putty dry overnight before I file, carve, or sand it.

Next, I wash the castings in warm water with a little dish soap to remove any oils, and let the figures dry.

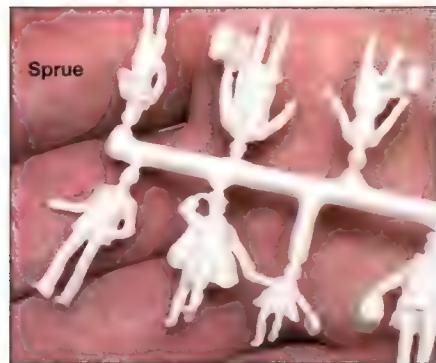


You can use the epoxy putty to replace missing details, such as this man's left hand on the broomstick.

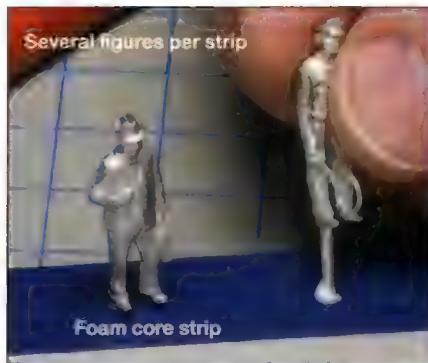
## Mounting and priming

Once the castings have been washed, they need to be mounted to a handle of some sort so you can easily hold them while painting. Some figures, such as the plastic HO scale Preiser figures shown at left, come attached to a sprue, which you can use for a handle. When you finish a figure, simply clip it off the sprue – just don't forget to touch up the top of its head with paint.

I typically work on about a dozen figures or so at the same time, so I've taken to mounting individual figures on strips of foam core board. I cut the strips  $\frac{3}{4}$ " wide and 4" to 6" long. This allows me to mount four to six figures per strip. I cement the figures to the foam core with white glue.



Some figures come on sprues, such as these Preiser HO scale figures, making them easy to hold and paint.



If figures are individual castings, mount them to a stick or strip of foam core, making them easier to hold.

Don't be tempted to skip applying a coat of primer to the figures before painting them. Paint, whether organic-solvent-based or acrylic, will chip off plastic and metal parts easily without it, ruining the appearance of the finished figure. I've used Rust-Oleum Gray Automobile Primer for metal and plastic figures for years. It's inexpensive, dries quickly, and provides a good working surface for acrylic paints.

After the primer coat is dry, place your figures in a safe place, such as a box with foam padding, until you're ready to paint. The important thing to remember is that once the figures are coated with primer, you don't want to touch them. The oils from your fingers will disrupt paint adhesion.



Applying a primer to figures is a must. Paint will chip away easily from castings that are not primed.

## Starting with skin tones

At last, it's time to paint! I use acrylic hobby paints for a number of reasons, but primarily because they are water soluble, making them very easy to work with. I've painted figures of all types for more than 25 years, and over time have amassed a large collection of paints in a variety of colors from various manufacturers. I'd suggest beginning with Polly Scale's railroad and military line of colors if you're just starting out.

When painting figures, I like to use the "in to out" technique. As shown in the left-hand photo, you start by painting the details that are deepest into the surface of the figure casting and work your way out along the layers of clothing and details. This means that most figures will start with the skin around the face, chest, arms, and legs. Though the hands are at the extremities, I like to do those at the same time. It also means that you don't need to be all that careful

in the early stages of painting, since the outer edges of your work will be covered by the next layer of paint.

As shown in the center photo, I've applied a basic skin-tone paint to the face and hands of the engineer. To give the face more detail, and to keep the skin from appearing as one solid color, I next apply a wash of reddish-brown paint over the skin tone. The wash can be anywhere from a 50/50 mix of paint and water to hardly any paint at all – it depends upon the figure. The more paint you use in the wash, the ruddier the complexion. For women and children, I use very little red, as they generally have fairer skin. The red wash is also good for hands, as it brings out the detail of individual fingers, should the casting have them. I let the wash dry before continuing.

On darker-skinned figures, such as African-Americans, I start with a deeper skin tone as a base coat and then use a much darker red-brown wash, as seen at right.



David uses the "in to out" technique, painting the innermost parts of the figure and working outward in layers.



Apply a reddish-brown wash to the skin color to bring out facial features and individual fingers on hands.



For darker skin tones, start with a darker base coat and apply a deeper red-brown wash to the skin.

## Light-colored clothing

It's possible to carefully paint hundreds of figures in solid colors and never be happy with how your work looks once you've finished. That's because you've used solid colors.

The key to adding realism to your painting is to include highlights and shadows. The three-step process below shows how to achieve that result with three shades of paint. This technique works best for light-colored clothes, so I'll use the white shirts on the station staff figures.

I start by painting white shirts with a solid coat of an off white, such as ivory. Once that base coat has dried, I paint the shadow areas a darker shade of off white. You want something slightly darker than your base color, but not too dark to make it look like the shirt has stripes. The color I've used in my example is sort of a light shade of oatmeal. I use



To paint light objects, start with a base coat of the middle tone. In this case, David used an ivory color.



Next, fill in the shadows with a darker shade of off-white paint. On the white shirt, David used a light taupe.



Finally, drybrush the highlights using a color that is lighter than the base color, like the pure white shown here.

## Shading dark clothing with washes

You can easily bring out details in a figure's clothing by using washes. A wash is an application of diluted paint, and when applied to a figure or model, the pigment gathers in the recesses, such as in the folds of clothing, providing a contrast to the base color. Washes are particularly effective when you are working with dark blues, grays, and browns, and can even be used with black. Washes also work great for creating leather effects, such as coats, boots, and bags.

For this example, I'll use the blue overalls on a trainman figure, shown below. I started by painting the overalls a solid medium blue, as shown in step 1. Once the paint dried, I mixed a wash of 1 part dark blue paint to 1 part water and flowed the diluted color over the base coat, as shown in step 2. The finished result is shown in step 3. (I used the same

technique for the man's jacket.) After the wash dried, I highlighted the overalls, as explained on the next page.

You need to use care when working with washes. First, because washes are thinned paint, they will want to spread to other parts of your work. Using small brushes to apply a wash will help you control how much gets on the figure and where it goes. If you think you have applied too much, you can lift excess wash material from the figure by touching the liquid with a dry paintbrush.

The second thing to keep in mind is that you want to maintain a wet surface until you have the wash completely in place. If the wash dries in an area before you finish applying it, the pigment will tend to collect along the edge of the wash. In this case, you'll need to do a bit of touch-up work.



As shown with these blue overalls, begin by painting the item with a solid color, in this case, a medium blue.



Next, make a wash of a darker shade of blue and carefully apply it over the base color with a small brush.

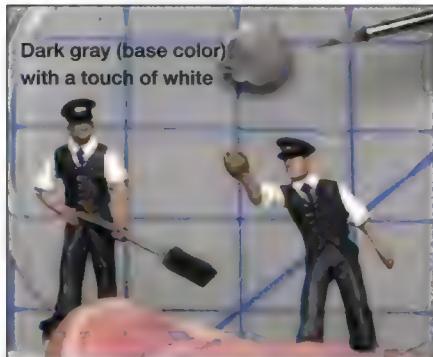


Finally, drybrush the overalls with the original medium-blue color to bring out the clothing's highlights.

## Adding highlights and details

Even the lightest washes will darken the base coat on a figure, so you'll need to lighten the areas that would be natural highlights. There are several ways you can do this, and it depends upon your original base color as to which method you choose. For the blue overalls in the last example, the wash I used was very dark. As a result, I was able to use my original base-coat blue again as the highlight. Using the same drybrushing technique from the shirt example, I added the blue highlights to the figure's pants.

However, for the example figures shown here, their gray base coat was dark to begin with. Using the same dark gray color for the highlights after I'd applied the darker wash wouldn't make much difference. In this case, as shown in the left-hand photo, I added a hint of white to the original color to



The highlight color for these figures comes from the base color with a hint of white added to it.



Area highlights are important too, such as those found on the pants and vest of this figure.



Simple details, such as the brass vest buttons, hat badges, and neckties shown here, add a lot to a figure.

## Eyes and facial details

Because scale figure eyes are so small, they are the hardest feature to paint. I don't bother painting eyes on HO scale figures or smaller. Even with very fine brushes, eyes on small figures are much too large, so I let the skin wash darken the eyes instead. However, for larger figures, eyes can be a very important detail.

The steps I use to paint eyes and finish the facial features on larger figures are shown below on a series of five 1:23.5 heads. You'll need a fine-point 10/0 paintbrush for this task. Be especially careful when adding pupils (step 2). You want to be sure that they are applied evenly for both eyes, so that the gaze of the figure appears natural and not cross-eyed (or worse). You can cover a lot of sins by making a figure look slightly to the left or right, but not straight ahead.

produce a slightly lighter shade of gray. I then applied this color to the highlight areas.

When adding highlights, don't forget that there can be flat-area highlights (places without pronounced creases and seams) to paint as well. In the middle photo, I've applied highlights to the man's pants and vest.

Though these figures are small, a little extra detail goes a long way to making them look the part, especially considering that most figures are viewed at a bit of a distance. Both workmen in the right-hand photo have brass buttons on their vests, brass badges on their caps, and blue neckties. While these details are just hinted at in the castings, painting them on the figures makes them look all the more realistic.

While the 5-step eye process works great for large scale figures, I use an abbreviated version for smaller figures. On the 1:76 figures shown in the right photo, I skipped the eyelid step. The brims of the figures' hats make it difficult to paint eyelids, but from a normal viewing angle, the lack of that feature isn't visible, so it wasn't needed. Remember too, that in the photos shown here, you are seeing these figures much more closely than you do on the layout. Though their eyes appear too large here (because they are), they look just fine when viewed in the model scene.

One more thing you can do with washes and details, note that the man on the left has a 5 o'clock shadow. You can make this by applying a dark brown wash to the beard area of a figure's face. **MR**



These 1:23.5-proportion heads show the eye process from start to finish. Start by applying the whites, then draw the pupils as straight lines of color. Next, underline the eyes with the skin color, then use a darker shade for the eyelid.



These finished 1:76-proportion figures have simplified eyes with no over line. The 5 o'clock shadow is a brown wash.



The end of this road is hidden by a canopy of trees. Sam Swanson shares tips for disguising roads that end at the backdrop.

# Model roads to look like they go on forever

Three tips for making roads appear to extend beyond the layout

By Sam Swanson  
Photos by the author

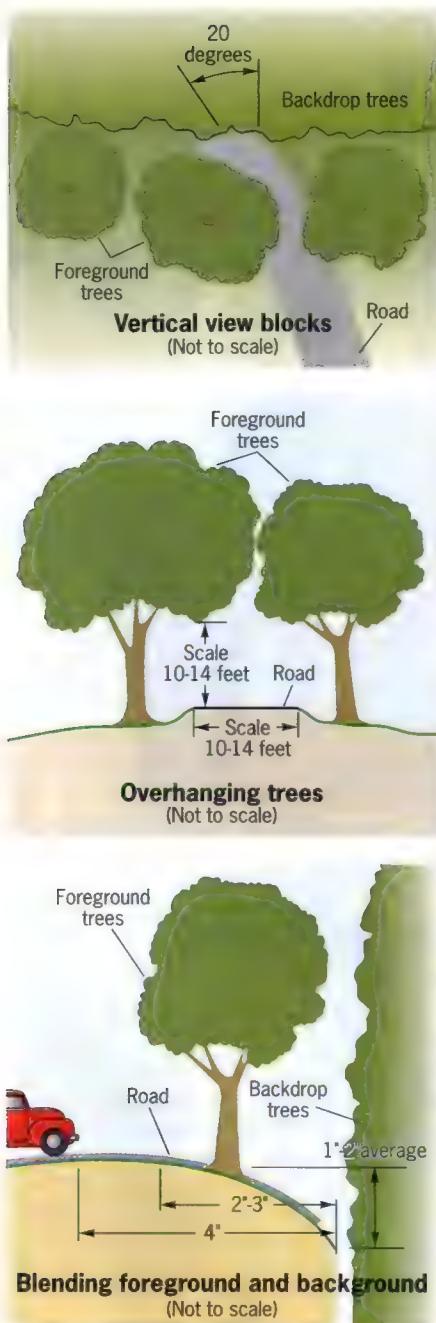
I model Appalachia, which has many packed clay and soil roads. I've re-created several of these roads, which are primarily located along the railroad right-of-way, to provide leading lines to frame each scene. Having roads extend to the fascia is common and easy to model, but convincingly blending a road into the backdrop can be a little tricky. Here are some tips for disguising those roads to nowhere.

When I start working on the roads, I try to convey a sense of depth and avoid making a noticeable transition from foreground to background scenery. If

you plan to have several of these roads on your model railroad, make each one slightly different to avoid uniformity.

## View blocks

Horizontal view blocks, such as the wood trestle shown above, help obscure the transition from foreground to background. For roads that curve sharply near the backdrop, use a vertical view block, as shown in the top illustration in **fig. 1**. A building or large tree would work well. Overhanging trees, as shown in the middle illustration, also suggest the road continues on.

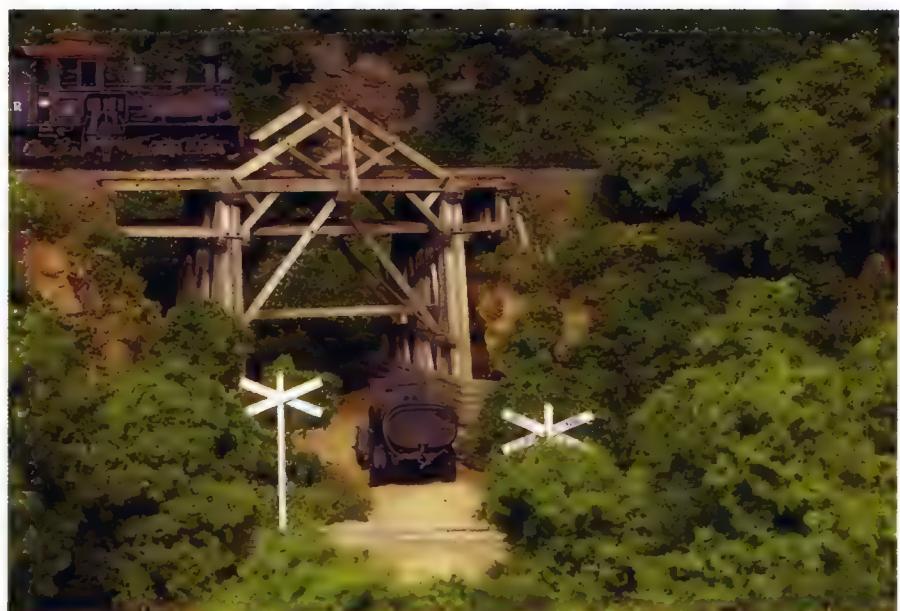


**Fig. 1** **Transitions.** Vertical view blocks, overhanging trees, and vehicles can mask the end of the road.

If the road slopes before reaching the backdrop, as shown in the bottom illustration in **fig. 1**, use a vehicle to blend the transition from road to backdrop. To avoid crowding the transition, place the vehicle at least 4" from the backdrop. You can see an example of a completed scene in **fig. 2**. By using vertical view blocks, overhanging trees, and a vehicle, you'd never know the road ends a few inches past the bridge.

### Team track

Sometimes a siding can be justified with an addition of a road, such as a



**Fig. 2** **Vehicles.** By placing a vehicle at least 4" away from the backdrop, it avoids crowding the transition from the foreground. The end of the road, just a few inches past the bridge, is masked by a grove of trees.



**Fig. 3** **Team track.** Angling from a canopy of trees, this road emerges to parallel a narrow gauge team track. The foreground trestle acts as a skewed view block and keeps the viewer a reasonable distance from the backdrop.

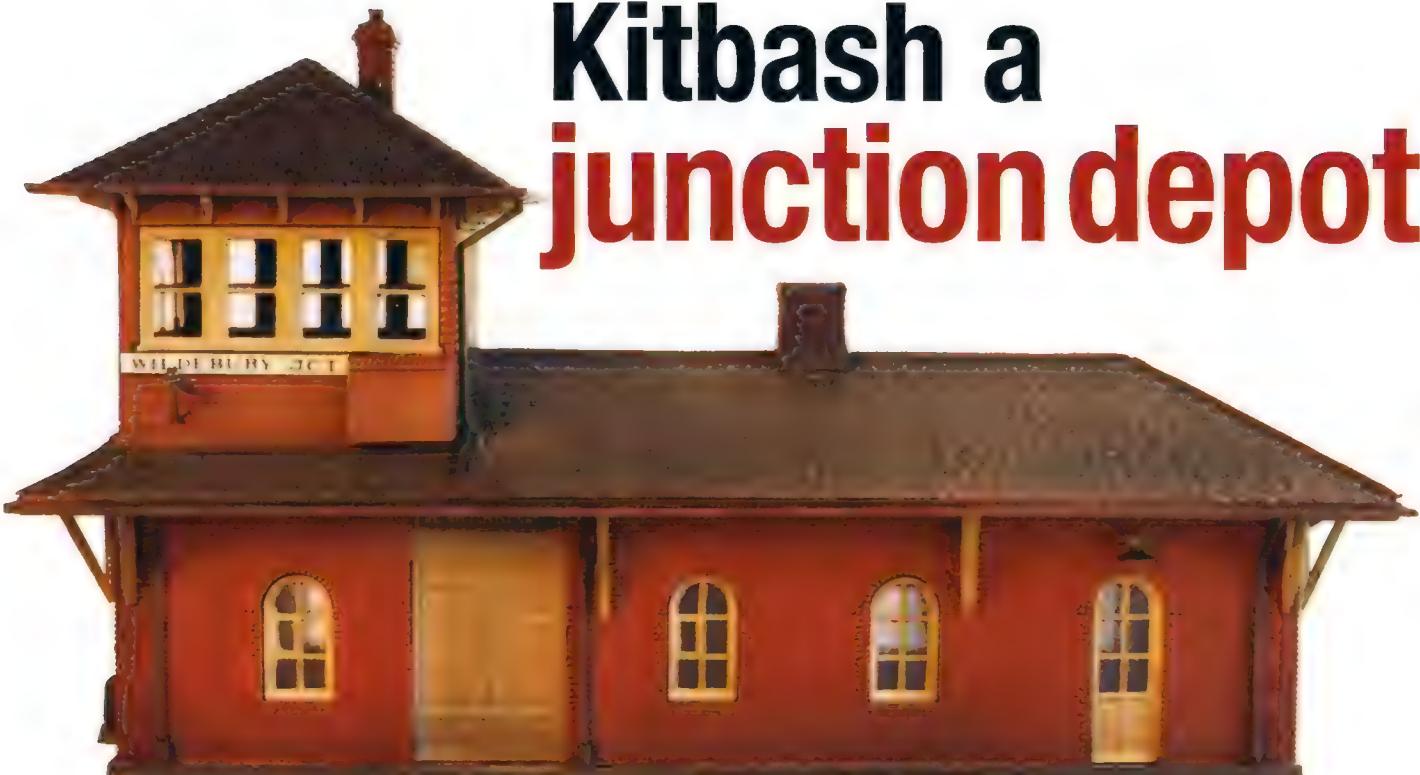
team track. All that's required is a short connecting road to the one paralleling the track, as well as the ability to hide the road's transitions. There won't be a need to connect the road with the front of the layout.

In **fig. 3**, I dropped the road about  $\frac{1}{2}$ " before it enters the forest to help disguise the transition. I placed a dog in the scene (in front of the truck) to imply the road leads to the hill backdrop. Since it's walking toward the trees, the dog can take the place of a vehicle. You can achieve the same effect with people.

With the techniques presented here, seamlessly blending a road into the backdrop is not only easy, it's achievable. When finished, your model railroad will have more depth to it and look more realistic than before. **MR**

*Sam Swanson is a civil engineer who specializes in the design and construction of water treatment facilities. His 11 x 12-foot model railroad shown in the photos is set in the 1930s and features standard and narrow gauge HO Appalachian logging and mining railroads. Sam lives in Cincinnati.*

# Kitbash a junction depot



This HO scale junction depot was kitbashed from a station kit and two signal towers. Follow along as Mark Preussler shares his techniques for modeling the fictional Wildebury Junction depot.

A station and two tower kits yielded this unique HO scale structure

By Mark Preussler

Photos by the author

**N**ecessity is the mother of invention. That may be a bit too dramatic for the HO scale Wildebury Junction depot, but through the years, real railroads have done their part to uphold that well-known expression. As modelers, we too often search for ways to fit structures onto a layout, sometimes in spaces much tighter than the prototype had to deal with.

The impetus for this kitbash project began with a layout raffled off as a fund-raiser for the National Model Railroad Association's Winnebagoland Division. After my brother, Marv, and I volunteered to construct the HO layout, loosely based on *Model Railroader's* Turtle Creek Central, it was soon time to add structures and final details. The junction scene, featuring two 90-degree crossings, was in need of an interlocking tower and a depot. So why not combine both in a unique, but simple, kitbash?

I used the Bachmann Plus Frankford Junction station and two Atlas signal towers to create Wildebury Junction. The former is out of production, but Heljan offers the same kit, called Smith's Creek Station.

The next time you need a compact building to fit a tight space, try kitbashing. Your imagination is the best tool you have when it comes to this task, so give it a try!

*Mark Preussler's layout was featured in the July 2009 Model Railroader.*

## 1. Depot wall modifications



**To accommodate** a hip roof, I first removed the blank plastic above the bricks on the front and back walls. Then I used a no. 11 blade to cut the peaks off the end walls. I saved the peaks, though, and used them as a guide for the pitch on the new roof.



## 1. Depot wall modifications (cont'd)

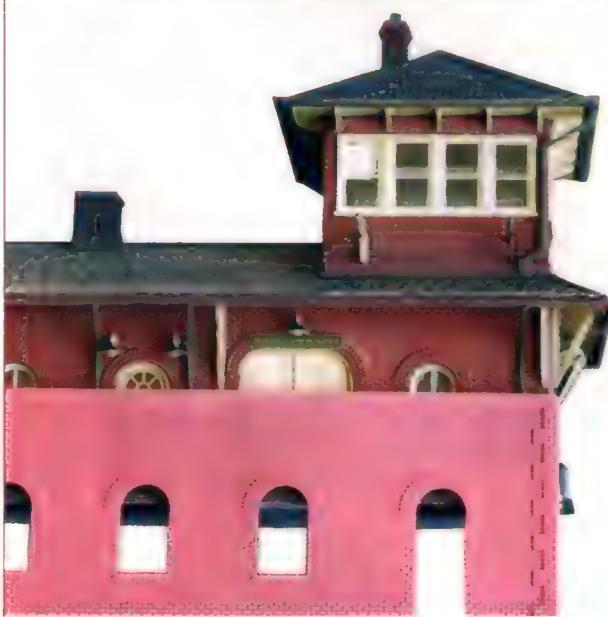
Next, I modified the doors and windows. I used a hobby knife to cut a  $15/16$ ", or a scale 6'-9", section from the trackside wall. Then I cut the door section from the end wall. I used liquid plastic cement to attach the former end door opening to the trackside wall.



On the end wall, I centered the window removed from the trackside wall and made two additional cuts until the overall width of the end wall was  $23/16$ " (scale 16 feet). I used downspouts to hide the joints in the wall. See "Styrene gutters and downspouts" on page 51.



## 2. Freight house and overhead doors

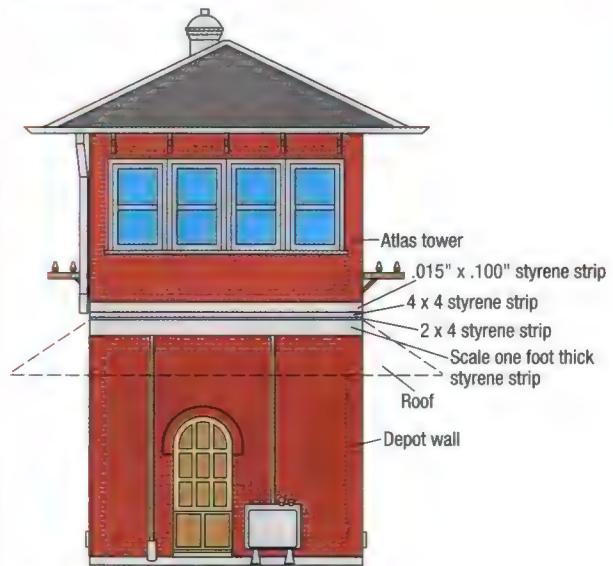


I further modified the depot walls by adding large doors. On the trackside wall, I modeled an arched door to match the adjacent windows. I cut out the door opening using a no. 11 blade, being careful not to damage the trim. Then I cut the trim in half and placed it at the corners of the opening for the new freight door. I used the Railway Express Agency sign to hide the fact the trim doesn't span the entire doorway.

On the other side of the depot, I installed a scratchbuilt overhead door. See "Kitbashing doors" on page 50 to learn how I modeled these two doors.

## 3. To the tower

### Modified end wall



I needed two Atlas kits to model the tower. I used three walls from the first kit. Then I replaced the wall panel that comes with door and stairway detail with a window panel from the second kit. I left the roof and brackets off for now.

I then used liquid plastic cement to attach scale 1-foot-thick styrene strip to the bottom of the tower, as shown in the illustration above. The styrene raised the window trim above the roof line on the single-story side of the depot. Then I glued the tower to the depot and made sure the walls were flush.

## 4. Subroof and roof

Using paper patterns as a guide, I cut the subroof from .040" plain styrene sheet. The roof overhangs the depot walls by  $\frac{1}{2}$ ". I wasn't concerned about the subroof joints matching perfectly, as I intended to cover them.

Then, with a hobby knife, I cut Plastruct shake shingle roofing material to fit and attached it to the styrene with cyanoacrylate adhesive (CA). I then added the chimney.



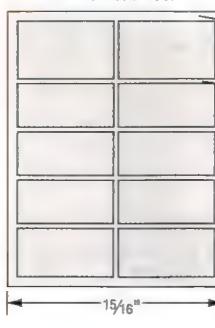
I again used paper patterns when cutting the Evergreen V-groove styrene for the soffits. I attached the styrene to the subroof with liquid plastic cement. The soffits not only add realism to the depot, but they hide imperfections in the subroof. Once the soffits were installed, I attached the brackets. (See step 5.)

Finally, I used .015" x .100" styrene strip for the fascia. I glued the edge of the strip slightly below the shingles so the bottom edge hangs below the soffit, just like prototype eaves.

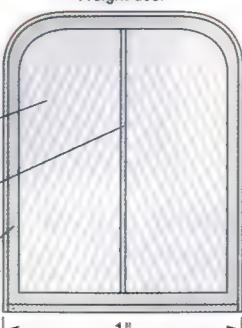
## Kitbashing doors

### Scratchbuilt doors

Overhead door



Freight door



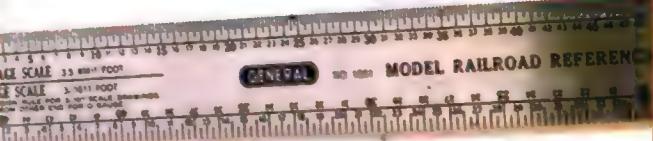
The doors included with the kit had heavy details, so I scratchbuilt new freight and overhead doors from styrene. The illustrations above show how I made the two doors. If you need multiple doors, make a master and then mold the part. – M.P.

## 5. Roof brackets

Bracket filed to fit



Bracket cut in half



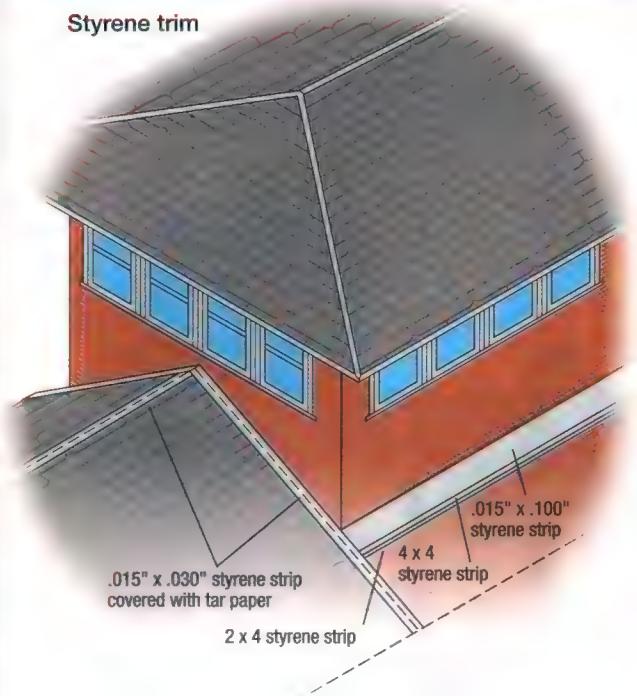
Original bracket



Though the depot kit contains eave brackets, they're too big for the new roof. I cut the brackets with a hobby knife, and then filed them to fit under the roof overhang.

## 6. Tower details

Styrene trim



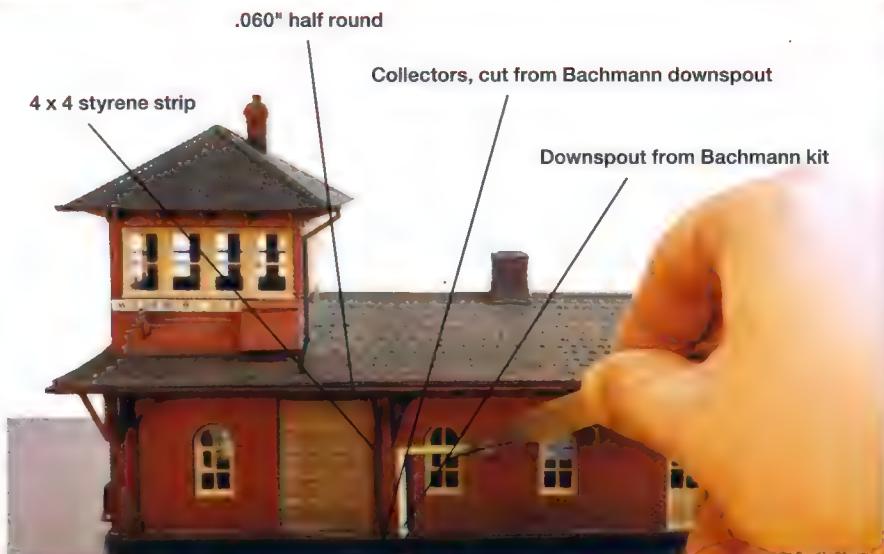
I detailed the tower with various sizes of styrene strip to model trim and flashing between the tower and the depot roof. First, I glued a piece of .015" x .100" strip to the tower's clapboard siding. Then I attached scale 4 x 4 strip to the .015" x .100" strip. Finally, I glued scale 2 x 4 strip between the styrene and the roof. This not only suggests trim between the roof and tower, but also hides any gaps.

Where the roof meets the tower wall just below the windows, I attached .015" x .030" styrene strip to the clapboard siding with CA. I then cut strips of Builders In Scale tar paper (no. 260) and attached it to the roof to represent flashing and valleys.

## 7. Styrene gutters and downspouts

Though the gutters included with the Bachmann kit were fine, there weren't enough of them now that the depot had a hip roof. Therefore, I used Evergreen .060" half round styrene to simulate gutters. [Styrene or brass channel can be used for gutters. If you use brass, you'll need to cement it to the plastic roof with CA or epoxy. – Ed.] I attached the styrene to the trim with liquid plastic cement.

I modeled the downspouts with 4 x 4 styrene strip. Instead of throwing away the kit's original downspouts, I cut them to fit and used them as collectors. You can see the finished gutters, downspouts, and collectors at right.

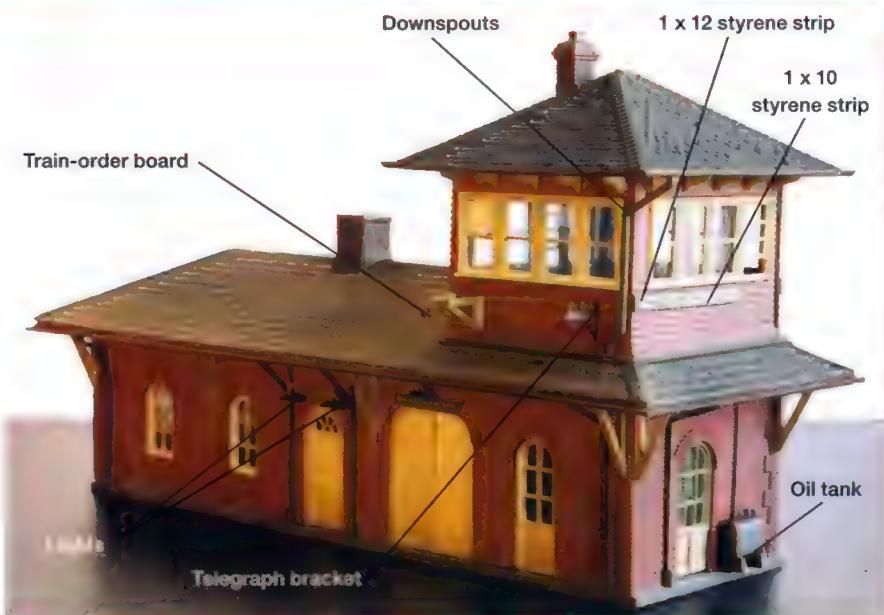


## 8. Paint and final details

I painted the depot and tower Floquil Boxcar Red. The windows and brackets are Floquil Aged Concrete. I used the same color to brush-paint the eaves.

Then I painted the roof and downspouts with Accu-Flex Weathered Black. I used black, brown, and gray powdered pastels to weather the roof.

The station signs are 1 x 10 styrene strip attached to 1 x 12 strip frames. The rest of the details, including the train-order board, oil tank, and tower downspouts, were all included with the Atlas and Bachmann kits. I used the non-operating lights, telegraph bracket, and Railway Express Agency sign to hide the joints from cutting the wall sections. **MR**



### ► Materials list

**Accu-Flex paint**  
16-05 Weathered Black

**Atlas**  
704 signal tower (2)

**Bachmann Plus**  
35108 Frankford Junction Depot

**Creative Model Associates**  
1017 outdoor lamps  
1102 .015" bronze wire

**Evergreen styrene**  
111 .015" x .030" strip  
115 .015" x .100" strip  
241 .060" half round  
4050 V-groove siding sheet  
8110 1 x 10 strip  
8112 1 x 12 strip  
8204 2 x 4 strip  
8404 4 x 4 strip  
9006 .010" clear sheet  
9040 .040" plain sheet

**Floquil paint**  
110016 Aged Concrete  
110074 Boxcar Red

**Microscale decals**  
90002 Railroad Roman letters

**Plastruct**  
91656 shake shingle roofing

**Vintage Reproductions**  
211 Railway Express Agency signs



# Artistic license on the Great Northern

An HO scale empire planned at sea, built in Vermont, and modeled after the Northwest

By Gustav W. Verderber  
Photos by the author

1. Shay no. 5 pulls out of Shasta, Wash., on Jim Ferguson's HO scale Great Northern Ry. The locomotive has a string of empty log bunks to deliver to a logging camp on the Moose River Valley RR branch line.



2. The engineer of Great Northern Mikado no. 2300 advances the throttle as he prepares to hit the 2.5 percent grade west of Morningside, Wash. Morningside is the site of the main yard and engine terminal on Jim's freelanced layout.

keep him thinking and drawing during his 2½ years of service.

Jim retired from the Navy in 1976, and two years later he and his wife, Pat, moved to the Green Mountains of northern Vermont. There, in a round house (no, not a roundhouse) in a grove of maple trees, Jim started translating his sketches into reality.

#### From plans to action

During the winter of 1982-83, Jim made scale drawings of his sketches on drafting paper. He then enlarged them to full size, transferring them onto large sheets of butcher paper on the floor of a 21 x 35-foot room above his two-car garage. He made paper templates of Peco turnouts, taped them to the butcher paper, and then drew track centerlines to connect them.

With his main line thus plotted, Jim started building his benchwork so the L-girders, joists, risers, and legs would

leave room for the switch machines and electrical connections his turnouts would need.

The following winter, Jim transferred the drawings to sheets of ¾" plywood by punching holes through the butcher paper with an ice pick, then cut out the resulting track pattern with a jigsaw. He connected the L-girders, joists, risers, legs, and plywood sub-roadbed with sheetrock screws—lots of sheetrock screws. He also built shelves and drawers below the layout for his library of modeling magazines, videos, DVDs, records, scenery materials, kits, and tools.

Even as Jim started building the benchwork, Pat, a professional artist as well as a teacher, lent her artistic talents to painting the backdrop. Often, she had to stand inside the open benchwork to paint, ducking under the girders to back up and evaluate her work. So clear was Jim's vision of his layout

**S**omewhere out in the Mediterranean, circa 1972, U.S. Navy Lieutenant Jim Ferguson sat at his desk aboard the aircraft carrier *USS Kennedy*, sketching track plans. While his shipmates reminisced about loved ones back home, Jim distracted himself from the routine of his seven-month deployment by planning his dream version of the Great Northern Ry.

Ferguson drew inspiration from layout feature stories printed in *Model Railroader* and other modeling magazines, which he says the U.S. military postal service delivered several months late, if at all. It was enough, though, to



3. Consolidation no. 1246 spots two granite-laden flatcars on the Rockport, Ore., dock prior to arrival of the granite barge. The flat-bottomed barge is removable, and is placed in the scene only when needed.



4. The westbound through freight from Spokane will arrive in Morningside, Wash., soon and Great Northern F3 no. 260 will take over as head-end power.

– after all, he had almost 22 years to think about it – that he knew exactly where to tell Pat to paint mountains, meadows, farm scenes, hills, or a lake, before he laid a single piece of track.

Jim built his layout with Atlas code 100 flextrack, since some of his older steam locomotives had problems with smaller-profile rail.

### **Homemade ground foam**

Jim's grandson contributed to the layout before he could walk. Jim used the cardboard boxes that once held his grandson's disposable diapers for the foundation of his scenery shell. He cut the boxes into strips, then wove them

into a web, glued them together, and stapled them to the benchwork. Reams of brown paper towels dipped in about 300 pounds of Hydrocal gave form to the topography.

To make his own inexpensive ground foam, Jim ground up an old foam rubber mattress with a hand-cranked meat grinder, then tinted the foam with clothing dye. After sprinkling his homemade ground foam onto a coat of wet brown latex paint, he added dried tea leaves, sifted soil, and steeplebush seeds. The final layers are a variety of Woodland Scenics products.

Most of the thousands of trees on the layout, many made by Peter Eaton,

### **The layout at a glance**

**Name:** Great Northern Ry.

**Scale:** HO (1:87.1)

**Size:** 21 x 35 feet

**Theme:** freelanced GN

**Locale:** Pacific Northwest

**Date:** September 15, 1955

**Style:** walkaround

**Mainline run:** 344 feet

**Minimum radius:** 32" (main), 18" (industrial areas)

**Minimum turnout:** no. 6 (main), no. 4 (industrial)

**Maximum grade:** 2.5 percent (main), 3.5 percent (branch lines)

**Benchwork:** L-girder

**Height:** 37.5" to 53"

**Roadbed:** cork and Homasote over 3/4" plywood

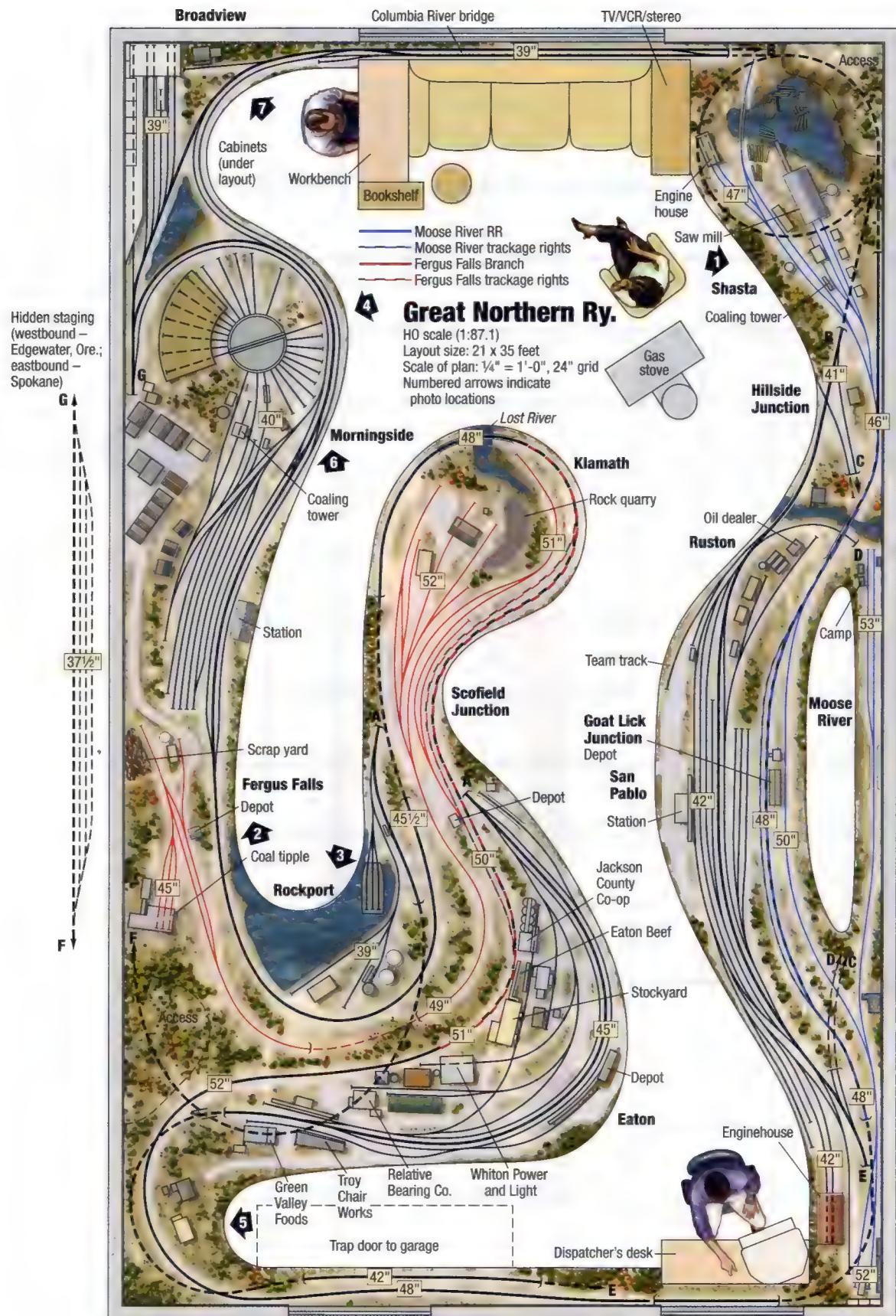
**Track:** Atlas code 100 flextrack, Peco turnouts, and some handlaid track

**Scenery:** Hydrocal hardshell over cardboard lattice

**Backdrop:** Sheetrock

**Control:** Digitrax Digital Command Control (DCC)

are local weeds like staghorn sumac, steeplebush, meadowsweet, and goldenrod. The trees are spray-painted and dusted with ground foam. While these make an impressive and economical



---

Illustration by Rick Johnson



5. A pair of Electro-Motive Division F3s skirt past a farmyard with a heavy coal drag, heading eastbound toward the West Hill Division summit. The backdrop was painted on the walls by Jim's wife Pat, a professional artist.



6. Jim works at his workbench in the layout room. Behind him is the city of Broadview; Morningside's turntable and roundhouse are in the foreground.

forest in the background, a few Sterling Models trees placed strategically in the foreground give a convincing touch to the scenes and draw the eye.

Jim used a mix of homemade and commercial rubber molds for many of his rocks and ledges. He also hand-carved plaster in place.

Pat painted all the rock formations, using gray, black, tan, ochre, umber, raw sienna, orange, yellow, and white acrylics. She blended the colors directly on the rocks to achieve the desired effect. Misting the paints lightly with water as she worked allowed Pat to

blend the colors smoothly, as well as assuring that the paint would penetrate all the crevices of the castings.

### Freelancing a prototype

Set in 1955, the year Jim joined the Navy, the layout draws inspiration from the Great Northern in the steam-to-diesel transition era. However, Jim has taken a great deal of artistic license with his freelanced Northwestern setting. The only place on his layout with a real name is Spokane, Wash., a hidden staging yard. From there, the plan meanders southwest to California.

Asked why he chose a Northwestern theme despite his Northeastern home, Jim offers aesthetic reasons. "I like the goat emblems and the Great Northern's colors on the trains," Jim says, "as well as the mountains and the colorful rock formations of the Pacific Northwest."

Many locations on Jim's layout have their own stories. For example, the festivities at Morningside are the result of Jim accidentally ordering the wrong assortment of figures to populate Main Street. When he opened the box, he found the figures were dressed in mid-19th-century clothing, not mid-20th. Instead of returning them, Jim draped a banner across Main Street announcing Morningside's centennial celebration, justifying a crowd of townspeople dressed in century-old garb.

In another scene, a railfan with binoculars ostensibly watches trains arrive and depart at Broadview. Follow the figure's line of sight, though, and you'll spot the skinny-dippers frolicking at the edge of a pond.

### Operating with DCC

Jim originally set up the layout for cab control, with 31 blocks controlled by pairs of toggle switches selecting one of four throttles. Jim's friend, Russell DeMuth, built a train detector system. Two control panels indicate movement of the trains over the layout and control turnouts. Eventually, Jim incorporated tethered walkaround throttles, allowing operators to move around the room with their trains and eliminating the need for control panels.

Later, Jim switched over to DigiTrax's Digital Command Control system. To facilitate troubleshooting, he wired it into his existing block system, with all blocks set to a single cab. For additional security, he divided the layout into four power districts, each with its own circuit breaker. The train crew now operates most of the turnouts on the railroad manually as they follow their trains around.

To operate the layout, Jim came up with a schedule that features 17 trains. He uses car cards and waybills to route freight cars. A crew of 8 to 10 operators is a comfortable size group to bring the layout alive. Jim usually does the dispatching, but he doesn't use a fast clock. He wants everyone to enjoy operating the layout without the pressure of time.

## Spokane to San Pablo

The twice-around main line allows continuous running for visitors, but during operating sessions, the layout is run as a point-to-point system. Trains originate either at the hidden Spokane staging yard or the tunnels at the south end of San Pablo.

Local freights make way for passenger trains and through freights as they pass across the layout stage. The four locals trade cars with the Fergus Falls branch line and the Moose River Valley RR, as well as serving various industries. Canadian Pacific traffic is interchanged at Broadview, and the Santa Fe meets the GN at San Pablo.

A typical Great Northern through freight originating at Spokane would take the right-hand leg of the wye and arrive on the layout stage at Morning-side. Climbing up a 2.5 percent grade on the West Hill Division, it would pass Scofield Junction, then after crossing the summit, start a gradual decent to Goat Lick Junction. After passing over a 150-foot Pratt truss bridge, the train enters a tunnel and a one-turn helix winding its way down to the long bridge over the Columbia River.

As the train crosses the bridge into Oregon and enters Broadview, it is now on the North Shore Division. The train enters the hidden yard, which this time around represents Edgewater, Ore., and continues through Rockport on to Eaton. From there it proceeds southwest to cross the California state line and eventually arrives in San Pablo, Calif.

San Pablo is a joint Great Northern and Santa Fe yard. Great Northern locomotives and cabooses are replaced here by Santa Fe equipment before trains continue into hidden staging on the south side of the room.



7. Workers at the Furstonline Foundry receiving building in Broadview, Ore., wait for a train to pick up the flatcar and deliver another load. Tracks that disappear under the overpass make the railroad seem to continue through the wall.

## Help from his friends

Many of the locations on Jim's layout pay homage to the friends who, over the years, have helped him build his railroad empire. Among Jim's favorite locations is the industrial area at Eaton, named after his friend and fellow modeler, Peter Eaton. (Peter's HO Moose River Valley RR was featured in the July 2006 issue of MR.)

Jim was eager to create an urban area on this corner of his layout, but struggled with the track arrangement. One day, his friend Brian Whiton came to visit and took some measurements. Some time later, he returned with not only a track plan, but also three hand-built curved turnouts and a set of custom double-diamond crossings he built for the plan.

With multiple sidings, loading docks and buildings, Eaton now features 14 industries. To honor the man whose contributions helped make it possible, Jim named one of the major industries there Whiton Power and Light.

Jim's Great Northern RR is part of the Kingdom Rail Group, founded by Jim and Peter Eaton. The group includes private and club layouts on both sides of the U.S./Canadian border. Operating sessions rotate among the members from October through April.

Jim's skills as a model railroader are one thing. His passion for the hobby, his generosity in sharing that passion, and the way he helps others experience the model railroad adventure are truly his most lasting legacy. **MR**

*Gustav W. Verderber is a nature photographer, author, and naturalist from Troy, Vt. He's been an avid model railroader ever since being introduced to the hobby several years ago by two of his friends, Jim Ferguson and Dr. John Wrazen. This article is Gustav's way of saying "Thanks, Jim." Gustav models the freelanced HO scale New England & Erie RR and the Baltimore & Ohio in Lorain, Ohio, in N scale.*



## Meet Jim and Pat Ferguson

Jim was born in Chicago and traveled the world as an officer in the U.S. Navy. His wife, Pat, is a retired elementary school teacher, professional artist, and world traveler. She was born in Havana, Cuba. In addition to model railroading, Jim and Pat enjoy camping, boating, and bicycling, and continue to travel extensively.

# Build a flatcar and shed from one boxcar



With a little kitbashing, Andy Clermont was able to convert a boxcar into a trackside shed and build a realistic maintenance-of-way supply car.

A pair of easy kitbashing projects based on Rutland RR prototypes

By Andy Clermont  
Photos by the author

**T**his maintenance car and accompanying trackside shed are both examples of how railroads recycle old equipment into new roles. In this case, the Rutland RR cut up a retired 40-foot steel boxcar and used its pieces to build this specialized track maintenance car and a storage shed.

Modeling the boxcar shed was mostly a matter of assembling a commercial kit body, modifying its details, and setting it on the ground. But that left a perfectly good boxcar underframe to use on something else. Being a proto-



This undated prototype photo shows Rutland track maintenance car no. X553 between jobs at Rutland, Vt. Bob's Photos-Collection of L. E. Lancaster

type modeler, I copied the Rutland and used the remaining parts to kitbash track maintenance flatcar X553. This car included a manually operated derrick to transfer the heavy frogs, guardrails, points, rails, and switch stands from the deck to the ground-level worksite for installation on a turnout.

## Boxcar heritage

My models represent modifications made to one of the Rutland's 40-foot double-sheathed cars which had distinctive steel ends with inward-facing embossed end ribs.

These steel ribs were pressed into the car ends instead of the more common

method of having the ribs bumping out. This end wasn't unique to the Rutland, as other railroads under New York Central control had similar cars.

The boxcar was built to a NYC design introduced in 1916, but the Rutland car was built in 1924. This car has never been made in plastic by an HO scale manufacturer, but it has been offered as a resin kit, first by Dennis Storzak, then Des Plaines Hobbies, and it's now available from Westerfield.

## Planning the project

Chateaugay, N.Y., was once home to several storage sheds made out of retired boxcars. Since I'm modeling this area, I wanted to include one of these sheds on my railroad.

The prototype boxcar was converted to its two new roles in 1944 at the railroad's shop in Rutland, Vt. Its carbody was removed, but a two-foot tall section of the bottom end panels had to be left in place. This portion formed part of the end structure that supported the draft gear and coupler box. It also created an end bulkhead that carried the car's safety appliances and hand brake stand.

Both side sills on X553 are easy to model as they're flat, and devoid of any rivet detail. All they required was grab irons, nut-bolt-washer (n.b.w.) castings, and stirrup steps.

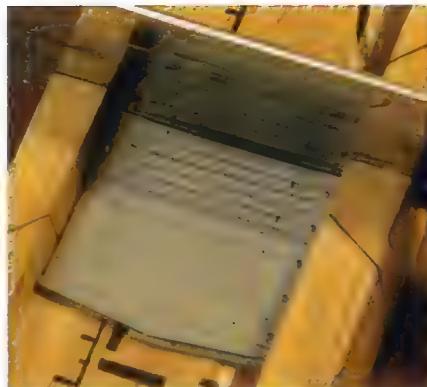
The car had a wood deck, with a vertical steel post mounted in the center for the derrick. This derrick consisted of a round steel post, 10 feet tall, braced with angle iron supports that were welded in place. The crane boom extended 14 feet from this post, could swing off to either side, and was supported by a cable-and-pulley system.

## Building the shed

I started by constructing the boxcar shed from an out-of-production Storzak kit. I cut two feet off the bottom of the car ends, **fig. 1**, and set them aside for the flatcar project.

If I were using a one-piece body like Westerfield's kit, I'd make cuts a scale two feet up the sides using the inside of the car end as a guide. See **fig. 2**. Then I'd fit a block of wood inside the body to support it for the end cut.

Next, I cleaned the flash off all the parts and drilled the holes required for the grab irons. I use a chuck mounted on the shaft of a can motor to drill small holes. The can motor has the advantage of being easy to hold, operates at slow speeds, and it stalls before I can break even the smallest of bits. It's also much quicker than using a pin vise by hand! See **fig. 3**.



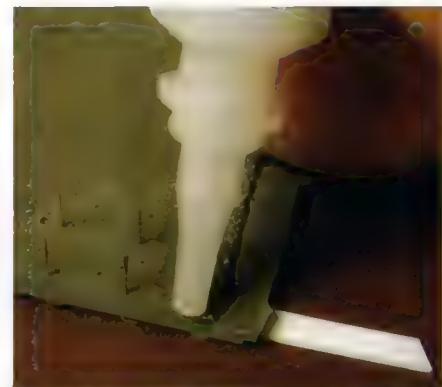
**Fig. 1** Trimming the car ends. Using a miter box and a sharp razor saw simplifies trimming off a scale 24" from the bottoms of the cast-resin car ends.



**Fig. 2** Carbody trimming. With a one-piece carbody, use the insides of the ends as guides for the razor saw cuts needed to trim off the lower ends.



**Fig. 3** Mounting holes. Andy uses a chuck mounted on a can motor to drill the numerous grab iron mounting holes in the car's sides and ends.



**Fig. 4** Spacer strip. Slipping a strip of scale 2 x 10 through the grab irons helps ensure that they're all spaced uniformly before Andy applies the CA.



**Fig. 5** Filler panel. Andy attached a panel of .040" styrene to fill the space where he trimmed off the boxcar ends to obtain the short ends for the flatcar.

After I'd drilled the holes, I installed the grab irons by sliding a strip of 2 x 10 styrene under the entire row to space them evenly from the body, as shown in **fig. 4**. Then I applied cyanoacrylate adhesive (CA) from the back. Once the CA dried, I straightened any misaligned grab irons with pliers.

I found the grab iron legs interfered with the corner assemblies, so I trimmed them off and filed them flush with the inside of the body.

Next, I squared up the remaining pieces of the body and assembled the box using CA inside the joints. I made .040" styrene patches to cover the openings in the bottom of the ends, as shown in **fig. 5**.

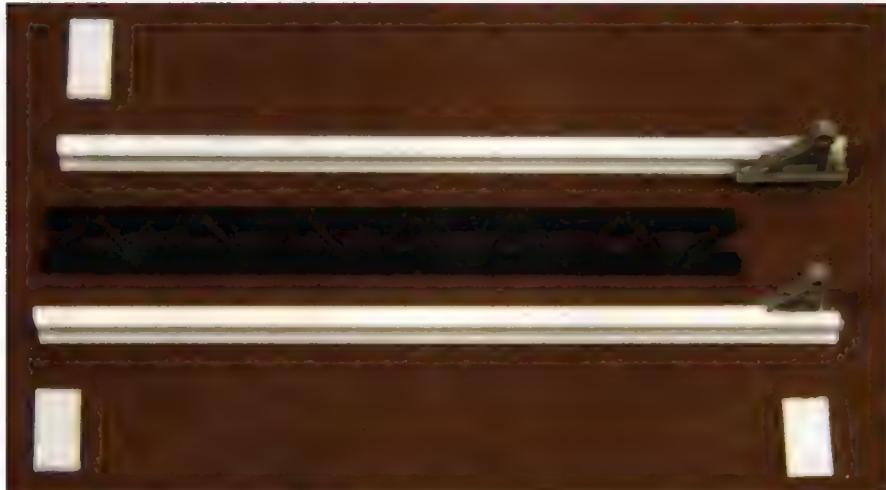
I finished the body following the kit instructions for the end, roof, and running board details. I left off the brake hardware, with the exception of the brake housing. I painted the carbody with a 50/50 mix of Floquil Boxcar Red



**Fig. 6 Brake stand.** Andy attached a piece of styrene channel to the car end to support the brakewheel housing and a pair of vertical grab irons.



**Fig. 7 Derrick support.** Andy mounted a styrene plate on the wood deck and detailed it with nut-bolt-washer castings to support the boom pivot post.



**Fig. 8 Derrick parts.** A couple of pieces of styrene channel, a length of bridge truss, and parts from a coal chute make up the derrick boom.

and Caboose Red. Then I applied C-D-S Rutland dry transfers, saving the kit decals for the flatcar.

I weathered the car heavily to give it the appearance of many years of service. To cover the patches in the ends, I stacked switch ties across one end of the car and added barrels and a switch stand to mask the opposite end.

### Flatcar X553

To begin the flatcar I assembled the steel underframe according to the kit's instructions. The original boxcar was modernized in 1938 and again in the 1940s, but I chose to build my frog car with the old KC air brakes and T-section Bettendorf trucks.

To simulate thin sheet metal, I used a sanding drum in my Dremel tool to

taper the tops of both end pieces. I applied end grab irons, making sure to turn the top grab irons upside down. I smoothed and cleaned resin castings and cemented the ends to the underframe, with the coupler boxes aligned with the pads on the underframe.

Next, I cut and fit a pair of scale 4" x 8" styrene strips to serve as side sill spacers and cemented them along both edges of the frame. These strips fill out the underframe's side sills to match the width of the car ends. The pieces extend the width of the sills so the lower edge is even with the crossbearers.

Using scale 2" x 15" styrene strip, I made a pair of sides for the car, positioning them with their bottom edges a scale 3" above the bottom edge of the side sill strips cemented onto the un-

### Materials list

#### Westerfield

[Direct orders to 53 River Lane, Crossville, TN 38555; 931-484-7233]  
[www.westerfield.biz](http://www.westerfield.biz)  
10157 Rutland boxcar kit

#### Cal-Scale

263 A-B brake housing and details

#### C-D-S Lettering

P.O. Box 65074, Nepean, Ontario, Canada, K2G 5Y3  
[cdsletteringltd@sympatico.ca](mailto:cdsletteringltd@sympatico.ca)  
428 Rutland 40-foot boxcar

#### Central Valley

19025 bridge box girders

#### Detail Associates

2206 eye bolts  
2211 uncoupling levers  
6206 brake hoses

#### Evergreen styrene

128 .020" x .188" strip  
214 .125" rod  
272 .080" I-Beam  
291 .060" angle  
8108 scale 1 x 8 strip  
8208 scale 2 x 8 strip  
9040 .040" sheet

#### Floquil paint

110003 Gloss  
110010 Engine Black  
110015 Flat Finish  
110020 Caboose Red  
110074 Boxcar Red

#### Kadee

5 magnetic couplers  
554 Bettendorf T-section trucks  
2030 Ajax Brake Wheel

#### Northeast Scale Lumber

3014 2 x 8 basswood

#### Tichy

8003 coal chute kit

derframe. This left a narrow lip that the stirrup steps could be attached to. I drilled holes in the sides for grab irons, nut-bolt-washer castings, and stirrup steps, and secured them with CA.

I made the brake stand from 5/32" styrene channel, wire grab irons, and an Ajax brakewheel, housing, and chain pivot, as shown in **fig. 6**. I then attached the brake stand assembly to the B end of the car and added air hoses and uncoupling levers made from eye bolts and brass wire.



**Fig. 9** Derrick braces. Additional angle bracing completes the derrick's base. Then Andy painted and weathered the boom before installing it on the car.



**Fig. 10** Final touches. Andy completed the frog car by applying a wood deck, adding some common track hardware, and weathering everything.

#### Derrick fabrication

My derrick is built around a vertical post I made from a piece of  $\frac{1}{8}$ " styrene rod, 10 feet tall, with the upper end tapered to a scale 9" diameter. I made a scale 42" x 54" base from .040" styrene with a  $\frac{1}{8}$ " hole drilled in the center. I added n.b.w. castings to all four corners and mounted the post in the center hole, shown in **fig. 7**. Then I braced the post with six pieces of .060" styrene angles.

I used parts from a Tichy coal chute to simulate the rigging on the derrick. I used the small pulleys with scale 2 x 4 styrene to make the tension sheaves. The boom has 36" sheaves at the post end and smaller 24" sheaves at the working end of the boom.

**Figure 8** shows how I fabricated the 14-foot boom from I beams, a section of Central Valley bridge webbing, and styrene strip. I notched the top end of the I beam and used the Tichy chute brackets to attach the rigging to the end of the boom. I trimmed the chute gears and used them at the post end of

the boom. See **fig. 9**. Finally, I assembled the crane with carpet thread cables and mounted the assembly on the deck.

#### Finishing up

I sprayed the model with Floquil Engine Black, followed by Clear Gloss to provide a smooth surface for decals. Next, I applied the decals supplied in the Westerfield kit, let them dry, and followed up with another coat of gloss to hide the decal film. Then I added a coat of Flat Finish and the flatcar was ready to add the deck boards. I finished the deck with scale 2 x 8 lumber stained with a mixture of India ink and rubbing alcohol. My last step, **fig. 10**, was to install a deck load of chain, rails, switch stands, and switch frogs. **MR**

*Andy Clermont is an HO modeler with a life-long interest in the Rutland RR. His 23 x 39-foot layout reflects that the past three generations of his family all worked for the Rutland. He and his wife, Susan, live in Albany, N.Y., with their four children: Matthew, Don, Trevor, and Liz.*



## Euro Model Trains

Full Walthers catalog online at huge savings!

848-459-5923

www.euromodeltrains.com

Englishtown, New Jersey

## THE CABOOSE, LLC

5 MOHAWK DRIVE • WOLCOTT, CT 06716

(203) 879-9797 • FAX (203) 879-4878

E-mail: [support@thecaboose.com](mailto:support@thecaboose.com)

Mon. thru Fri. 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., Closed Saturday & Sunday

Brass All Scales  
Collections Bought & Sold  
Real Time Inventory at  
[www.thecaboose.com](http://www.thecaboose.com)



## CLASSIC TOY TRAINS MAGAZINE

### IN SEPTEMBER'S ISSUE

#### Build a retro O gauge 4 x 8-foot railroad

New materials speed construction of this classic-style layout

#### Visual tricks add depth

How to create foregrounds, backgrounds, and forced perspective

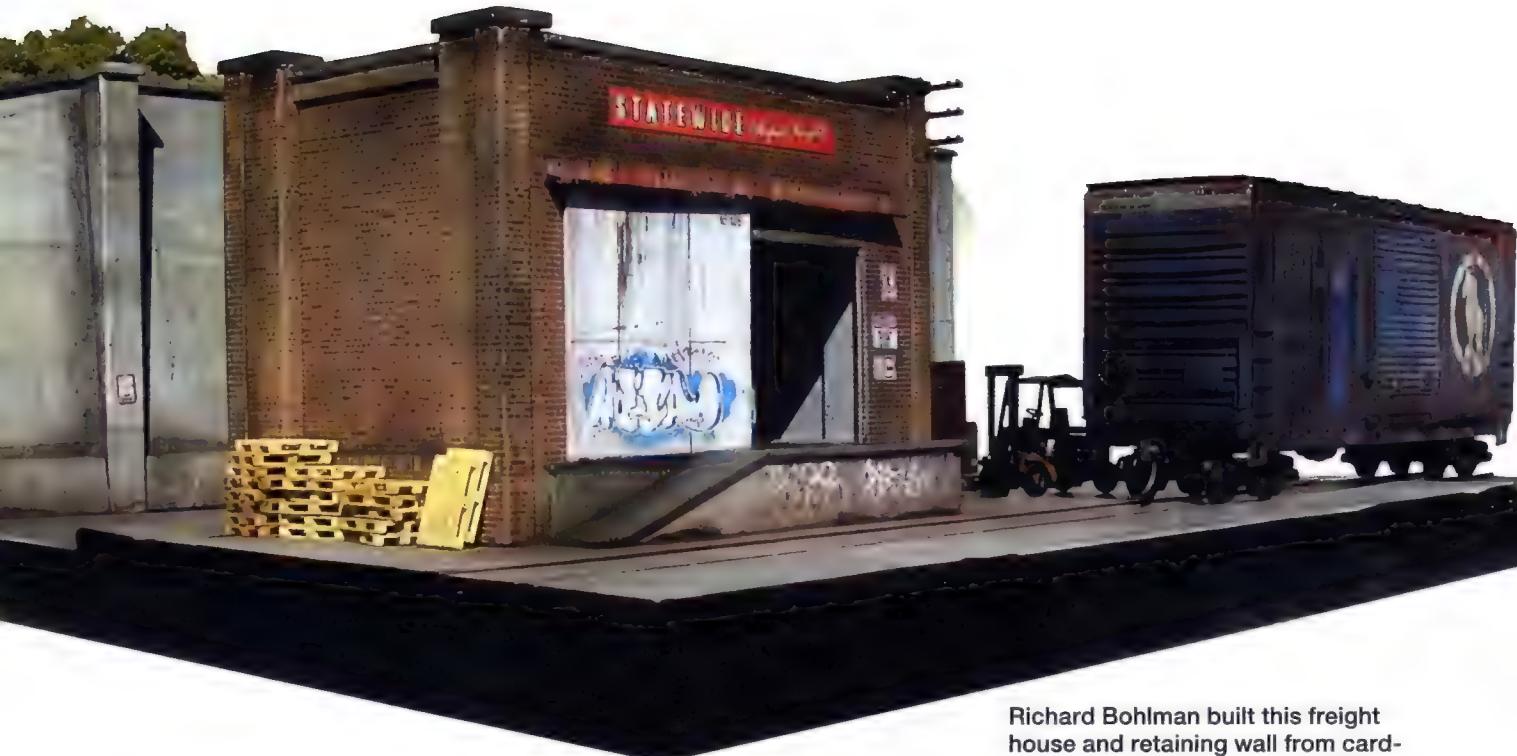
#### Point-to-point track plan

An O gauge plan for operators

**ON SALE NOW!**  
**Subscribe Today!**

1-800-533-6644

Order online at  
[www.ClassicToyTrains.com](http://www.ClassicToyTrains.com)



Richard Bohlman built this freight house and retaining wall from cardstock kits that he downloaded from paper card model Web sites on the Internet and printed himself.

# Build realistic cardstock structures

Discovering the advantages of online cardstock building kits

By Richard Bohlman • Photos by the author

For me, one of the real joys of model railroading is building scenery that sits along the railroad right-of-way. However, the older I get the harder it's become to see, paint, and build many of the smaller details found on trackside structures. I solved this problem with cardstock kits and have developed a passion for this style of modeling.

## Kits available on the Internet

Constructing models in HO, N, and O scales from cardstock has often been overlooked here in the United States but has a long and popular history in Europe. Traditionally, cardstock models were only available as printed kits and texture sheets for modelers. But with the growth of the Internet, anyone can buy these kits and texture sheets.

On the Internet, you can purchase buildings, tunnels, retaining walls,

streets, shops, and even street signs constructed from cardstock and paper.

After buying a kit, the product is supplied to you either as a download or a CD that is mailed to you. Typically, digital cardstock kits are supplied as a PDF (Portable Document Format), which allows you to download, open, view, and print your kit. After downloading the PDF file, you can print it on your own color printer or take it to a copy shop for printing.

One benefit of a paper card model received in this manner is that if you make a mistake while building the kit, you can simply reprint the areas needed and continue building. Another advantage of digital cardstock modeling is the unlimited potential to build a kit as many times as you like; or you can customize the kit to suit your layout with control over the height and length. This serves as a big advantage for both scratch-

building or large construction projects. Also, many of these kits feature detailed interiors and include tips to enhance the overall appearance of the completed structure.

The typical cardstock structure has a high level of photo quality detail already printed on the cardstock – no painting is required, just cut, glue, and position it on your layout. See **fig. 1**.

## Constructing the kit

There's a refreshing element about building cardstock kits, and you can get a good taste of this by starting with one of the many free models that can be downloaded online. The small freight house, shown above, is available at [Scalescenes.com](http://Scalescenes.com). It includes illustrated instructions, which makes it a good starting point for beginners. For other kits, see the list of paper card model Web sites on the upper right.



**Fig. 1 Helpful tools.** With a basic selection of tools and kits printed out, you're ready to start building. If you make a mistake you can print another kit.



**Fig. 2 Paper sheets.** A small selection of some of the scratchbuilding sheets available from cardstock suppliers. Though only HO scale sheets are shown, sheets are also available in a variety of scales.

## Tools and tips for cardstock modeling

**Figure 2** shows a variety of supplies useful for constructing a cardstock structure. A basic tool kit for building paper structures includes:

**Cutting tools** – A hobby knife with a sharp blade works well, but change the blade regularly as paper blunts knives quickly. Also, a cutting mat and a metal straightedge prevent the blade from wandering.

**Adhesives** – A glue stick can attach the paper sheet without wrinkles, while cyanoacrylate adhesive (CA) is great for quickly applying plastics. For wood, white glue is the best choice.

**Markers** – Fine tip colored markers in gray and brown tones are handy to color any white edges.

**Tweezers** – Use these to position smaller elements and avoid gluing the parts to your fingers.

**Sandpaper** – Both sandpaper sheets and sanding sticks are useful for smoothing edges.

**Spray varnish** – Use a matte finish to protect the surface of the cardstock from moisture and fading.

**Artists' soft pastels** – Blend black or brown tones on a sheet of paper, then rub the powder into the corners and joints of the model with a soft brush.

## ► Paper card model Web sites

### Scalescenes.com

<http://www.scalescenes.com>

### Clever Models

<http://clevermodels.com>

### Paper Creek Model Works

<http://www.papercreek.com>

### Bill Jones

[http://billjones\\_9.tripod.com](http://billjones_9.tripod.com)  
Paper-Model-Elevator.html

### Evan Designs

<http://www.modeltrainsoftware.com/Modelbuilder.html>

### IGS Hansa

<http://www.igshansa.de/igsorg.html>

The complexity of the models range from beginner to advanced. For the advanced modeler looking for a challenge, these models allow for flexibility and creativity.

For the novice modeler, each kit supplies thorough step-by-step directions, and illustrations are typically provided to guide you through the scratchbuilding process.

### Scratchbuilding supplies

Online cardstock suppliers such as Scalescenes.com, Paper Creek Model

Works, and Clever Models are a real gold mine for scratchbuilders. All provide a wide range of realistic texture sheets available in common model railroad scales, as shown in **fig. 2**, that can suit any layout.

These texture sheets are excellent when you're scratchbuilding a track-side structure that isn't available as a cardstock kit.

Another option is to use software from Evan Designs called *Model Builder*. This program lets you position walls, windows, doors, and trim on your

computer screen. You can then print the walls for easy assembly.

So the next time you admire another layout, check the scenery closely. You may discover that some of the structures on the layout are made from cardstock. **MR**

*Richard Bohlman is a veteran of the Navy and Coast Guard. Due to frequent military relocations, his layouts have been limited to 4 x 8s. Now retired, he lives with his wife, Charlotte, in Louisville, Ky.*



# An industrial layout in a box

This large scale layout packs a detailed scene and operation into a 2 x 4-foot space

By Brian Rudko • Photos by the author

1. Industrial switcher no. 3 pulls out of Pender Steel & Iron Supply Co. on Brian Rudko's large scale micro layout. Brian built his 1:24-proportion industrial railroad, including several detailed structures, in just 2 x 4 feet.

When model railroaders think of big industry, most think of a large and expansive layout modeled in HO or N scale. Taking a different approach, I've modeled an industrial complex in a compact space using mainly large scale (1:24 proportion) equipment. For one thing, the layout was small enough to be completed in a reasonable amount of time, rather than stay in a half-finished state. My 2 x 4-foot layout also gave me the opportunity to detail a single scene to the maximum.

I designed my layout after finding the Micro/Small Layouts for Model Railroaders Web site put together by Carl Arendt at [www.carendt.com](http://www.carendt.com). Carl has gathered a world-wide community that shares track plans and ideas.

I restricted my Pender Street layout to a 2 x 4 foot footprint, but struggled with



2. Inspired by *Model Railroader* author Iain Rice, Brian enclosed his small layout in a shadowbox. This frames the scene and focuses the viewer's eyes on the front of the layout.

picking a scale and gauge combination. After searching Carl's site, I decided on 1:24-proportion equipment that runs on scale 15" gauge track. Although 15" gauge is an unusual prototype, it's used in small lines serving agricultural and industrial settings. More importantly, 15" in 1:24-proportion is about the same width as On2½ (and HO scale) track.

### Track plan

The setting of my layout is an in-plant industrial line for a freelanced metal foundry located in my home city of Vancouver, B.C., Canada. The metal foundry is named for the street where my business is located, Pender Street. The period of my layout is the 1950s.

Inspired by planning ideas from *Model Railroader* contributor Iain Rice, I enclosed the layout in a shadowbox so that the main point of view could be from the front.

Although my layout is compact and doesn't have a main line, I designed it for operation. There are two hidden staging tracks along the rear. A two-track transfer table in the office building brings rolling stock from the staging tracks to the two visible tracks that run under the gantry crane.

A hidden sector plate allows access to a track that connects to a stub-ended track that runs along the front of the



3. A switcher pulls a flatcar loaded with pipes across the plant. Brian scratch-built or kitbashed most of the rolling stock on the layout.

layout. [See "Building a sector plate and transfer table" on page 68. – Ed.]

### Benchwork

I made the benchwork from ½" plywood with 4" tall sides. It's a bit heavy, but I wanted a sturdy structure. Originally there was no bracing, but that was a mistake, and I added a cross brace underneath. I also raised the main surface to align with the tops of the sector plate and the transfer table.

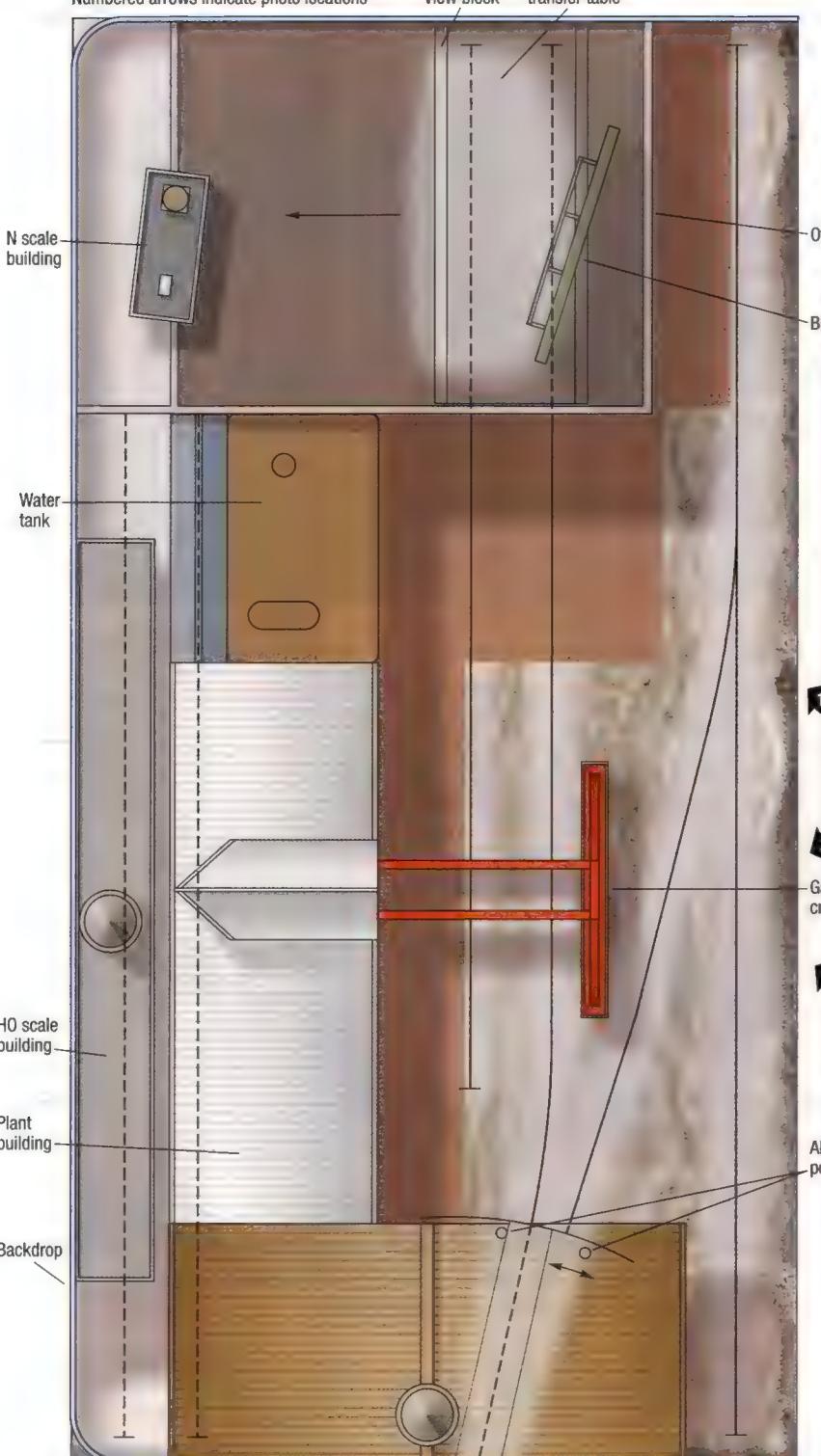
I made the shadowbox from ¼" plywood pieces glued to the benchwork. For added reinforcement, I used 2 x 2s as

### More on our Web site

Brian Rudko scratchbuilt and kitbashed one-of-a-kind freight cars and locomotives for his layout. See photos of his complete roster on the Web at [www.ModelRailroader.com](http://www.ModelRailroader.com).

## Pender Steel & Iron Supply Co.

Large scale (1:24)  
Layout size: 2 x 4 feet  
Scale of plan: 2" = 1'-0", 12" grid  
Numbered arrows indicate photo locations



Illustrations by Theo Cobb

## The layout at a glance

**Name:** The Pender Steel & Iron Supply Co.  
**Scale:** 1:24 proportion, 15" gauge  
**Size:** 2 x 4 feet  
**Theme:** urban industry  
**Locale:** Vancouver, B.C., Canada  
**Era:** 1950s  
**Style:** island  
**Mainline run:** none  
**Minimum radius:** 30"  
**Minimum turnout:** Peco no. 4  
**Maximum grade:** none  
**Benchwork:** 1/2" plywood tabletop  
**Height:** 50"  
**Roadbed:** 1/2" foam board  
**Track:** Peco On2½ flextrack  
**Scenery:** 1/2" foam board  
**Backdrop:** painted styrene  
**Control:** single DC throttle

needed. There is no top, and the sides have openings for track access.

My layout is 50" above the floor. I built a separate stand for it, made from hardboard and 2 x 2 lumber. While the layout is only 2 x 4 feet, it needs a couple of extra feet all around it so that it can be operated easily and comfortably, making its footprint closer to 6 x 8 feet.

### Buildings and scenery

John Wright's Proto:87 Federal Street inspired much of the scenery and structures on my layout. You can see more of his layout in the May 2003 MR.

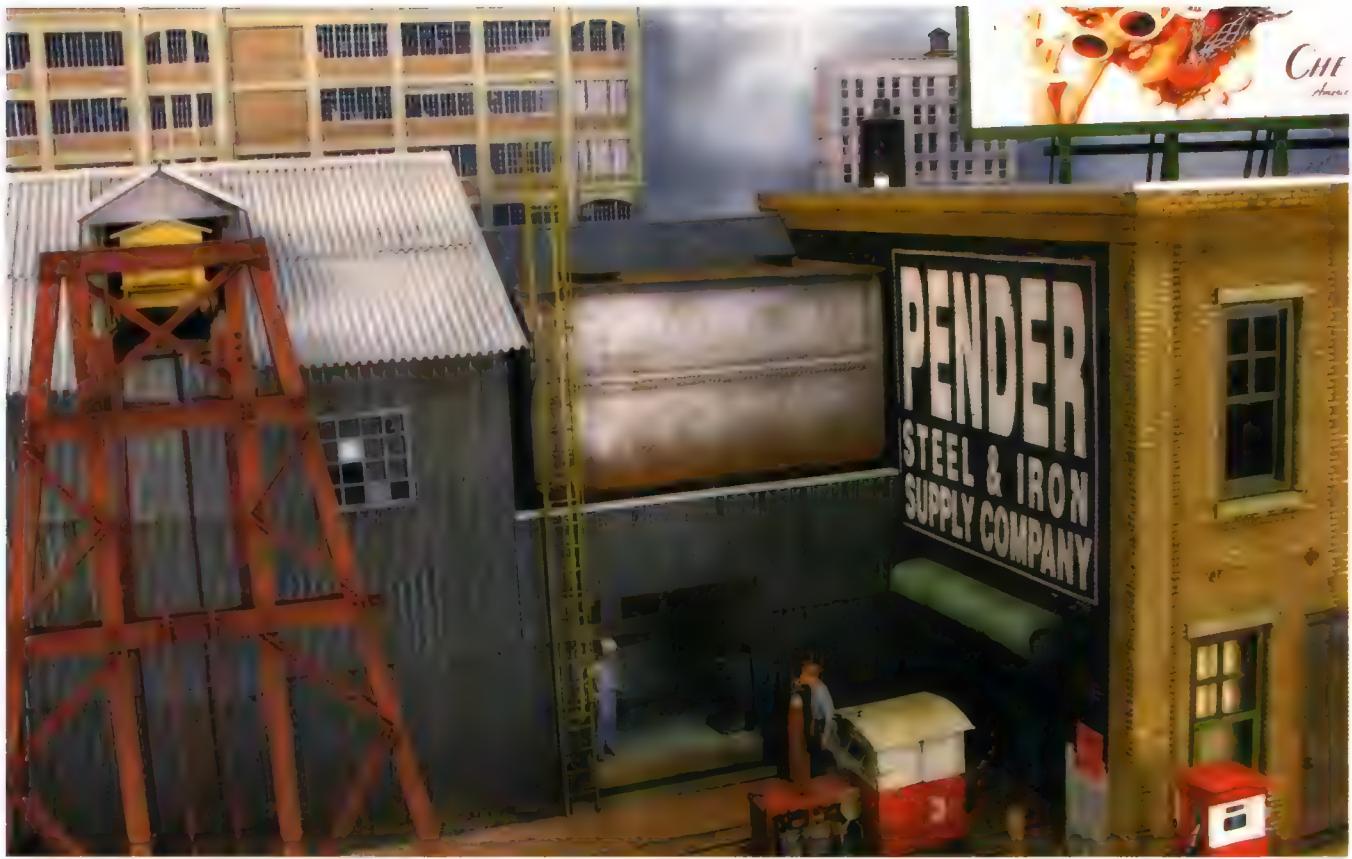
As much as possible, I chose to fill the shadowbox with building surfaces. The only visible painted backdrop is a bit of sky. I used buildings of three different scales (1:24-proportion and HO and N scales) to force the perspective and make the scene appear deeper.

I estimated the dimensions for the buildings and used foam core mockups to get all the proportions correct before I built the models. Commercial 1:24-proportion buildings are available but pricey, so I stuck to scratchbuilding.

First I made acrylic cores that I covered with various commercial styrene sheet sidings. The 1/4" acrylic sheet of the substructure is heavy and is best cut and shaped with power tools.

Finding 1:24 wall and detail parts took some research. Internet modeling forums provided me with a good start, and I found some information on 1:24 model Web sites. Dollhouse suppliers also sell some useful 1:24 details.

I kitbashed the office building using 1:24-proportion walls and detail parts from Main Street Heritage Models ([www.mainstreet-heritage.com](http://www.mainstreet-heritage.com)). The



4. Brian incorporated forced perspective make his layout appear deeper than it is. He placed an HO scale warehouse (left) and N scale office building (right) along the backdrop.

HO and N scale structures are also kit-bashed to fit. The larger structure is a Walthers HO American Hardware Supply kit that I lengthened by laying the two long sides end to end.

The most distant building is an N scale Hilltowne Hotel kit from Design Preservation Models. I stacked the two sidewalls and two end walls together, making a taller structure. The back walls are blank plastic since they aren't visible from the front. This building sits on the office roof behind the billboard to appear farther in the background.

### Rolling stock

Two locomotives run on my layout. I built switcher no. 3 using a resin kit from Thomas A. Yorke Design Studios ([www.thomasayorke.com](http://www.thomasayorke.com)) and a two-axle diesel chassis from Model Power. The resin parts in the kit come with wear and tear detail marks cast into them. Though the switcher looks great, I don't run it often, as the locomotive's low pilots can hang up on the pavement.

My other locomotive is a Bachmann On2½ gas-mechanical switcher, which I modified for my 1:24 operator figure. This switcher runs quite well.

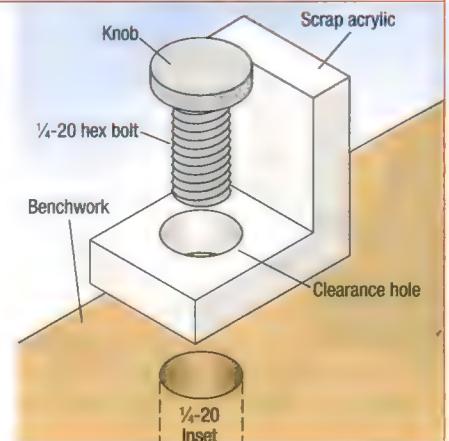
## Quick Connect Hardware for structures

I used Lee Valley ¼"-20 quick connect hardware ([www.leevalley.com](http://www.leevalley.com)) to attach the structures to the benchwork. All the components are the same size and designed to work together. Using this system, I can easily remove structures from the layout for maintenance.

First, I drilled ¼" holes in the benchwork where I wanted to locate the structures. Then I added a ¼"-20 threaded insert into each hole.

For each structure I made two L-shaped styrene brackets with a ¼" hole drilled through one leg. Then I used cyanoacrylate adhesive (CA) to attach the brackets to the structure.

I line up the holes in the brackets with the holes in the benchwork and



insert a plastic knob capped ¼"-20 screw that I finger tighten until the structure is steady. – B.R.

For my freight cars, I started by building a batch of underframes from laser-cut acrylic. I also cast my own truck journals. I used a jig to assemble the frames and then installed Kadee no. 58 couplers.

With the frames built, I made several different carbodies for them. So far I've built a few flats and a tank car. I've also shortened a Bachmann On2½

flatcar and scratchbuilt a pipe load for it. I use On2½ Bachmann dump cars as is – they're small but seem to work visually.

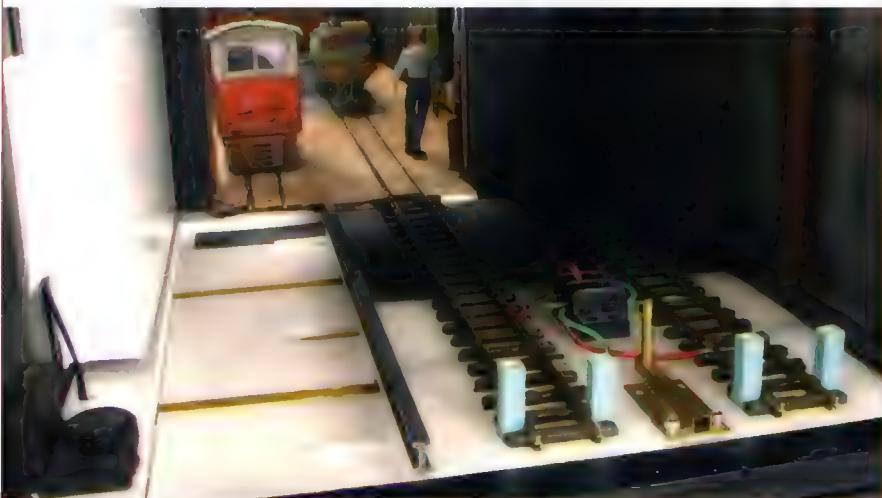
### Track and control

I used Peco On2½ flextrack but covered it with simulated asphalt or cobblestone so the small ties aren't visible. The asphalt is Sculptamold, and the

## Building a sector plate and transfer table



5. Brian uses two locator posts to align his sector plate with the track.



6. The transfer table brings rolling stock from two hidden staging tracks to the front of the layout. The view block (right) moves with the transfer table.

**A sector plate** is a track or tracks mounted on a board that is pivoted at one end so it can match up with two or more approaching tracks. This easy-to-build device serves as a space-saving hidden turnout. For my sector plate, I used Peco On2½ flextrack on a length of ½" thick PVC plastic, and the plate pivots on a ¼" audio plug and socket.

Rather than estimate the alignment to the tracks every time I moved the plate, I used inserts and ¼" bolts to limit the travel and locate the track accurately and efficiently.

The transfer table is on the opposite end of the layout from the sector plate and it is made from two acrylic plates. One has grooves that I cut in it on a table saw. I cemented brass channel into the grooves to guide the top plate.

The top plate has two lengths of large Plastruct strips cemented to it, and these fit into the brass channels. The whole idea is that the plate slides freely. I also used some homemade latches as locators. Wires run through a slot in the base of the transfer table to supply power to the track. – *B.R.*

cobblestone pavement is made from Plastruct sheet.

For layout control, I use a DC power supply with a handheld throttle. Since I run only one locomotive at a time, I didn't need anything more. I soldered two feeders to every section of track and connected them to a central bus.

For sound on my layout, I installed a sound board filled with prerecorded machine-shop sounds from Miller Models. I mounted the module, an on-off switch, and a 3" speaker into a plastic electronics box that I attached to the backdrop. Appropriately, the sounds emanate from the plant building. Eventually, I'd like to add sound in the locomotives, and at some point, design a formal operating scheme.

### Not quite finished

Though my layout is nearly complete, I still have several items on my to-do list. First, I want to model an interior office scene on the second floor of the brick office building. The space is quite visible through those large windows, and I've built a removable box for the interior, including miniature fluorescent lights. I also enjoy detailing Preiser figures, so I'll add more of those to the scenes.

Finally, I look forward to building more locomotives. I have a Model Die Casting two-axle chassis, which will be perfect as it's a smooth runner. Even though my layout is limited to a 2 x 4-foot space, I'll have a lot of fun operating and detailing it for years to come. **MR**



### Meet Brian Rudko

Brian Rudko has been passionate about model railroading since he was a kid. His modeling interests led him to a job as a professional model maker at Pro Modelbuilders. He now owns and runs a model shop in Vancouver, B.C., Canada.

# BROADWAY LIMITED Imports

ALL NEW & IN STOCK NOW!



NEW GACX Reefers, HO msrp 70.99



NYC J1e/d Hudson, HO msrp 349.99



N SCALE EMD E7/8/9's msrp 79.99



GE AC6000, HO msrp 249.99



EMD SW7 Switcher, HO msrp 199.99



NYC Niagara 4-8-4, HO msrp 299.99

[www.broadway-limited.com](http://www.broadway-limited.com)

Broadway Limited Imports, LLC | 9A East Tower Circle, Ormond Beach, FL 32174 | tel: 386-673-8900 | FAX: 386-673-8080

# Wiring your layout, part 1: track bus

**It's often said that wiring** a layout for Digital Command Control (DCC) is as simple as connecting two wires to your track. Though that may be true on some small, simple track plans, it's usually a bit more complicated than that. If you can wire a layout for direct current (DC), you'll have no problem wiring it for DCC. However, there are some things you must pay attention to.

**Digital Command Control** power boosters supply more current than traditional DC power packs, sometimes as much as 5 or 10 amps, because they power more than one train at a time. This current needs to be supplied to several locomotives simultaneously without losing too much voltage.

The voltage from a booster can vary between brands. Sometimes the voltage is adjustable, but it's typically around 14V. If the voltage at one end of the layout is just a couple of volts different than on the other end, there will be a noticeable difference in locomotive speed. So what's the difference between current and voltage, and how are they related?

**Ohm's Law.** Electrical properties are sometimes difficult to understand because we can't see what's going on inside the wires. It's sometimes easier to think of a

garden hose. Electrical current is like the amount of water flowing through a hose and voltage is like the pressure of the water in the hose.

There's a direct relationship between voltage, current, and resistance in an electrical circuit. It's defined by the equation  $V = I \times R$ , where  $V$  is the voltage

measured in volts,  $I$  is the current measured in amps, and  $R$  is the resistance measured in ohms. The resistance on your railroad is caused by the rails and any wires between the booster and locomotives.

Though nickel silver (an alloy of brass) is the most common metal used for scale rails, it's a poor conductor of electricity. I measured

the resistance of some code 83 rail and found that it was .057 ohms per foot. That doesn't sound like much, but on anything except the smallest layout, it adds up quickly. At 5 amps, one piece of 3-foot flextrack fed at one end can cause a voltage drop of 1.7V at the other end because the current must travel three feet down one rail, through the locomotive, and return three feet down the other rail. That's enough to cause a noticeable drop in speed.

There isn't any difference in rail resistance between DC and DCC. What is different is that on a model railroad with DCC you have to

supply current to many locomotives through the same set of rails. If you run only one HO or N scale locomotive around a large layout with a single pair of wires, it's unlikely you'd see a difference in speed. But there's another reason for concern.

Feeding a medium to large layout with a single pair of wires is a safety hazard. Since DCC boosters are capable of delivering high amounts of current, they have circuit breakers built into them. In order for the circuit breaker to work, it must be capable of detecting the high current of a short circuit. If a short occurs at the other end of the layout, the resistance of the rail can be too high for the circuit breaker to respond promptly to the increase in load. The booster will continue to supply full current to the short without tripping the circuit breaker. That short-circuit may cause the plastic ties of a turnout to melt, as shown in **fig. 1**, or distort a die-cast metal wheel. Even worse, it may start a fire.

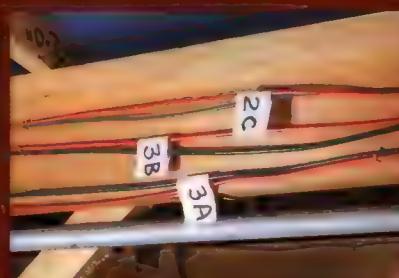
**Wiring the track bus.** To prevent these problems, a track bus needs to be added. This is a pair of heavy gauge wires beneath the layout that roughly parallel the track. Copper wire has a lower resistance than nickel silver rail and efficiently delivers current to your locomotives.

The track bus is connected to the track every few feet by smaller gauge wire called track feeders. Most DCC system manuals have a recommendation for wire size.

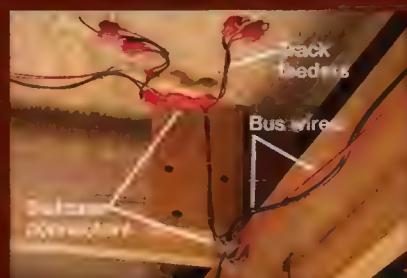
Basically, the longer your bus and the larger your track booster,



**Fig. 1 Melted ties.** If a circuit breaker doesn't respond immediately, a short-circuit may cause the plastic ties to melt.



**Fig. 2 Bus wires.** The Milwaukee, Racine & Troy has 12AWG bus wires that roughly parallel the tracks above.



**Fig. 3 Easy connection.** Scotchlok insulation-displacement connectors provide a solder-free way to connect the bus to the feeders.

the heavier gauge wire you need. The heavier the wire, the smaller the gauge number. For example, 12AWG (American Wire Gauge), shown in **fig. 2** on the opposite page, is heavier than 14AWG wire. I use 14AWG bus wires on my HO layout with 5-amp boosters. These wires have  $\frac{1}{20}$  the resistance of code 83 rail. Larger scales, longer runs, or more powerful boosters should have heavier bus wires.

The gauge of the track feeders depends on the size of the rail. Generally, use the largest gauge you can and still have the solder joint on the web of the rail be invisible. I use 22AWG wire for the feeders on code 83 rail. The higher resistance of the smaller gauge wire isn't a problem if the feeders are kept under about 6" in length.

An even worse conductor of electricity than nickel silver rail is a rail joiner. I try to solder a track feeder on every large section of rail and solder the rail joiners on shorter sections. I don't recommend soldering every joiner as some serve as mechanical expansion joints. Rail and benchwork will expand and contract with temperature and humidity changes.

There is a mixed opinion between manufacturers on twisting the bus wires to lessen radio interference. There won't be any detrimental effects if you twist your wires together. Some of the wires on my model railroad are twisted, others aren't.

To prevent short circuits, it's best to color code your track bus and feeders. The National Model Railroad Association standard

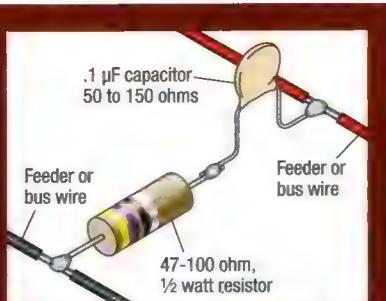
decoder wire color code uses black as the left-hand rail pick-up and red for the right-hand rail. I carried that forward to my layout wiring. I use black wire for the south rail track bus and track feeder and red wire for the north.

I've used solid and stranded wires for bus wires and found both to be suitable. The solid wire stays bent to an angle or curve, so it can run parallel to the track below the benchwork, but stranded wire is easier to use with Scotchlok insulation-displacement connectors (suitcase connectors). I use the Scotchlok IDCs, shown in **fig. 3**, to connect the bus wires to the track feeders. For the feeders, I use stranded wires.

**Snubbers.** Digital Command Control signals aren't shaped like normal AC waveforms found in house wiring. The rising and falling edges are straight instead of curved. When they're sent through long track buses they can be distorted, which could lead to damaged decoders.

Some manufacturers suggest placing a snubber, as seen in **fig. 4**, at the end track bus to help dampen the distortion. This is a simple circuit consisting of a resistor and capacitor in series. NCE recommends, and Digitrax sees the merit of, a .1μF capacitor and a 1/2-watt resistor somewhere around 50 to 150 ohms.

**Testing.** Once your layout is wired, it's important to test it to make sure that the circuit breaker on the power booster trips properly. This can be done by placing a coin across the rails in various places, including the farthest point away from the power booster. If the breaker trips (indicated by beeping or flashing lights), the wiring is okay. If your bus is heavy enough wire but your circuit breaker doesn't trip, there may be too much resistance in the circuit, so try adding more track feeders. **MR**



**Fig. 4 Snubbers.** A capacitor and resistor can help dampen the distortion of DCC signals.

Rick Johnson/Model Railroader

Send your questions about Digital Command Control to DCC Corner, *Model Railroader* magazine, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or e-mail [dcc@mrmag.com](mailto:dcc@mrmag.com). We regret we can't answer all the questions we receive.

## HAWKINS RAIL

25 YEARS OF SERVICE

GRAIN IS MOVING AT HAWKINS RAIL -

See 130 car unit grain train running on the in-store layout. Many out of production items from estates. Providing same day shipment for 25 years! Call Jack Hawkins at 765-742-5577

Same complete inventory at our NEW LOCATION:  
3501 Union St., Suite 6. *Everything for the serious modeler.*

Hours: Mon-Fri 12-5, Sat 10-5

Closed Sun. Evenings by appointment.

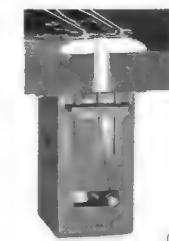
ALL MODELS SUBJECT TO PRIOR SALE.

WE DO NOT HAVE A CATALOG. We ask that you call us or send us your want list with SSAE. We will advise you of the price, availability, and shipping charges. International shipments made only to countries accepting insured mail. We have no minimum order. Personal check orders are held 4 weeks. MASTERCARD and VISA accepted. Sorry, collect calls are not accepted, but feel free to call with your railroad questions, model or prototype.



3501 Union St., Suite 6  
P.O. BOX 6008  
LAFAYETTE, IN 47903  
PHONE: 765-742-5577

**Tortoise™**



## Slow Motion Switch Machine

800-6000 \$18.95  
6006 6-PACK \$110.00  
6012 12-PACK \$210.00

MADE IN THE USA

- Enclosed Gear Drive Mechanism (NOT a Screw-Drive Machine!)
- Simple Mounting - All Linkage Included!
- 2 Sets SPDT Auxiliary Contacts

AT YOUR LOCAL HOBBY SHOP OR DIRECT  
INCLUDE \$7.00 FOR SHIPPING & HANDLING

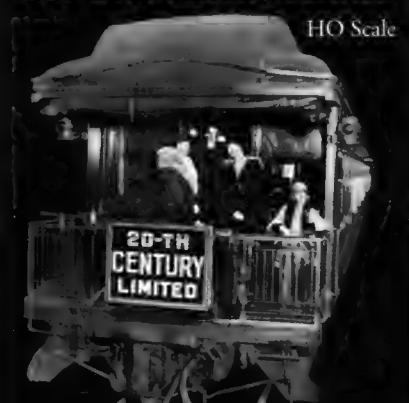
Send SSAE for more info or \$7.00 for complete  
60 page Catalog & Application Book to:

**CIRCUITRON**

211 RocBaar Dr., Romeoville, IL 60446-1163

**New York Central**  
**1935 20th Century Limited**

HO Scale



**The Coach Yard**

*Committed to Excellence*

[www.thecoachyard.com](http://www.thecoachyard.com)

# Product Reviews



## Class J in HO scale features realistic sounds and prototype-specific details

**Available in accurate** early or late versions, the HO scale Norfolk & Western class J from M.T.H. Electric Trains is a great-looking model of one of the most recognizable locomotives to run on North American rails. The model includes the M.T.H. Digital Control System (DCS) for realistic lights, sounds, and smoke on DC, DCS, or Digital Command Control (DCC) layouts.

**Prototype.** Norfolk & Western's Roanoke Shops built the first five class J locomotives (nos. 600-604) in 1941. They built six more (nos. 605-610) without streamlining in 1943, designating them class J-1. After World War II these engines were streamlined and re-designated class J. The last three Js (nos. 611-613) were built in 1950 and were the last 4-8-4 Northern-type steamers built in the United States.

Averaging 15,000 service miles per month, the streamlined 4-8-4s hauled the N&W's *Pocahontas* and *Powhatan Arrow* during the postwar years. By the late 1950s diesels took over passenger duties on the N&W, and many class J engines were relegated to freight service. By 1959, the railroad retired all of the Js.

From 1982 until 1994, class J no. 611 led excursion trains as part of N&W-successor Norfolk Southern's

steam program. After NS discontinued the program it donated no. 611 to the Virginia Museum of Transportation, where it's still on display.

**Appearance.** Almost all of the dimensions of the M.T.H. model match prototype drawings in *The Model Railroader Encyclopedia Vol. 1: Steam Locomotives* (Kalmbach Publishing Co.). The gap between the locomotive and tender is about two HO scale feet longer than the prototype, which allows the M.T.H. class J to negotiate 18" curves.

The M.T.H. class J engines are built primarily of die-cast metal. The molded detail matches prototype photos and drawings.

Separately applied parts include the handrails and throttle linkage. As on the prototype, there are openings on top of the model's streamlined boiler for the whistle, safety valves, Nathan low-water alarm, and check valves. The solid pilot has a swing-out scale-size non-functioning coupler, which can be replaced with an included operating coupler. The no. 600 also has a bell in front of the safety valves.

The cab interior has an impressive amount of detail, including painted gauges and valves on the backhead, green-painted cab walls and ceiling, window glazing, and positionable roof vents. Painted

engineer and fireman figures are also included.

The locomotive and tender are painted satin black. The widths and placement of the Tuscan Red stripes and the gold pinstripes and lettering match the prototype.

The window sash is correctly painted a light shade of red. The handrails and stanchions, as well as the headlight and classification light housings, are plated steel.

The only painting discrepancy I found on either model was on no. 600. The topmost louver on the front of the boiler top casting was unpainted. All five of these louvers should be silver.

**Early and late versions.** The early version (no. 600) has multiple-bearing crossheads, spoked



The early version (left) has spoked pilot wheels and other accurate details.

**74** Con-Cor International HO scale *Electroliner*  
**76** Walthers HO scale transfer table  
**78** ExactRail Vert-A-Pack in HO

**80** True Line Trains N newsprint boxcar  
 Woodland Scenics HO service station  
**82** Athearn N scale PS-2 covered hopper  
 Roco Digital Starter Set in HO scale

Dana Kawala



The early version tender has an arched deck, while the late version has a flat deck.

pilot wheels, and a class D tender with an arched deck. The late version (no. 611) has alligator-type crossheads, solid pilot wheels, vents in the front shroud, and a class D tender with a flat deck.

The plated metal bell is located under the left front pilot step on no. 611. The bell was moved to this location on all class J locomotives beginning in 1953.

The separately applied builder's plates for each model are legible under magnification, and the construction numbers and dates are correct for each prototype. The tender numbers (no. 220076 for no. 600 and no. 220165 for no. 611) are also correct for each model, according to an N&W tender assignment list in Vern French's *Norfolk & Western Ry. Williamson Terminal 1953* (Highlands Station).

**Mechanism.** A can motor with a brass flywheel is inside the model's boiler. A dogbone-style driveshaft transfers power from the motor to a gearbox on the third driver axle, and both third drivers have traction tires. Siderods transfer power to the other drivers. As on the prototype, the M.T.H. class J has tandem main rods.

#### More on our Web site

Current subscribers can watch a video of the M.T.H. class J and the Walthers operating transfer table at [www.ModelRailroader.com](http://www.ModelRailroader.com).

There is a single downward-facing speaker in the tender. One of my favorite features of M.T.H. HO scale steamers is the wireless drawbar connection between the locomotive and tender. A smoke unit on/off switch and a master volume control are under the tender's water hatch.

**Speed tests.** We tested the M.T.H. class J in DC using a 12-volt Model Rectifier Corp. Tech 4 power pack. The model can handle as much as 24 volts, exceeding the maximum voltage specified by National Model Railroad Association standard S-9.

In DCC and DCS modes the model accelerated to 74 scale mph. Prototype class J no. 610 reached 110 mph during a 1944 test.

Using an M.T.H. DCS Commander, I had the model moving in speed step 1 at 1 scale mph. Using an NCE Powercab DCC system, the class J's slow speed performance is smoother with 128 speed steps than with 28 speed steps. The model crept forward in speed step 1 at less than 1 scale mph.

**Realistic effects.** On DC, the model's lights, sounds, and smoke are limited to automatic effects. The sound of four chuffs per wheel revolution is synchronized to the motion of the drivers and the puffs of the smoke unit. Brakes squealed when I rapidly decreased the throttle. At rest, sounds such as the air pump play randomly.

The model has many more user-controlled effects when it's run on a DCC- or DCS-equipped layout. The deep "steamboat" whistle sounds like recordings that I've heard of the prototype no. 611. On a DCS layout you can "quill" the whistle using the controller's thumbwheel.

The 28 DCC functions include pulling out the coupler slack and a series of passenger announcements specific to the *Powhatan Arrow*.

The M.T.H. model has 10 configuration variables (CVs), which allows an operator a limited amount of fine-tuning to the engine's performance. I changed the long address to the locomotive number without any difficulty.

#### ► M.T.H. HO scale class J

**Price:** \$449.95

**Manufacturer**

M.T.H. Electric Trains

7020 Columbia Gateway Dr.  
 Columbia, MD 21046-1532  
[www.mthhotrains.com](http://www.mthhotrains.com)

**Road numbers:** (all Norfolk & Western) Early 1941 version: nos. 600, 603, 604. Late 1950 version: nos. 611, 612, 613

**Era:** Early version, 1941 to early 1950s. Late version: 1953 to 1959. (no. 611, to 1994)

#### Features

Automatically switches between DC, Digital Command Control, and MTH Digital Command System modes

Constant-voltage headlight

Electrical pickup on four drivers and all tender wheels

Engine and tender weight:  
 2 pounds 13.5 ounces

Fan-driven smoke unit  
 Five-pole skew-wound motor with brass flywheel

Metal RP-25 contour wheelsets in gauge

Minimum radius: 18"  
 MTH Proto-Sound 3.0 system  
 operates on DC, DCC, or DCS

Operating classification lights  
 Optional drivers without traction tires

Sprung drivers

User-installed magnetic knuckle couplers at correct height

#### MTH HO scale class J

Drawbar pull	12.6 ounces 88 HO scale passenger cars
Scale speed (DC) Volts	Scale mph
7.5 (start)	1.3
9	7.6
10	12
12	30
Scale speed (DCC) Speed step	Scale mph
1	4
7	23
14	35
28	74
Current draw at 12 volts (DC)	Slipping .34A Stalled .45A

All the sound effects and smoke really bring this excellent-looking model to life. The attention to detail shown on the model is sure to please fans of this famous steamer.  
 —Dana Kawala, associate editor



# HO scale *Electroliner* interurban is a great model of an intriguing prototype

**With a sharp looking model** of the Chicago, North Shore & Milwaukee's iconic *Electroliner* interurban, Con-Cor has captured the romance of what some call the golden age of the streamliner. The HO scale ready-to-run model is accurately detailed inside and out and can be easily converted to Digital Command Control (DCC).

**A desperate gamble.** The *Electroliner* was conceived as the North Shore Line's ticket out of bankruptcy. The road was desperate for cash after the lean years of the Depression, and its Chicago-to-Milwaukee traffic was under pressure from the Chicago & North Western's 400s and the Milwaukee Road's *Hiawathas*. The interurban road's answer to those high-speed streamliners was one of its own.

Two all-electric, four-unit *Electroliners* were delivered to the North Shore Line in January 1941. They would become not only the line's symbol, but its salvation. They would also be its workhorses, making five trips a day apiece between Chicago and Milwaukee. The *Electroliners* racked up close to 3.5 million miles each over the next 22 years. And even after the North Shore Line ended operations in January 1963, the trains rolled on for nearly two decades more as the Liberty Liners of Philadelphia's Red Arrow Lines.

Con-Cor supplies reprints of two 1982 *Trains* magazine articles on the history of this fascinating train,

along with reproductions of brochures and timetables – a thoughtful extra.

**Clean lines.** The model accurately captures the distinctive appearance of the prototype. Its major dimensions match those on a builder's diagram reprinted in *Cars of the North Shore* (Central Electric Railfans' Association Bulletin no. 68, April 1947).

Our sample's paint was applied smoothly and evenly, matching the prototype's turquoise-and-salmon paint scheme quite well. The silver lettering, bordered in black, is crisp and opaque, as are the silver frames on all the windows.

In June 1941, a grade-crossing crash resulted in severe underbody damage to *Electroliner* 803-804. When the train was rebuilt, the North Shore added protective steel framing below the sides of the cars on both trains. Con-Cor's model depicts this *Electroliner*.

**How slow can you go?** In direct-current operation, at 3 volts – a typical starting voltage for many other locomotives – the *Electroliner* moved steadily at 3.4 scale mph. But the train actually started at a much lower voltage. At only 1.4V, the train crawled along so slowly two different speed gauges in our workshop failed to measure it. This means the *Electroliner*'s low speed is less than the gauges' 0.1 mph increment – a testament to the model's smooth drive train.

At 12V, the *Electroliner* reached 91 scale mph, about the same top speed at which the prototype usually operated. (A real *Electroliner* once reached 111 mph, but that was under test conditions.) Even at this speed, the model ran smoothly and quietly.

The Con-Cor *Electroliner* has an eight-pin DCC decoder socket, and holes in the lead unit's floor for installation of a speaker. But as of this writing, the manufacturer is not aware of a DCC sound decoder that includes prototypically accurate *Electroliner* sounds. So DCC modelers will have to use a motor-only decoder or a sound decoder with recordings of another electric locomotive.

**On the test track.** Only the two axles on the model's lead unit are powered. One of those wheelsets is equipped with factory-applied traction tires to improve grip. All other wheels on the train pick up power, though.

Speaking of electrical pickup, the well-modeled sprung trolley poles on the train are wired. If you want to run the *Electroliner* on overhead power, simply remove the lead unit's body shell and flip a switch on the printed-circuit board under its roof.

On our sample, I found that five of the model's 10 wheelsets were out of gauge, being slightly narrow. I removed them from the trucks and twisted them back into gauge fairly easily.

*A Fine New Book!*

## Sacramento Northern by Harre W. Demoro

A masterful history of one of America's great interurbans, which became a freight traffic feeder to Western Pacific in later years, brought to life in this fine work by authority Harre Demoro.

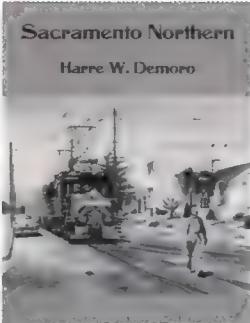
Price: \$70

California residents add \$6.13 sales tax.

Free shipping, domestic individual orders (\$25 shipping, foreign orders)

Order direct: 11508 Green Rd., Wilton, CA 95693

• Visa & Mastercard orders: 1-800-305-7942 •  
or order securely at: [www.signaturepress.com](http://www.signaturepress.com)  
see our web site for information on all our books



**SIGNATURE PRESS**

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

### ► HO scale *Electroliner*

**Price:** Four-car set, \$439.98;  
extra coach car, \$139.98

#### Manufacturer

Con-Cor International  
8101 E. Research Ct.  
Tucson, AZ 85710  
[www.all-railroads.com](http://www.all-railroads.com)

**Road names:** Chicago, North Shore & Milwaukee (two road numbers), Philadelphia Suburban Transit (two numbers). Also available painted silver but unlettered.

**Era:** 1941-1963 (North Shore Line), 1963-1982 (Philadelphia Suburban Transit)

#### Features

Constant directional lighting (rear light switches to red based on direction of travel)

Detailed, lighted interiors

Eight-pin Digital Command Control decoder socket

Etched-metal windshield wipers

Flexible rubber diaphragms

Flush-fitting window glazing

Minimum radius: 10"

Painted motorman figures

Weight: lead unit alone, 5 ounces; all four cars, 13.5 ounces

Wired, sprung trolley poles

Wire grab irons

#### Con-Cor HO scale *Electroliner*

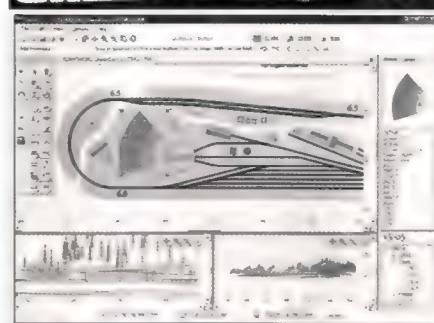
Drawbar pull	Scale speed (DC)
1.4 ounces	Volts Scale mph
10 HO scale passenger cars	1.4 (start) < 1.0
Current draw at 12 volts (DC)	3 3.4
Slipping	9 59
Stalled	12 91

The prototype was designed to handle the sharp curves of Chicago's famed elevated Loop, and the model is no different. Con-Cor says it can negotiate a 10" curve.

Though we don't have an HO test track with curves that tight here at MR, our sample *Electroliner* had no problems traversing the 18" curves, no. 4 turnouts, and multiple grade crossings of our Beer Line project layout.

Con-Cor's *Electroliner* is almost good enough to make a dedicated steam modeler like me think about stringing overhead wire. — Steven Otte, associate editor

**CADRAIL** The Railroad Design Program Advanced Layout Design



See it at: **Cadraill.com**

It's not just for Track! Draw buildings, bridges, bench work or anything else.

Run trains on your drawing, 3D cab views.

**Sandia Software** 7421 Vista del Arroyo NE  
505-821-0014 Albuquerque, NM 87109

Internet Download...\$59.95 Parcel Post with manual & CD...\$99.95  
US & Canada add \$5.00 S&H. Overseas add \$12.00 S&H.  
Check, MC, Visa, Discover, M.O. Prices subject to change.

## Manage Your Account Online

### Visit Kalmbach Publishing Co.'s Online Customer Service Center

- Change Address or E-mail Address
- Report Damaged or Missing Issues
- Pay Bill
- Subscribe
- Renew Subscription
- Check Expiration of Subscription

### Model Railroader MAGAZINE

- Check Payment Status
- E-mail Newsletter Management

[www.Kalmbach.com/help](http://www.Kalmbach.com/help)

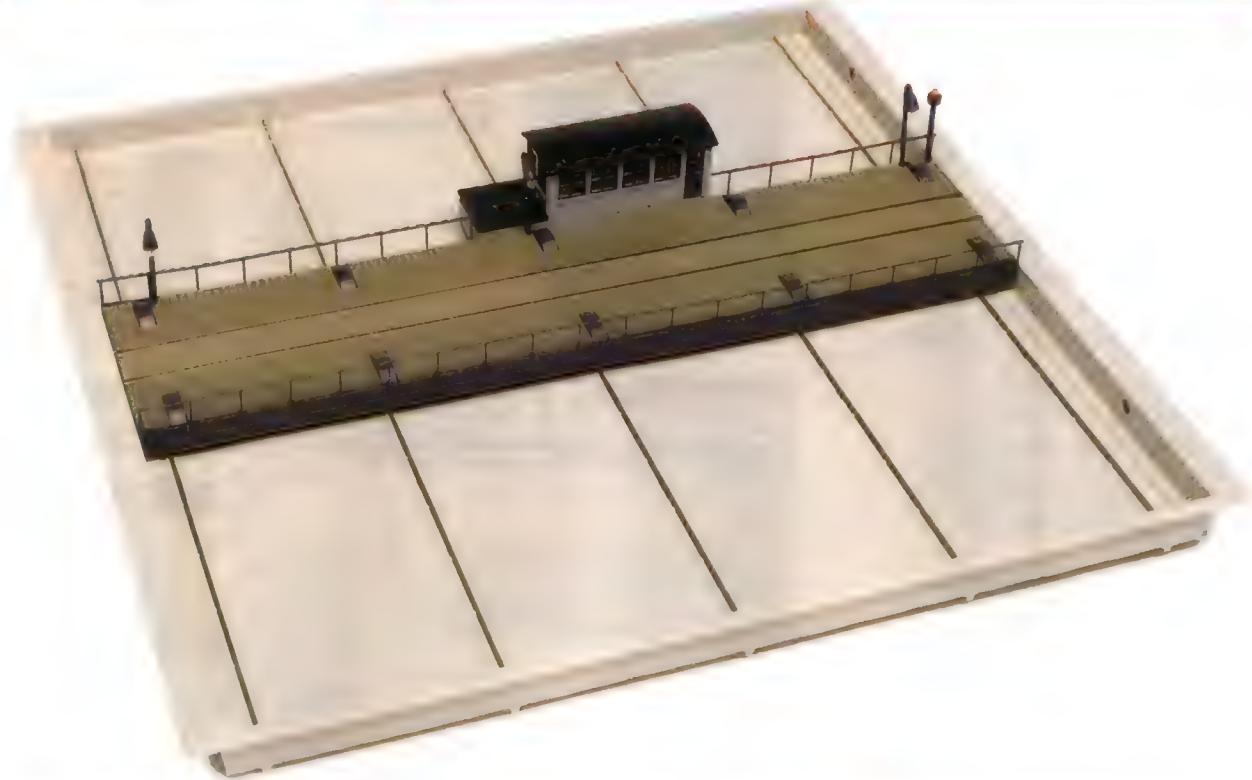
Access and manage your account online (Registration Required)

**CABOOSE** HOBBIES®  
THE WORLD'S LARGEST MODEL TRAIN STORE

[www.caboosehobbies.com](http://www.caboosehobbies.com)

500 South Broadway, Denver, CO 80209-4002

Phone: (303) 777-6766 • Orders Only: (800) 886-1813 • Fax (303) 777-0028



## Walthers HO transfer table adds action to shop scene

An **operating transfer table** is now part of the Cornerstone Series Built-Ups line from Walthers. The motorized plastic model also features operating lights.

Common at railroad back shops, a transfer table makes it possible for equipment to be moved laterally, eliminating the need for turntables and complex switching moves.

The **Walthers transfer table** has a  $14\frac{7}{16}$ " x  $15\frac{1}{16}$ " footprint, and the pit extension measures  $13\frac{15}{16}$ " x  $15\frac{1}{16}$ ". A paper template is included for cutting the pit opening.



This handheld control box is for programming and operation.

For smooth operation, the pit needs to be mounted on a level surface. Approximately  $1\frac{1}{8}$ " of clearance below the layout is needed to accommodate the pit and wiring.

Setting up the transfer table for DC operation is easy thanks to the clear instructions in the 20-page transfer table manual. Once connected, the display on the control box reads HELJAN, followed by the table's digital address and the number of positions the table is indexed for. After I set the table on the rails, I calibrated the table's 0 position following the instructions.

Then I programmed additional stops for the table. I scrolled through the menu options until PROG appeared. Next, I pushed the Go/SET button until PROG started flashing. I then used the up and down buttons to position the table. I pushed the up button once I had the table in its final position.

To save the position, I pressed the Go/SET button until the letter P appeared in the display window. I then used the up and down arrows to give the location its number.

### ► HO scale transfer table

**Price:** \$329.98; pit extension \$69.98

#### Manufacturer

Wm. K. Walthers Inc.  
P.O. Box 3039  
Milwaukee, WI 53201  
[www.walthers.com](http://www.walthers.com)

#### Description

Motorized injection-molded plastic transfer table

#### Features

Bridge measures 100 scale feet  
Compatible with Digital Command Control and Motorola

Pushing the Go/SET saves the location number.

With **48 positions**, this transfer table can easily drop into an existing scene. The pit lip is designed for Walthers code 83 track. However, track from other manufacturers can be used, if shimmed for matching railhead height.

Working accessories add realism to a layout, and Walthers new transfer table will do just that. This model will enhance any shop scene from the steam era to the present day. — *Cody Grivno, associate editor*

831 NW 143RD STREET MIAMI, FL 33168-3017  
Tel: (305) 688-8868 Fax: (305) 948-0339  
E-Mail: rtrtrains@aol.com  
www.ReadyToRollTrains.com  
ORDER LINE: 1-877-RTR-TRNS (787-8767)  
MON 11-5 TUE-FRI 10-6 SAT 9-6



MTH ELECTRIC TRAINS  
STEAMERS & DIESELS IN STOCK  
CALL FOR OUR BEST PRICE  
2-8-2 MIKADO 4-8-2 MOHAWK 4-8-4 GS-4/6  
4-8-4 "J" 4-12-2 UP 4-6-6-4 CHALLENGER  
SD-70ACe MULTIPLE NAMES & NUMBERS SD70M-2

## MAKE US YOUR SOURCE FOR HO-SCALE SOUND-EQUIPPED ENGINES WALTHERS \$ALE FLYER \$AVINGS \$PECIAL

IF YOU PURCHASE ITEMS FROM THE MONTHLY WALTHERS SALE FLYER, WE WANT YOUR BUSINESS! PLACE YOUR ORDER THROUGH US FOR \$200.00 OR MORE AND WE WILL OFFER YOU AN ADDITIONAL 10%\* DISCOUNT PLUS FREE SHIPPING\*\*. HELP SUPPORT ONE OF YOUR BRICK-AND-MORTAR TRAIN SHOPS. OUT OF STOCK ITEMS CAN BE BACK-ORDERED UPON REQUEST. INT'L SHIPPING AVAILABLE. VISIT OUR WEB SITE FOR OTHER SPECIALS AND BE SURE TO SIGN-UP FOR OUR E-NEWSLETTERS.

ORDERS MUST BE PLACED AT LEAST 10 DAYS BEFORE FLYER EXPIRATION DATE.

\*10% DISCOUNT APPLIES TO STANDARD DISCOUNTED ITEMS ONLY AND WILL NOT BE APPLIED TO CERTAIN SHORT-DISCOUNT SELECTIONS.

\*\*FREE SHIPPING ONLY APPLIES TO 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES - WORLDWIDE SHIPPING AVAILABLE VIA USPS EXPRESS MAIL OR FEDEX INTERNATIONAL ECONOMY.  
WORLD-WIDE SHIPPING Prices listed are for mail order only and subject to change. Quantities are limited. Not responsible for errors in printing. Florida residents add sales tax.  
Available-Give Us A Call Non-refundable UPS shipping charges additional: minimum shipping charge \$9.00. 10-day returns for unused goods; 15% restocking fee.



## THE CLOSER YOU GET ... THE BETTER IT LOOKS!

ALREADY AVAILABLE:  
#5, #6, #8 Turnouts plus #7 Curved Turnouts, #6 Diamond Crossing, all with a choice of ELECTROFROG or INSULFROG.  
For details see our latest catalog.

COMING SOON: 90° Grade Crossing

**PECO STREAMLINE**  
Made in England by Pritchard Patent Product Co. Ltd.

**AUTHENTIC AMERICAN TRACKAGE FROM**

Visit us at: [www.peco-uk.com](http://www.peco-uk.com) Dealers: check our website for details of our North American wholesale distributors

• HO Scale: Code 75/Code 83/Code 100 • N Scale: Code 55/Code 80 • HOn2½, HOn (HOn3½) • O Scale • On-30 • Z Scale • G-45 • Gauge 1

## BREAK FREE FROM YOUR LAYOUT WITH DIGITRAX DUPLEX RADIO!

DT402D Digitrax Duplex Radio Equipped Throttles Are Here!

- Run locos without plugging in
- Program decoders without plugging in
- 300 ft diameter range
- Plug 'N Play with LocoNet, just add a UR92 & DT402D
- Full duplex link for control and feedback

DT402 throttles now included in **Super Chief Xtra** and **Super Empire Builder Xtra** Starter Sets. DT402D included in Duplex Radio Equipped Starter Sets. Visit us at [www.digitrax.com/xtra](http://www.digitrax.com/xtra) for more information!

Digitrax © 2000. All rights reserved.



**NEW From Timberline Scenery!**  
**Real Wood Trees!**  
**Call 800-326-0321**

[www.timberlinescenery.com](http://www.timberlinescenery.com)

## The Great Train Expo

**CALIFORNIA**  
**September 26 & 27, 2009**  
*Santa Clara County Frgnds, San Jose*

**FLORIDA**  
**July 18 & 19, 2009**  
*Central Florida Fairgrounds, Orlando*

**July 25 & 26, 2009**  
*The Harborview Center, Clearwater*

**INDIANA**  
**September 26 & 27, 2009**  
*Indiana State Fairgrounds, Indianapolis*

**NORTH CAROLINA**  
**September 12 & 13, 2009**  
*North Carolina State Fair, Raleigh*

**September 19 & 20, 2009**  
*Metrolina Tradeshow Expo, Charlotte*

Saturday & Sunday, 10am to 4pm  
 Adults \$7, (good for both days) Kids Under 12 **Free**  
 PO Box 725, Oswego, IL 60543  
 Phone: 630-608-4988  
 Web: [GTEexpo.com](http://GTEexpo.com)

## GREENBERG'S TRAIN SHOW

**MARYLAND - TIMONIUM**  
 STATE FAIRGROUNDS - Aug. 1 & 2

**NEW JERSEY - EDISON**  
 NJ EXPO CENTER - August 8 & 9

**PENNSYLVANIA - OAKS**  
 GREATER PHILA. EXPO CNTR - Aug. 15 & 16

**VIRGINIA - CHANTILLY**  
 DULLES EXPO CENTER - Aug. 22 & 23  
 Saturday & Sunday: 10:00am to 4:00pm  
**Admission:** Adults - \$7.00 (good for both days)  
**Kids 11 & Under Are FREE**  
*Selling Space Is Available - Call Today*  
 P.O. Box 34, Elmhurst, IL 60126  
 Ph. 630-279-4087 Fax 240-597-4482  
**Online:** [GreenbergShows.com](http://GreenbergShows.com)

## CHICAGO Great Midwest Train Show

**Show Aug 9 • Sep 13 • Oct 11**  
**Dates Nov 8 • Dec 13 • Jan 10**

DuPage County Fairgrounds • Wheaton, IL  
 9:30 am to 3:00 pm  
 Adults \$7 - Kids under 12 are **FREE!**  
 PO Box 34 • Elmhurst, IL 60126  
 Phone: 630-290-1962  
**GreatMidwestTrainShow.com**

## Product Reviews



### Vert-A-Pac is well detailed

**ExactRail's HO scale Vert-A-Pac** is based on a prototype used by railroads during the 1970s to transport Chevrolet Vegas and other sub-compact cars. As the name suggests, the cars were loaded vertically, not horizontally.

**Prototype history.** The Vert-A-Pac was a joint venture between Southern Pacific and General Motors. The SP shops in Sacramento, Calif., built the prototype in 1969. Production cars were built by American Car & Foundry (ACF) and Pullman-Standard (with superstructures by Whitehead & Kales) in the early 1970s.

The Vert-A-Pac superstructure, mounted on an 89'-4" flatcar, had five ramp-like hinged door panels per side, each capable of holding three cars. For more on the Vert-A-Pac, see the October 1971 issue of *Model Railroader*.

**The flatcar.** Our sample Vert-A-Pac is decorated for Milwaukee Road. The model has smooth and evenly applied paint, and the printing is crisp and opaque. Factory-applied plastic signs bearing the reporting marks and *Trailer Train* lettering and logo are on the car sides.

The ACF flatcar's dimensions closely match prototype drawings published in the October 1971 *MR*. The model's couplers are mounted in pivoting pockets. Though the model will negotiate 22" radius curves, it will look better on broader curves.

The underbody has an air reservoir and ABD valve, with pipes connecting the two. The reduction valve shown in the drawings was omitted. Molded brake cylinders, brake pipes and hangers, and stirrup steps are on the bottom of the sill.

Though some Vert-A-Pacs rode on ACF-built flatcars, *Milwaukee*

#### ► HO scale Vert-A-Pac

**Price:** \$29.95

**Manufacturer**

ExactRail

1053 S. 1675 W.

Orem, UT 84058

[www.exactrail.com](http://www.exactrail.com)

**Road names:** Milwaukee Road, Burlington Northern, Denver & Rio Grande Western, Florida East Coast, Illinois Central, and Seaboard Coast Line

**Era:** 1969-circa 1979

**Features**

28" wheelsets, correctly gauged

McHenry scale magnetic couplers, mounted at correct height

**Weight:** 7.4 ounces

*Road Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equipment: Vol. 2* by Doug Nighswonger (Morning Sun Books, 2000) shows TTVX 802176 on a P-S flatcar.

**Vert-A-Pac.** The one-piece plastic superstructure has fine rivet detail, molded grab irons, and door handles. The end ladders and brake wheel are separately applied.

There were some discrepancies between the end lettering on the model and the prototype. On the model, EXCESS HEIGHT CAR is centered in the white band. On the prototype, it says NO RUNNING BOARDS on the left door and EXCESS HEIGHT CAR and TTVX 802176 on the right door.

**The Vert-A-Pac fills** a void for those modeling the 1970s. More than a dozen railroads operated this unusual auto carrier, and ExactRail has done a fine job re-creating it. – C.G.

# Learn everything you need to know about **modeling track**

*How To Build Realistic Reliable Track* is a must-have reference with answers to common problems, stories from the experts, detailed photos and how-to illustrations, and much more.

**This all-new special issue features  
stories such as:**

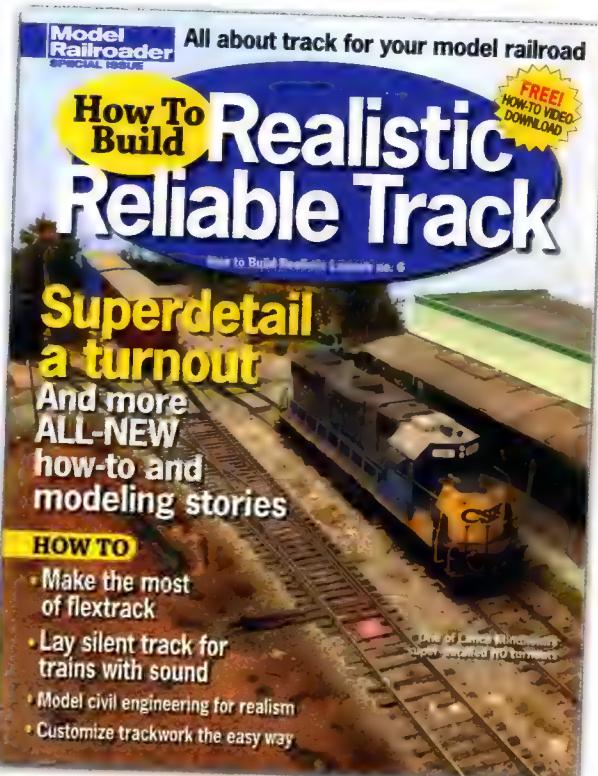
- **Superdetailing a turnout**, how-to instructions by Lance Mindheim
- **Realistic and reliable flextrack**, with basic and advanced techniques by Tony Koester
- **Quiet track, quiet trains** by Bob Kingsnorth
- **From track plan to layout** by Paul Dolkos
- And many more!

**Order today to *SAVE \$1*  
and get *FREE SHIPPING!***

Order online at [ModelRailroader.com/MR6](http://ModelRailroader.com/MR6)  
or call 1-800-533-6644

Monday-Friday, 8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m. Central Standard Time.  
Outside the U.S. and Canada, call 262-796-8776, ext. 661.

This special issue will arrive in late August 2009.





## Having a club open house or show?

### Let the World's Greatest Hobby help promote your event!

The World's Greatest Hobby program can help make your model-railroad event more successful. We can help you with open house hints, press releases, publicity, advertising, mailing lists, support materials, and event listings.

Please visit  
[www.GreatestHobby.com](http://www.GreatestHobby.com)  
for more information on how we can help your model-railroad event.



#### Primary sponsors:

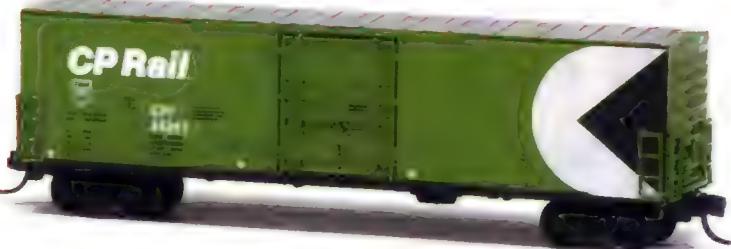


**World's Greatest Hobby**  
PO Box 11, Elmhurst, IL 60126

EDT-ADO 08X1486RH

## Product Reviews

### ► True Line Trains N scale newsprint boxcars



**Price:** \$27.95 each

**Manufacturer**

True Line Trains

Canadian HobbyCraft Ltd.

140 Applewood Crescent  
Concord, Ontario L4K 4E2,  
Canada

[www.hobbycraft.com](http://www.hobbycraft.com)

**Era:** late 1960s to present

**Comments:** These well-done 50-foot newsprint boxcars are made by True Line Trains. The ready-to-run models capture the proportions of prototypes built by National Steel Car Corp. Drawings were published in the June 2002 *Model Railroader*.

These models have a one-piece body shell, individually applied ladders and wire door-closure rods, and molded underbody details. A sheet metal weight is concealed inside. The appropriate Youngstown plug doors are used for each paint scheme. Micro-Trains roller bearing trucks with Magne-Matic knuckle couplers are mounted with screws.

The boxcars come decorated in Canadian Pacific; Canadian National; Central Vermont; Duluth, Winnipeg & Pacific; and Boise Cascade color schemes. – Jim Hediger, senior editor

### ► Woodland Scenics HO scale Sonny's Super Service



**Price:** \$34.99 (others in line range from \$29.99 to \$32.99)

**Manufacturer**

Woodland Scenics

P.O. Box 98  
Linn Creek, MO 65052  
[woodlandscenics.com](http://woodlandscenics.com)

**Era:** 1920s to present

**Comments:** Woodland Scenics fills a niche between standard styrene structure kits and factory assembled ones with its new series of "Pre-Fab" kits. Sonny's Super Service depicts an early automobile service station. Others in the line are city storefronts.

The "Pre-Fab" name signifies the kit has just three main parts –

the central building, the snap-on service bay, and the roof. The unpainted kit also has dozens of molded plastic scenic details, a large sheet of dry-transfer signs, and clear window glazing.

The kit's globe-topped gas pumps are a style that was introduced in 1934 and lasted through the early '60s. The building could be dated from the 1920s through today by changing the pumps and other details.

Model railroaders who don't want to spend a lot of time building non-lineside structures may find a good balance in these simple-to-assemble kits. – S.O.

# The 1950 Dodge®



Mini  
Metals

PRE-PRODUCTION SLA MODEL  
COMING FALL OF 2009! THE MINI METALS HO & N 1950 DODGE® MEADOWBROOK™ 4-DOOR SEDAN  
AVAILABLE IN FOUR 1950 DODGE FACTORY COLORS AND TAXI CAB PAINT SCHEMES!  
VISIT YOUR HOBBY DEALER TODAY... MINI METALS THEY'RE... "THE REAL THING!"™

CMW Holdings, Ltd. - 3401 Silica Road, Sylvania, OH 43560 - 419.842.8114  
CLASSIC METAL WORKS & MINI METALS are registered trademarks owned by CMW Holdings, Ltd.

www.1stPlaceHobbies.com  
Toll Free: 1-888-750-7256  
303 W Market St, Ste C, Bluffton, IN 46714

Nearly 100,000 items online  
400+ Manufacturers  
21 Separate Categories  
SECURE ONLINE ORDERING

Our database is updated everyday.  
No matter what scale you model, you  
will find everything you need right here.

Discounts up to 40%

All scales available

Visit us online or call us toll free



Trainfest

W. Allis, WI, Nov. 14-15

- QSI Upgrade Chips
- Show Specials
- Decoders Installed

\* FIRST in DCC Sales & Support  
\* Installations and Loco Work  
\* Club Demos & Discounts  
\* We Guarantee Your Satisfaction



**Sounds of Perfection!**  
QSI's "Quantum Revolution -A and -U"  
DC/DCC Aftermarket Sound in Stock

- 2 Amps, HO/S Scale
- 6 Lite Functions, 20 Total Functions
- Advanced Analog™ DC with Quantum Engineer
- System and Specific Volume Controls
- Sound-of-Power™ Sounds of locos under load
- Pro-Power™ Reduces shorts/opens
- Regulated Throttle Control™/BEMF (Super Smooth)
- Quantum Air Brakes
- Stat Chat™ Verbal Feedback
- Magnetic Wand™ Reset and Volume
- Quantum Doppler™ Effect
- Quantum Download - Edit & Install Sounds
- New Sound Effects
- 16 + 8 bit Co-Processors

The Revolutions are Backed by an Unconditional & Unequalled ... 2 Year Warranty!



Pinewood Plaza  
57 River Rd, Box 1023  
Essex Jct, VT 05452

info@TonysTrains.com  
fax 802-878-5550

- ★ Discount Prices, All Scales
- ★ Digitrax Zephyr \$169.95
- ★ Sup E. Bider X \$274.95, Radio \$442.95
- ★ Sup Chief X \$350.95, Radio \$512.95
- ★ NCE PowerPro \$412.95, Radio \$569.95
- ★ NCE PowerCab \$149.95
- ★ Lenz Set-90 \$249.95, Set-100 \$329.95
- ★ MRC Prodigy Advance 2 \$246.99
- ★ Soundtraxx DSD-101LC \$51.95
- ★ HOTsunami \$95.95, Micro \$111.95

**800-978-3472**

INFO, QUESTIONS, CATALOGUE  
[TonysTrains.com](http://TonysTrains.com)

## Jus Trains

Info (302) 453-0465

Orders (888) 453-9742

\*Mon-Fri 9-6 EST\*

Most Orders Ship in 24 Hours

Free Shipping over \$200

215 Newark Shopping Center  
Newark, DE 19711

Store open 7 days a week  
MC VISA DISCOVER

MTH Largest Dealer

2008 HO Product

29 DCC Features



SP 4-8-4 GS-4 Daylight 389  
SP Daylight 8-Car Passenger 449



SP Articulated 2-Pk 119 Chair Car 64



BNSF or Am. Freedom GS-4 389  
WP GS-6 4-8-4 w/PS 3.0 389



SP GS-6 4-8-4 Black 2# 389



NYC 4-8-2 L-3a, b or c Mohawk 399  
NYC 4-8-2 L-4a or 4b Mohawk 399



USRA Light Mikado w/PS 3.0 399  
PRR, UP, NYC, B&O, Unlet

## MTH 2009 HO Product

29 DCC Features



N&W J-Class 6 cab #'s \$399

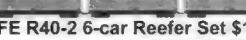
N&W 5-Car Passenger Set \$219

Divided Coach, Coach, Diner \$60 ea



UP 9000 4-12-2 4 cab #'s \$489

PFE R40-2 6-car Reefer Set \$129



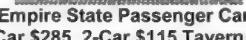
4-6-6-4 Challenger 6 versions \$529  
Clinch, DRG, UP Blk x2, Grey x2



NYC 4-6-4 Empire State Hudson 399



Empire State Passenger Cars  
5-Car \$285 2-Car \$115 Tavern \$60



NYC 4-6-4 Dreyfuss Hudson \$399  
1938 version 2#, 1940 version 2#



Dreyfuss Cars 1938 or 1940

5-Pk S285 2-Pk \$115 4-4-2 Sleeper 60



Sunset Models Brass HO



SP M-6 120-C-6 Tender \$615

SP M-9 120-C-6 Tender \$615

Add \$35 for DCC & Sound

## MTH HO Diesels

29 DCC Features

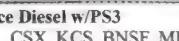
Remote Uncoupling



SD70Ace Diesel w/PS 3 229 Bush



SD70Ace Diesel w/PS3 \$229



EMD Demonstrator SD70Ace \$229



UP, MP, WP, MKT, DRG, CNW, SP



SD70M-2 Diesel w/PS 3.0 3# 229



EMD, FEC, UP, CN, FEC, NS



MTH HO Freight



USRA 55-Ton Steel Twin Hopper

\$23 each 6-Pk \$129 (2 dif sets)

PRR, CCC&St.L, NYC, C&O, Clinch,  
B&O, Erie, W MD, MR, UP, N&W,  
CNW, P&WV, RG, L&NE, JC



R40-2 Woodsided Reefer \$23 6-Pk 129

Snickers, Milky Way, Dr. Pepper, A&W,

Miller, Coors, Iron City, Rolling Rock,  
Anheuser-Busch Budweiser



60' Wood Deck Flat Car 23 UP

BNSF, BN, CN, GN, SF, Sou, TTX

60' Flat /950G Wheel Loader 26 UP

BNSF, BN, CN, GN, SF, Sou, TTX

Above with 163H Motor Grader 26

Above Roads with 315C Excavator 26

Operating Action Car \$41 Coors, M&M  
Budweiser, Crabs, Sharks, Tropical Fish,  
Davey Jones, Harley-Davidson, Bass

DCS Remote Control System 255

DCS Commander Controller 129

## Korber HO Models

Hand Made in the USA

Durable urethane kits that

plastic kits can't match



Korber HO Gen Lt & Power \$125



Korber 104 3-Stall Roundhouse \$69



110 Gen Lt & Pwr Sub Station \$32

## One of Largest O Dealers

O, S, G, #1, HO

[www.justrains.com](http://www.justrains.com)

# Trains

MAGAZINE



## SEPTEMBER '09

**Stiff grades, great scenery, and lots of trains!**

The heart of the  
Kansas City Southern: Fred W. Frailey  
on the KC-Shreveport main line

**Amtrak's stimulus money  
(and where it should go)**

**U.S. Sugar's  
sweet Florida railroads**

**Manitoba Hydro:  
Canada's unique short line  
is one dam fine train**

**Map of the Month:  
Foldout map: Iron range railroads**

### Plus:

**How old is your locomotive  
fleet?**

**Get the most from Amtrak's  
Guest Rewards program**

**Autumn leaves give commuter  
trains the slip**

**SUBSCRIBE TODAY! 1-800-533-6644**

Order online at  
[www.TrainsMag.com](http://www.TrainsMag.com)

## Product Reviews

### ► Athearn N scale PS-2 2600 hopper



**Price:** \$19.98 to \$21.98

**Manufacturer**

Athearn Trains  
1550 Glenn Curtiss St.  
Carson, CA 90746  
[www.athearn.com](http://www.athearn.com)

**Era:** 1965-present

**Comments:** A Pullman-Standard PS-2 2,600-cubic-foot-capacity hopper is available in N scale from Athearn. The model matches prototype dimensions listed in *The Official Railway Equipment Register* (January 1978).

I was impressed with the see-through running board with individually applied hand grabs. The paint matches prototype photos. See [www.athearn.com](http://www.athearn.com) for a full list of road names.

The low-profile wheelsets are in gauge. The coupler height matches National Model Railroad Association standard S-2. The car weight matches NMRA RP-20.1.

The Athearn PS-2 is an accurate N scale model of its prototype. —D.K.

### ► Roco HO scale digital passenger train set no. 6041273



**Price:** \$1,169.99

**Manufacturer**

Roco-Fleischmann  
Modelleisenbahn group  
Silvergate Distributors Inc.  
9755 Birch Canyon Place,  
Suite 200  
San Diego, CA 92126  
[silvergatedistributors.com](http://silvergatedistributors.com)

**Comments:** The digitally controlled features on this HO scale German-prototype passenger set may make North American-prototype modelers a bit jealous. The locomotive and all three passenger cars feature realistic lights, sounds, and other user-controlled effects.

Using a Model Rectifier Corp. Prodigy Advance Digital Command Control (DCC) system, I raised and lowered the front and

rear pantographs of the *Deutsche Bundesbahn* E10.3 electric locomotive. I also opened the coach doors, using functions 3 and 4. The locomotive and coaches feature different German language station and conductor announcements.

The set also includes a multiMAUS digital controller, 110-volt power pack, 14 straight track sections, and 12 Roco R3 curved track sections.

We also ran the firm's HO scale Class 212 switcher. The switcher includes couplers that opened when I pressed Function 1 on our DCC throttle. You can watch a video demonstration of both products on the Web at [www.ModelRailroader.com](http://www.ModelRailroader.com). —D.K. with Terry Thompson, publisher

Complete HO/N  
System at Home



Deluxe Pro Cab  
at the Club

NCE's NEW Power Cab is a complete, high end, 2 Amp DCC system in one compact hand-held throttle. Operate lights, sounds, program and more.



NCE Corporation  
At your favorite DCC Dealer - NOW!  
[www.ncedcc.com](http://www.ncedcc.com)

**\$189.95**  
Patents Pending MSRP

Your Power Cab also doubles as a regular Deluxe Pro Cab when you operate at a layout with our larger system.

## SPECIAL SHAPES

[www.specialshapes.com](http://www.specialshapes.com)

**Brass Rod** 008 to 2"

**Angles Channel Beams**

**Brass Flat Bar** 1/64 x 1/32

To  
3/16 x 1/2"

Send \$4 for a full line catalog

6911 W. 59<sup>th</sup> St., Chicago, IL 60638  
773-229-0740 Fax 773-229-0746  
We accept VISA, MasterCard, American  
Express  
and Discover Card

## Watch your Hobby Come Alive at [www.ModelRailroader.com](http://www.ModelRailroader.com)

### Just click to access:

- Reader forums
- Downloadable articles
- Weekly e-mail newsletters
- MR Express
- Product and hobby news

### Magazine subscribers have additional access to:

- New product reviews before they appear in the magazine
- Bonus articles
- How-to videos
- Product demo videos
- And more



Visit [www.ModelRailroader.com](http://www.ModelRailroader.com) today!



## WHAT CAN YOUR LOCOMOTIVES DO?



Union Pacific  
4-6-6-4 Challenger Steam Engine  
80-3160-1

- Synchronized Puffing Smoke
- DC, DCC or DCS Operation
- Full Digital Sound
- Scale 1 MPH Speed Control
- Die-Cast Metal Construction

**MTH**  
ELECTRIC TRAINS  
HO TRAINS THAT DO MORE

LEARN HOW M.T.H. HO Locomotives beat anything available today by  
checking them out at your local M.T.H. Authorized Retailer or online.

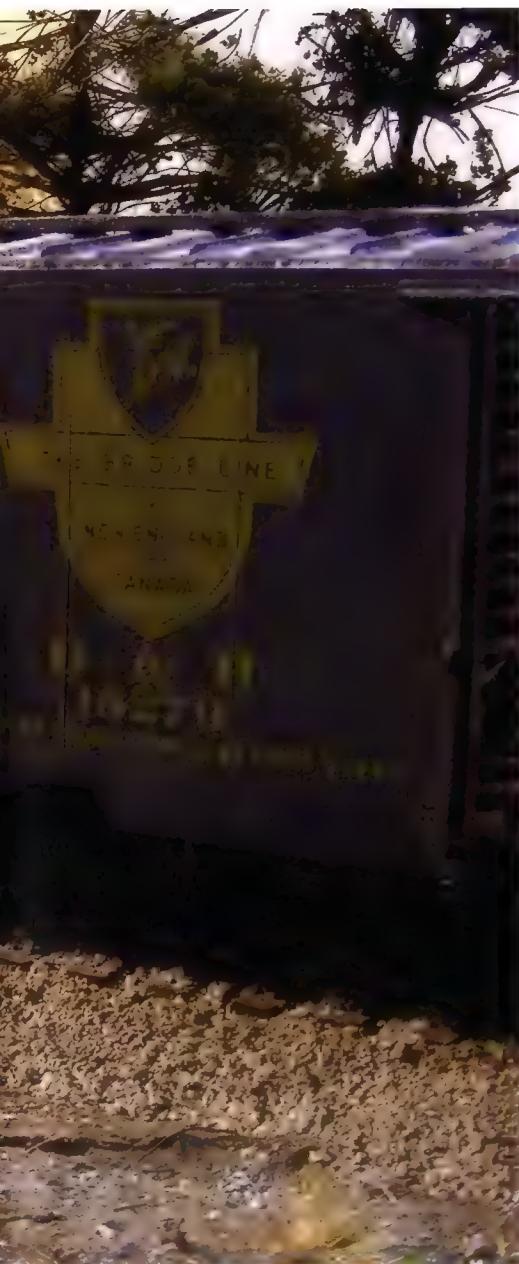
[www.mthtrains.com/steam](http://www.mthtrains.com/steam)

# Trackside Photos



## Want to see your work in Trackside Photos?

Trackside Photos is a showcase for the work of *Model Railroader* readers. We encourage contributions. Send your photos (original color slides or digital images 5 megapixels or better on CD-ROM) to: *Model Railroader*, Trackside Photos, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Include caption information, such as a description of what's going on in the picture; the name, scale, era, and locale of the layout; and information about the rolling stock or structures pictured. For a copy of our photo submission guidelines, contact editorial associate Eric Stelpflug at 262-796-8776, ext. 583, or [mrmag@mrmag.com](mailto:mrmag@mrmag.com).



A Maine Central Alco RS-11 pulls a Delaware & Hudson boxcar from a spur that serves a food processing plant on Michael Cawdrey's freelanced HO scale layout. Michael, from Kallangur, Queensland, Australia, models winter in New England, with the help of snow from Woodland Scenics and Heki. Michael also took the photo.



A Pennsylvania RR class M1a Mountain drifts downgrade with a manifest freight into Sunbury, Pa., on Carl Corsi's HO scale PRR Susquehanna Division. The 22 x 28-foot layout occupies the basement of Carl's home in Hamilton Township, N.J. The locomotive is a Broadway Limited model and the bridge is a Walthers kit.

Val Pistilli photo

# Trackside Photos



Even full-size railroads sometimes use pre-built turnouts. Ray Lahodny referred to prototype photos and videos to scratchbuild this model of a Southern Ry. template car, used to carry assembled turnout panels to an installation site. Ray, from Plantation, Fla., photographed the car on his freelanced HO scale layout.





A General Electric 44-ton switcher prepares to pull a loaded Difco dump car from the South Mountain Sand quarry on James Cordaro's HO scale layout. To do so, it will have to cross a branch-line of the Allentown, Lancaster & Williamsport RR, so the brakeman is keeping an eye on the crossing. James, who lives in Ridgecrest, Calif., shot the photo.

Donald Deuell of Parker, Colo., went way back for the inspiration for this scratch-built HO scale coal dealership. Donald constructed the unloading shed, conveyors, bucket elevator, and coal bin, the latter inspired by drawings in the October 1951 to January 1952 issues of *Model Railroader*. Donald also shot the photo.

# "I'll meet you there"

Tony Koester



Though Tony models the late-steam era in HO, he's delighted that others choose different prototypes and scales, such as David Popp's N scale Naugatuck Valley RR, which Tony enjoys operating. David Popp photo

**The poet Rumi wrote** two sentences that seem to have special meaning to the model railroad community as a whole: "Out beyond ideas of wrongdoing and right doing there is a field. I'll meet you there."

I like to think of model railroaders as a community of friends who share leisure-time interests. We are a reasonably large community as hobby groups go, but very small potatoes when compared to affinity groups. Consider the AARP, for example, which counts its members in the millions.

Worse, we have gotten very good at making our merry band of miniature-railroad enthusiasts look and act even smaller. It's called "Balkanization," the division of a large group into several relatively independent smaller ones.

**Back in the formative years**, we were simply model railroaders – albeit most modelers probably thought of themselves as "O gaugers," as  $1/4" = 1$  foot proportion, originally Naught or 0 scale, was the mainstream activity in those days. The next larger scale was No. 1 scale, which survives to this day as the standard-gauge version of "G gauge" (45mm) track used by garden railway modelers.

Then along came some upstarts who wanted something smaller, not larger, and half-O, which we now know as HO, was born. Over the years we got a whole bowl of alphabet soup: S, TT, OO, OOO, N, Z, G, and F, not to mention good old No. 1.

We also devised a simple way to express any gauge other than the 4'-8½" standard. Models  $1/48$  actual size that rode on three-foot-gauge track were deemed On3; their Maine two-footer cousins were On2. Model a wider-than-standard-gauge railroad? Call it Ow5 or Ow6.

The National Model Railroad Association, which will celebrate its 75th anniversary in the summer of 2010 in Milwaukee, the city of its birth, took on the task of developing standards and recommended practices to ensure interoperability. The goal was, and is, that the locomotive that you bought from Company A will operate with cars from Company B, and both will run on track made by Company C using a power supply made by Company D.

And so, within the bounds of human endeavor, all was well.

**Or was it?** The seeds of a subtle but growing future dilemma were thus planted. Whereas we once thought of ourselves as model railroaders,

we came to think of ourselves as N scalers or narrow gaugers or garden railway builders. Slowly but surely, we segmented our market share. We wanted to belong to a scale- or gauge-specific organization, attend only scale- or gauge- or prototype-specific conventions, and read only scale- or gauge- or prototype-specific model railroad magazines.

And here we are today, in many cases barely speaking to those who years or decades ago were considered our closest friends and allies: fellow model railroaders.

**I have an axe to grind here**, a horse in this race. At least two of them in fact: I'm the editor of an annual issue of *Model Railroader* called *Model Railroad Planning*. I do this work as a contractor, not an employee of Kalmbach Publishing Co., so my opinions are strictly my own. I'm also the at-large director, worldwide, of the NMRA.

*Model Railroad Planning*, like *MR*, is a general-interest magazine, although as its title suggests, it's a bit more tightly focused on one aspect of our hobby. I know from reader feedback that modelers of all scales and gauges read it. I also know that I will get letters from X scalers if their pet scale is slighted. It keeps me on my toes, which is good.

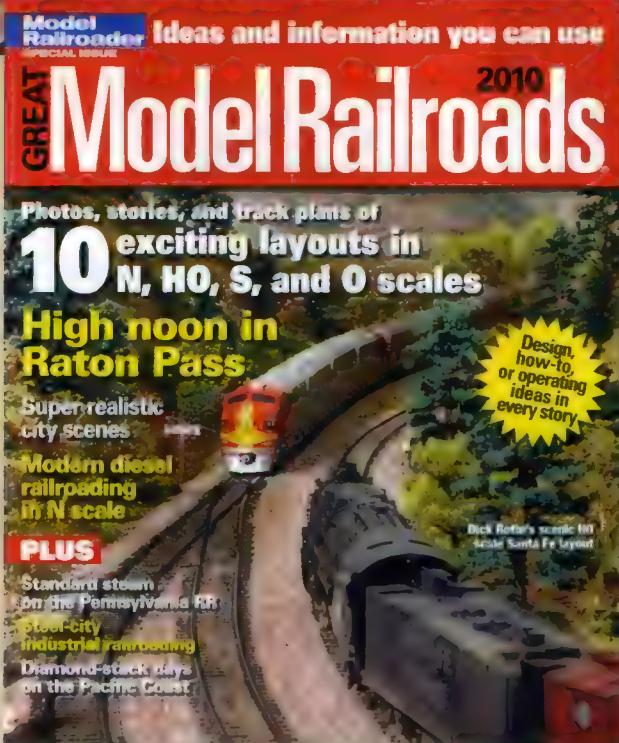
Since the majority of modelers work in HO, it follows that any general-interest magazine or organization will have a preponderance of HO-oriented material. It does little good for the editor to point out that most articles are relevant to any scale or gauge; we seem to want everything customized for our specific needs and delivered to us so labeled.

**So what's the punch line?** That you should model in only one scale, read only one model railroad magazine, and belong to only one model-railroad-oriented organization, thereby increasing our market clout through greater numbers?

Of course not. Our diversity is what makes this such a fascinating hobby. That said, we could all benefit from a group hug now and then. When we come together despite our differences, we show a more unified face to those who are seeking to join or support us as we enjoy running model trains. **MR**

# GET INSPIRED BY 10 ALL-NEW LAYOUTS

Order today to  
**SAVE \$1**  
and get  
**FREE  
SHIPPING!**



**Great Model Railroads 2010**  
is packed with fantastic features sure to inspire you:

- 10 layouts from *Model Railroader* readers just like you
- Model railroads in HO, O, S, and N scales plus narrow gauge
- Featured eras from the 1890s to current-day
- How-to information explaining ideas and techniques
- Tips on design, construction, operation, and detailing
- Outstanding layout photos and track plan illustrations
- And so much more!

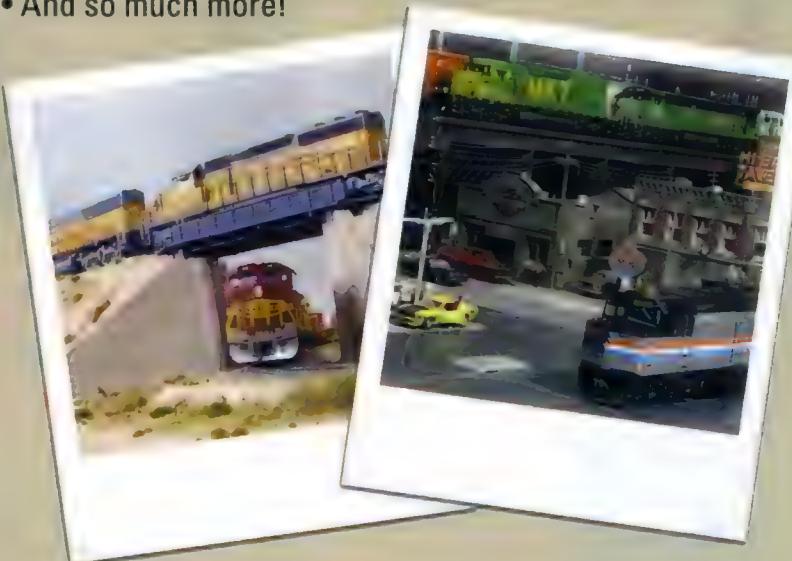
Order online at  
[www.ModelRailroader.com/GMR10](http://www.ModelRailroader.com/GMR10)

or call 1-800-533-6644 Monday – Friday, 8:30 a.m. – 4:30 p.m. CST.

Outside the U.S. and Canada, call 262-796-8776, ext. 661.

Please have your credit card ready.

*Great Model Railroads 2010* will arrive in late October 2009.





**MODERN**  
**Buildings**  
**in HO & N!**  
(337) 436-8481  
[www.summit-customcuts.com](http://www.summit-customcuts.com)

**KadeeTrains.com**  
**Deep Discounts**  
Cars • Couplers • Accessories

**CUSTOM BUILT**  
**STRUCTURES**  
by Chuck Hitchcock • (913) 381-4296  
[www.ChuckHitchcockStructures.com](http://www.ChuckHitchcockStructures.com)



**MICRO**  
**FASTENERS**  
Order online at [www.microfasteners.com](http://www.microfasteners.com)  
Or call 800-892-6917 fax 908-236-8721  
FREE CATALOG  
24 Cokesbury Rd Ste 2 Lebanon, NJ 08833

IF YOU'RE TIRED OF PAYING TOO MUCH FOR SCREWS



**TK**  
**TRAIN**  
**HOBBY**  
HO, N, O & G Trains, Track, Scenery,  
Accessories and Much More!  
We have Walthers, Athearn, Spectrum,  
Branchline and many others!  
Visit us on line for great savings!  
[www.tandkhobby.com](http://www.tandkhobby.com)

**Midwest Farm Combo**



HO Kit No. 178      N Kit No. 614  
The Original Laser-cut Kits Since 1992!  
[www.laserkit.com](http://www.laserkit.com)  
Send \$2 for HO catalog - \$1 for N, S, or O scale catalog

American Model Builders, Inc.  
8229 Brentwood Ind. Dr.  
St. Louis, MO 63144



**European Model Trains**



• We have the largest selection of European Model Trains in North America. We import 40 major lines.  
• Visit our amazing website at [www.Reynaulds.com](http://www.Reynaulds.com)  
• Send us your repairs or DCC Installations!  
• We buy collections of any size, send us a list.  
• Send \$3.00 for monthly Catalog Specials!!!

P: 1-888-762-6872  
E: [info@reynaulds.com](mailto:info@reynaulds.com)  
Store Hours:  
Mon-Sat 10AM - 5:30PM



**Highway Miniatures**  
HO scale steam-era vehicle kits  
The **JORDAN PRODUCTS**  
Steam Shovel's Back  
P.O. BOX 644  
BRIGHTON, MI 48116  
Send For Free Info.

HO scale Pittsburgh & Ohio railroad USRA 55-ton hopper



- Custom-decorated Accurail kit.
- Magnetic knuckle couplers.
- \$14.00 each plus \$7 shipping.

To order:  
Scott Eric Catalano  
P.O. Box 308, Koppel, PA 16136

Information: [pnrr.com](http://pnrr.com)

We are your source for **Herpa** model cars and trucks. We also stock models from **Brekina**, **Auhagen** and **Schuco**.  
Check us out! [www.herpfan.com](http://www.herpfan.com)





**SOLIDESIGN** LIMITED RUNS • ONE-OF-A-KIND  
**Decals** Quick! Custom! FOR YOUR HOBBY  
SPECIALTY WORKS E-MAIL: [solidesign@btlzland.com](mailto:solidesign@btlzland.com) www.solidesign.btlzland.com  
8005 ORE KNOB DR., FENTON, MI 48430 • (810) 629-4790



(727) 457-9227  
[www.YankeeDabbler.com](http://www.YankeeDabbler.com)

We carry all scales

Bev-Bel, Kadee, Intermountain, Peco, Digitrax, NCE, Bowser, Walthers, Proto, Accurail

**Digital Sound Modules**

Bring your layout to life with sound!  
Trains, Animals, Nature, City, Industrial  
These are just a few of over 100 sounds

HQ300 Grade Bell  
HQ420 Barnyard  
HQ505 Brook/Birds  
HQ602 Industry  
HQ610 Sawmill  
HQ640 Honkytonk Bar  
HQ646 Hobo Campfire  
HQ651 Church Bell  
HQ676 Circus Music  
HQ701 Track Crew  
Speakers: (2.5" \$6 ea.) (3" \$7 ea.) (4" \$9 ea.) S&H \$7 USA

<http://www.itproducts.com>  
I.T.T.C. P.O. Box 5042 West Hills, CA 91308  
818-926-1143      Dealers Welcome

**Custom Layout**  
**Building**

By Lance Mindheim  
**Layout Design**  
**Track Plan Books**

[www.shelflayouts.com](http://www.shelflayouts.com)  
The Shelf Layouts Company, Inc.  
301-404-8164



Interested in  
O Scale?  
[www.oscalerelsource.com](http://www.oscalerelsource.com)  
Listings of O Scale manufacturers, dealers, and suppliers.



**Allen Keller**  
**Productions**  
VHS Closeout  
Prices at  
[www.allenkeller.com](http://www.allenkeller.com)

**GEODESIC FOAM**  
**SCENERY**  
No plaster. Light, tough,  
beautiful, fast, easy.

**RUBBER ROCK MOLDS**  
World's largest selection.

**WEATHER SYSTEM**  
Self adhesive weathering powders.

**BRAGDON**  
**ENTERPRISES**  
SEE OUR COMPLETE  
CATALOG & MORE AT:  
[www.bragdonent.com](http://www.bragdonent.com)  
2960 Garden Tower  
Georgetown, CA 95634  
phone (530) 333-1365  
fax (530) 333-1051

**HUGE**  
**SELECTION**  
**ALL SCALES**

Bowser, Stewart,  
Branchline up to 30%  
off, Detail Parts, DCC,  
Special runs and more!

[www.BessemerHobby.com](http://www.BessemerHobby.com)

The Chehalis River Valley Model Railroaders  
(formerly the Lewis County Model Railroad Club) presents

**Train Show & Swap Meet**  
**OCTOBER 10 & 11, 2009**  
Saturday from 10am to 4pm and Sunday from 10am to 3pm

Layouts welcome • Southwest Washington Fair Grounds  
Easy drive in access for vendors

360-748-0831 for information or:  
director@lewiscountymuseum.org  
[www.lewiscountymuseum.org](http://www.lewiscountymuseum.org)

2555 N. National Ave., Chehalis, WA 98532

**BPL BRASSWORKS**

Make our web site your first stop for brass models from major importers, both new and old. Fine scale replicas for discriminating collectors and operators.

**WWW.RAILMODEL.COM**

**BUYING?** We provide outstanding support - trades, reservation management, credit processing and prepayment options - all with one-on-one personal service - daily updates and the latest projects!

**SELLING?** Whether a single model or an extensive collection, our years of experience and robust resources will bring you comfort and confidence.

Bringing The World To Your Collection And Your Collection To The World

Email: [info@railmodel.com](mailto:info@railmodel.com)  
Phone: 262 375-1107 Fax: 262 375-1109  
10936 N Port Washington Suite 240  
Mequon, WI 53092

**Grand Central Gems**

- Trees ALL KINDS!  
ALL SCALES!  
- Flexible Rock Molds!  
- Assembled stained  
Wooden TRUSS  
BRIDGES single/double  
track HO, N, O!  
- HO LOCO STORAGE BOXES!  
- Lumber loads!

FREE TREE CALL NOW  
**801-891-7255**  
Fax: 801-468-1241  
E: [modeltrees@aol.com](mailto:modeltrees@aol.com)  
[www.grandcentralgems.com](http://www.grandcentralgems.com)

P.O. Box 11960  
SLC UT 84147

**ADLAKE MARKERS**

PERMANENTLY MOUNTED LENS  
SOLID BRASS  
HO-\$15.30 O-\$19.40 G-\$23.10

#807 RED-GREEN-GREEN LENS #809 RED-YELLOW-YELLOW LENS  
VISA/MC TellFree 1-877-697-9731 Fax 269-944-1901  
WELCOME [www.tomarindustries.com](http://www.tomarindustries.com)

TOMAR INDUSTRIES, 9520 E. NAPIER AVE., BENTON HARBOR, MI 49022

**Need Track?**  
Full line of HO and N scale Peco  
and Atlas Track  
Full line of Kadee couplers, Circuitron  
(Tortoise), Thomas and Friends and more!  
**www.BILLS TRAINS AND TRACK.COM**  
phone: (813) 653-3322 e-mail: billstrainstrack@aol.com

**RIB SIDE CARS**  
**Now available**  
 50' double door cars  
 (plain ends)  
 And wood chip car version

The logo for TrainSetsOnly.com is enclosed in a decorative border. The main text 'TrainSetsOnly.com' is in a large, bold, sans-serif font. Below it, the tagline 'Service you can count on!' is in a smaller, regular sans-serif font. A checkmark icon is positioned to the left of the word 'Trains'.

**N, HO, O & O27 TRAINS & ACCESSORIES**  
**RAILROAD BOOKS**  
(largest selection in Indianapolis)  
**www.wayneststrainz.biz** **www.trainbooks.biz**

**www.mailcarhobbies.com**  
**1-800-990-9421**  
**HO TRAINS • DIECAST • MILITARY**  
**DISCOUNT PRICES • WEEKLY SPECIALS**

**IR, but R U ... ready for  
our new InfraRed  
detection products?**

**LOGIC RAIL TECHNOLOGIES™**

"Sophisticated  
Model Railroad  
Electronics"

21175 Tomball Pkwy  
Suite 287  
Houston, TX 77070

Phone: (281)251-5813  
<http://www.logicrailtech.com>  
[info@logicrailtech.com](mailto:info@logicrailtech.com)



**Digitrax • Soundtraxx**  
**HO BRASS**  
**Diesel & Steam Consignment**  
**Ph: (978) 957-3900 • Fax: (978) 957-3902**  
**[www.diesel-steam.com](http://www.diesel-steam.com)**

**MOTORMAN  
HAS MOTORS  
& GEARHEADS**

**[www.micro-loco-motion.com](http://www.micro-loco-motion.com)**

6mm to 30mm motors with gearheads in custom ratios  
1.85, 2.33, 3.44, 4.33, 5.33, 6.3, 8, 11.86, 22 and up.

All scales Z to G. new motors @ OEM +15%  
& Surplus \$10.00 up. Rare Earth units:  
Mashima, Faulhaber, Maxon, Portescap.

**MicroLoco Motion**  
825 Norwood #115, Hurst, TX 76053  
Ph: (817) 285-9591 • Fx: (775) 261-0261  
[motorman@micro-loco-motion.com](mailto:motorman@micro-loco-motion.com)

**BILLBOARD**  
REEFERS & BOX CARS  
DRY TRANSFER LETTERING  
SCRATCH BUILDING SUPPLIES  
N H O S O G - 78 Page Catalog #12 - \$6.00  
[www.cloverhouse.com](http://www.cloverhouse.com)

**ToyTrainHeaven.com**  
All Scales Available

An advertisement for Storage Boxes. The top half features the word "STORAGE" in large, bold, serif capital letters, with "BOXES" in a slightly smaller but also bold, serif capital letters. Below this, the words "A Superior Product" are written in a cursive, italicized font. The middle section contains text: "Storage, Transport and Organization System to Protect and Preserve Your Model Train and Collectibles Investments", "Moisture Resistant • Durable • Economical • Efficient", and "Z, N, HO, S, 027, 0, & On30 Scales". Below this, the text "Now selling: American Models Products and Thomas the Tank Engine" is displayed. The bottom section features the words "Train Boxes Plus" in a large, bold, serif font. Below this, the text "Toll Free: 866-279-7550" and "or 817-441-1516" is in a smaller, bold, serif font. The website "www.trainboxesplus.com" is at the bottom in a bold, sans-serif font. To the right of the text, there is a black and white photograph of a steam locomotive with several passenger cars, emitting smoke from its chimney.

The image features the ToolsGS logo in a large, stylized blue font. Below the logo, the text "Professional Precision Tools" is written in a smaller, italicized font. To the right of the text, a precision applicator tool with a fine tip is shown, angled diagonally. The background is white with a subtle shadow effect.

**S Scale Trains**  
22 steam & diesel engines  
25 freight cars, passenger and  
caboose. The most realistic  
track made. 27 year reputation.  
Send \$5 for new 72 pg catalog  
[www.americanmodels.com](http://www.americanmodels.com)  
Phone 248-437-6800  
**AMERICAN MODELS 10087**  
**Colonial Ind, S Lyon MI 48178**

**ORIGINAL ART BY**  
Tory Howe - 12" x 22" Image  
Beautifully framed 19" x 29"  
  
Kansas City "Southern Belle" 1940's era - Painted in 1996  
\$395.00 pdp. A gorgeous painting.

**Trackside Prints  
and Hobbies**  
Visit our new and improved Web site  
for RR Art & Brass Model Trains  
[www.tracksidetrivts.com](http://www.tracksidetrivts.com)  
281-874-0425 • jhink844@gmail.com  
P.O. Box 934 • Montgomery, TX 77356  
600 prints & vintage ads  
Other originals available.

**Lever Style Mechanical Turnout  
Control for HO & N scale layouts...**  
Activates turnouts up to six-feet away!  
• Utilizes a rust-free stainless steel wire that is pushed through a Teflon sleeve for smooth action and long life.  
• Three-inch tall device can be mounted in many ways!  
• Kit includes wire sleeve, hardware and complete instructions  
2 levers - \$16, 4 levers - \$31, levers - \$45, 8 levers - \$58  
(Add \$6 S/H per order)

**HUMP YARD PURVANCE**  
245 Raven Ln • Roseburg, OR 97470-9789 • 541-957-5526 • [www.humpyard.com](http://www.humpyard.com)

**HOBBYSURPLUS.COM**  
Train Supplies up to 70% OFF  
Over 12,000 bargains on line  
or Send \$4 for our catalog:  
HOBBY SURPLUS, 287 Main St., New Britain, CT 06051

**ALLEGHENY SCALE MODELS**  
Brass Locomotives & Rolling Stock  
HO, O, S, and Large Scale Out of Production Brass Models  
Sales, Consignments, Estates, Appraisals  
[www.allegHENYscale.com](http://www.allegHENYscale.com)  
phone: 908-684-2070 • fax: 908-684-8911  
oscale@allegHENYscale.com  
470 Schooley's Mtn. Rd. • Suite 8-117 • Hackettstown, NJ 07840

**FIFER HOBBY SUPPLY**  
Your Local Internet N Scale Hobby Shop  
[WWW.FIFERHOBBY.COM](http://WWW.FIFERHOBBY.COM)

**railroadbooks.biz**  
has 1,700 plus new titles,  
all at discount!  
Domestic shipping FREE over \$50.00  
International Service.  
E-mail for printable PDF list.  
Book Search.  
[chuck@railroadbooks.biz](mailto:chuck@railroadbooks.biz)  
[www.railroadbooks.biz](http://www.railroadbooks.biz)  
PO Box 4, Bloomington, IN, 47402-0004 U.S.A.

**Track Plan Books**  
- Designs For Spare Bedrooms  
- Small Switching Layout Plans  
Easy to build. Realistic to operate. Great looking.  
[www.shelflayouts.com](http://www.shelflayouts.com)

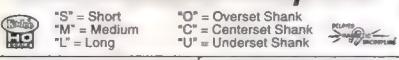
**Electronic Special Effects**  
Bring Your Layout to Life with our Unique Electronic Circuits  
400+ Electronic Kits, Modules & Controls  
Airport Beacons & Runway Lighting Kits  
Welding Flash w/ Sound - Chasing LEDs  
Emergency Vehicle Flashers - Sound Kits  
Lighthouse Flashers - Building Lighting  
[www.bakatronics.com](http://www.bakatronics.com)

**Expert modeling know-how  
at your fingertips!**  
• DVDs • Downloadable • Free magazine  
videos **NEW!**  
For phone orders call: 1-800-920-6020  
[model-trains-video.com](http://model-trains-video.com)

**PROTOTYPICAL  
MODEL TRAINS**  
Authentic HO Scale Model Trains & Railroad Products  
[www prototypicalmodeltrains.com](http://www prototypicalmodeltrains.com)  
For additional HO, N, S, and G Scale,  
visit [www.modeltrainsgo.com](http://www.modeltrainsgo.com)  
**VISIT US ONLINE FOR WEEKLY SPECIALS**  
e-mail: [prototypicalmodeltrains@comcast.net](mailto:prototypicalmodeltrains@comcast.net)  
Toll Free: 866-916-0833

**Rix Products  
Pikestuff**  
  
Web site: [www.rixproducts.com](http://www.rixproducts.com)  
Send LSASE for new 20 page catalog.  
3747 Hogue Rd. Evansville In. 47712  
Phone (812)426-TRIX FAX (812)423-3174  
Model Railroad Structures & Accessories

**Give the gift of  
Model Railroader  
magazine!**  
Go to [ModelRailroader.com](http://ModelRailroader.com) today!

**Kadee® New  
Generation Couplers**  
  
"S" - Short  
"O" = Overset Shank  
"M" = Medium  
"L" = Long  
**STANDARD METAL WHISKER®  
COUPLERS WITH GEAR BOXES**  
"146" "LC" (2) Pair **NEW** \$3.95  
"147" "MU" (2) Pair **NEW** \$3.95  
"148" "MC" (2) Pair ..... \$3.95  
"153" "SC" (2) Pair ..... \$3.95  
"156" "LC" (2) Pair ..... \$3.95  
"158" "MC" (2) Pair ..... \$3.95  
**Our entire line of parts & accessories always in stock.**  
©2000 Kadee Quality Products Co. Patents Number 1,070,182 & 5,660,229.  
Kadee Quality Products Co. • 673 Avenue C • White City, OR 97503-1078 U.S.A.  
Tel: (541) 826-3883 • Fax: (541) 826-4013 • [www.kadee.com](http://www.kadee.com)

**TF TRAIN  
& HOBBY**  
  
Trains, accessories and  
tools for the model railroader.  
HO, N, and Z scales. Many products available.  
**Check us out!**  
[www.tftrains.com](http://www.tftrains.com) | [tftrains@optimum.net](mailto:tftrains@optimum.net)

Introducing . . .  
**Youth Model Railroading**  
The most exciting model railroad club just for kids!  
YMR is looking for  
new members and  
adult team leaders to  
start new divisions.  
[www.YMR-online.org](http://www.YMR-online.org)  
PO Box 1969, Broomfield, CO, 80038-1969

**\*WE HAVE MOVED!!!!**  
224 West 35th St.  
13th Floor  
NY, NY 10001  
M-F 11-6 • Sat 11-5  
1.888.NYRAILS  
(1.888.697.2457)  
212.643.4400  
[mail@gothammodeltrains.com](mailto:mail@gothammodeltrains.com) • [www.gothammodeltrains.com](http://www.gothammodeltrains.com)

**New!**  
**Double Truss AAR 50-Ton Trucks**  
  
**HO  
SCALE**  
**Our 7th  
Truck!**  
**Tahoe Model Works**  
TEL: 775-882-8822 Send SASE for flyers  
5801 Sheep Dr. #7 • Carson City, NV 89701

**DCC & SOUND**  
See Our Decoder Tester  
Digitrax, SoundTraxx  
LokSound, TCS, NCE  
QSI Sound Decoders  
1-877-600-8657  
[www.UlrichModels.biz](http://www.UlrichModels.biz)

**Rusty Stumps**  
Scale Models  
"The quality is inside because our name is outside."  
Manufacturer of  
quality craftsman kits  
and detail items for the  
scratch builder.  
See it all at...  
[www.rustystumps.com](http://www.rustystumps.com)  
(317) 595-9489

**CORK ROADBED  
SWITCH PADS**  
• Z - N - TT - HO - O  
• PRE-CUT AND BEVELED  
• FITS ALL POPULAR  
TURNOUTS  
  
**IBL**  
Itty Bitty Lines  
(262) 675-6220  
[www.IBLProducts.com](http://www.IBLProducts.com)

**TreatStation**  
Candy Ice Cream Trains Gifts Toys  
  
Open 7 Days at 11 am  
Free Toy Train Display  
(914) 788-4141  
[www.treatstation.com](http://www.treatstation.com)  
21 S. Division St. Peekskill NY 10566

## WIG-WAG, LLC

[www.wig-wag-trains.com](http://www.wig-wag-trains.com)

Personal service, Great pricing.

Your N-Scale supplier! Actual cost shipping.

1-888-298-7177

## märklin®

...simply the Best!



For the BEST Combination of Price & Service!

Shipping WORLDWIDE since 1983



DISCOVER

MODELLBAHN OTT HOBBIES

1145 E. Philadelphia Ave., Gilbertsville, PA 19525  
(610) 367-5925 M-Th 11-8, F 11-9, Sat 10-8, Sun 12-5

Orders 1-800-MDL-BAHN

<http://www.modellbahnott.com>

E-mail to: [bill@modellbahnott.com](mailto:bill@modellbahnott.com)

## Krieg Haus Hobby and Coin

Full service brick and mortar hobby shop.  
1000's of HO scale items in stock now  
Quick shipping / Low prices

[www.HobbyAndCoin.com](http://www.HobbyAndCoin.com)

Computer automation for your DCC layout  
FIRST OF ITS KIND

Auto & manual control  
of trains & turnouts  
PC or on board sound



Realistic operation  
Use off the shelf DCC  
Run multiple trains in  
the same session

Details at [WWW.RNRDIGITAL.COM](http://WWW.RNRDIGITAL.COM)



## Enter Model Railroader's photo contest!



2007 photo contest Grand Prize winner Richard Bourgerie

Show off your modeling and photography skills, and you could win up to \$750 in *Model Railroader* magazine's photo contest! You don't have to be a professional to win, just have an eye for images that capture the action and creativity of model railroading. The contest deadline is Oct. 30, 2009, so don't procrastinate!

**FIRST PRIZE:**  
\$750

**SECOND PRIZE:**  
\$500

**THIRD PRIZE:**  
\$250

**5 HONORABLE  
MENTIONS:**  
\$100 EACH

**Model  
Railroader**  
MAGAZINE

Mail entries to: *Model Railroader* magazine photo contest  
P.O. Box 1612 • Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

Entry deadline: October 30, 2009

### Rules:

1a. For digital photography, send a digital file saved in RAW, TIFF, or JPEG format on a CD or DVD plus a color print of your photo. Prints from desktop computer printers are acceptable. Label your disk and your print. Digital photos must be taken with a 4 megapixel camera or better. **We will not accept e-mail submissions.**

1b. For film photography, send a color transparency, 35mm or larger, or any glossy color or black-and-white print 5 x 7 inches or larger.

2. The photo must feature a model railroad scene and be taken by the contestant. Each contestant is limited to three entries.

3. Each entry must include a description of the photo. Include the name of the person who did the model work, the scale, the brand names of any equipment shown, and any special modeling techniques used. Also include a brief description of your photography techniques, including any digital enhancements, and the camera and settings used.

4. Digital enhancement of photos is acceptable. However, over-enhancement of images – such as an abundance of digital smoke or the digital insertion of real-life objects into the photo – may diminish your chances of winning.

5. All entries must be received in our office by Oct. 30, 2009. Non-winning entries will be returned only if a stamped, self-addressed envelope is provided.

6. Published photos become the property of *Model Railroader* magazine. *Model Railroader* reserves the right to retain any entry for possible future publication in our Trackside Photos department or another part of the magazine at normal payment rates.

7. Judging will be conducted by the *Model Railroader* staff, which reserves the right to not award all prizes. Winning entries will be published in the April 2010 issue. Kalmbach Publishing Co. employees and their families are not eligible to enter.

# Classified Advertising

**Schedule of Events Rate:** \$25 per issue (45 word maximum). Ads will contain the following information about the event: state, city, sponsoring organization and name of event, meet, auction or show, dates, location, times, admission fee, name and/or telephone number and/or email of person to contact for information. Name, daytime telephone number and street address of the person providing the information is also required but need not be included in the ad. Unless otherwise requested, ads will be published in the issue month that the event occurs in. Additional months are available at the \$25 per issue fee. Please specify issue date(s).

**Word Ad Rates:** per issue 1 insertion — \$1.93 per word, 6 insertions — \$1.79 per word, 12 insertions — \$1.68 per word. \$25.00 MINIMUM per ad. To receive the discount you must order and pay for all ads at one time. Count all initials, single numbers, groups of numbers (i.e. 4-6-0 or K-27), names, address number, street number, street name, city, state, zip, phone numbers each as one word. Example: John A. Jones, 2102 South 10th St., Waukesha, WI 53187 would count 10 words.

For MR's private records, please furnish: a telephone number and, when using a P.O. Box in your ad, a street address. *Model Railroader* reserves the right to refuse listing.

**All Copy:** Set in standard 6 point type. First several words only set in bold face. If possible, ads should be sent typewritten and categorized to ensure accuracy.

**Send your submissions to:** *Model Railroader* — Classifieds 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612 Waukesha, WI 53187-1612 Toll-free: (888) 558-1544 Ext. 815 Fax: 1-262-796-0126 E-mail: [onlineclassads@kalmbach.com](mailto:onlineclassads@kalmbach.com)

**All ads must be prepaid and pertain to the subject of model**

**CLOSING DATES:** Jan 2009 issue closes Oct. 17, Feb. closes Nov. 18, Mar. closes Dec. 16, Apr. closes Jan. 16, May closes Feb. 16, June closes Mar. 20, July closes Apr. 17, Aug. closes May 15, Sept. closes June 18, Oct. closes July 17, Nov. closes Aug. 18, Dec. closes Sept. 18.

**Note to Readers:** Show dates, times and locations sometimes change. Confirm the details before driving any distance. Please go to [www.mrrmag.com](http://www.mrrmag.com) and click on the **Schedule of Events** section to get more complete information on these and other coming events.

## Schedule of Events

**CA, SIMI VALLEY: SWAP MEET.** Santa Susana Railroad Historical Society, Santa Susana Park, 6503 Katherine Rd. August 29, 2009, 7:00am-10:00am. \$2.00 donation, kids free. All scales, equipment, scenery, books, photos, door prizes. For vendor table availability contact Richard 805-526-0371 or e-mail [events@santasusannadepot.org](mailto:events@santasusannadepot.org)

**CO, MONTROSE: WESTERN COLORADO MODEL RAILROAD EXTRAVAGANZA** Hosted by: San Juan Model Railroad & Historical Society. October 3rd (10:00am-5:00pm) and 4th (10:00am-4:00pm) 2009. At the Montrose County Fair Grounds, 101 North 2nd Street. Contact: Paul 970-323-6469.

**CT, NORTH HAVEN: NEW HAVEN RAILROAD HISTORICAL AND TECHNICAL ASSOCIATION 47TH ANNUAL REUNION AND TRAIN SHOW.** Holiday Inn, Rte. 5, Exit 12 off I-91, Saturday, November 14, 2009. Train show 9:00am-3:00pm. Films, slide shows, modeling clinics, dealers. \$5.00/Adult, \$8.00/Family. Information: Rick Abramson at e-mail: [nhr379@att.net](mailto:nhr379@att.net)

**DE, HARRINGTON: 1ST ANNUAL TRAIN AND TOY SHOW.** Sponsored by the Harrington Parks and Recreation, 114 E Liberty Street. Saturday August 29th, 2009 from 9:00 am - 4:00 pm. Admission \$2 - adults, children under 12 - FREE. Contact: Bill Falasco, 302-398-7975. E-mail: [bfalasco@cityofharrington.us](mailto:bfalasco@cityofharrington.us)

**FL, LARGO: SUNCOAST MODEL RAILROAD CLUB TRAIN SHOW AND OPEN HOUSE.** Minnreg Hall, 6340 126th Avenue. September 19-20, 2009, 10:00am-4:00pm. Adults \$5.00, children 12-17 \$1.00, under 12 free. Large model train and railroadians show with over 100 tables. Parking free. [www.suncoastmrrc.com](http://www.suncoastmrrc.com) for info and flyers.

**FL, MELBOURNE: TRAIN & TOY SHOW.** Azan Shrine Center, 1591 W. Eau Gallie Blvd. Saturday, September 5, 2009, 9:00am-2:00pm. Adults \$5.00, under 10 free with adult. Questions - Dealer Tables call 321-267-3622 or 321-757-0265.

**FL, OCALA: LIONS SEMI-ANNUAL TRAIN SHOW** Ocala National Guard Armory, 900 SW 20th St. November 14-15, 2009, Saturday 9:00am-4:00pm and Sunday 10:00am-3:00pm. Adults \$4.00, children 12 and under free. Information: Barbara West 352-857-2874.

**FL, THE VILLAGES: RAILROAD HISTORICAL SOCIETY MODEL TRAIN SHOW & RAILROADIANA SHOW & SALE.** Lake Miona Recreation Center, 1526 Buena Vista Blvd. August 22-23, 2009. Saturday 10:00am-4:00pm, Sunday 10:00am-3:00pm. Admission \$5.00, children under 12 free w/ adult. Contact Alan Goldberg 352-205-4322, e-mail: [amgold15@hotmail.com](mailto:amgold15@hotmail.com)

**ID, CALDWELL: TREASURE VALLEY TRAIN EXPO** O'Connor Field House. September 11th, 12th & 13th, 2009. Show Hours: Fri. & Sat. 12:00pm-8:00pm, Sunday 12:00pm-6:00pm. Admission \$5.00, children 12 and under free. Modular layouts, model contests, vendors, clinics. Contact Troy Dewey 208-461-5028, e-mail: [treasurevalleytrainexpo@gmail.com](mailto:treasurevalleytrainexpo@gmail.com) or visit [www.treasurevalleytrainexpo.com](http://www.treasurevalleytrainexpo.com)

**IL, DECATUR: DECATUR TRAIN FAIR 2009** Decatur Civic Center, 1 Gary K Anderson Plaza, Corner of Eldorado Street and Franklin Street. September 19-20, 2009. Saturday 10:00am to 5:00pm, Sunday 10:00am to 4:00pm. Adults \$4.00, under 12 free with adult. Steven Bricker 217-864-4397, [sabricker@comcast.net](mailto:sabricker@comcast.net)

**IN, CROWN POINT: CROWN POINT MODEL RAILROAD SHOW & SWAP MEET** St. Matthias Church Hall, 101 Burrell Dr. Sun. Oct. 25, 10:30am-3:00pm. \$3.00, children \$1.00. Tom 219-663-4480

**MA, TAUNTON: OLD COLONY MODEL RAILROAD CLUB EIGHTH ANNUAL MODEL RAILROAD SHOW AND SALE.** Taunton Holiday Inn, Myles Standish Industrial Park, Exit 9 from Route 495. September 27, 2009, 10:00am-3:30pm. Adults \$4, children under 12/scouts in uniform free. Contact Dennis Ingalls, 508-285-3963, e-mail: [dingalls@comcast.net](mailto:dingalls@comcast.net)

**ME, PORTLAND: 1ST ANNUAL PORTLAND MODEL RAILROAD & HOBBY SHOW** East End Community School, 195 North Street. October 3, 2009 10am - 4pm Admission: Adults \$4.00, Children under 10 FREE. Modular layouts in N, HO, ON30, O and others. For questions please e-mail: [maine.ntrack@yahoo.com](mailto:maine.ntrack@yahoo.com)

**MI, DURAND: TRAIN & TOY SHOW.** First United Methodist Church, 10016 E. Newburg Rd. Saturday, September 26, 2009, 10:00am-4:00pm. Adults \$2.00, under 12 free. Robert DeClerg, Jr., 989-288-3291.

**MI: DETROIT AREA'S PREMIER ONE-DAY TRAIN SHOW & SALE.** First Sunday in March and November. Presented by GRATIOT VALLEY RAILROAD CLUB. Adults \$5.50, under 12 free. 10am to 4pm. Layouts, clinics, door prizes, 400+ vendor tables. Details at [www.gvrr.org](http://www.gvrr.org) or call 586-468-4877.

**MO, KANSAS CITY: 2ND ANNUAL TRAIN FAIR** Union Station, 30 W Pershing Road. September 26-27, 2009. Saturday 9:00am-5:00pm, Sunday 10:00am-4:00pm. Admission: \$7, 11 and under FREE. Special events for kids. Call 816-460-2020 or visit: [www.unionstation.org](http://www.unionstation.org) for more information.

**MO, ST. LOUIS: BOEING EMPLOYEES' RAILROAD CLUB SWAP MEET.** Greensfelder Recreation Complex at Queeny Park, 550 Weidman Road. September 12, 2009, 10:00am-3:00pm. Admission: \$3.00 (children under 12 free). Tables: \$15.00. Wayne Schimmel, 733 Hwy. Y, Winfield, MO 63389-2206, 636-668-6313 (after 6:30pm Central Time). E-mail: [wwhtehrse@aol.com](mailto:wwhtehrse@aol.com)

**NE, NORTH PLATTE: "RAIL FEST"** September 18, 19, & 20, 2009. America's premier railroad event! Tour the world's largest railroad yard and visit the Golden Spike Tower for an aerial view of Bailey Yards. Visit: [www.nprailfest.com](http://www.nprailfest.com) or call 308-534-3648.

**NM, LORDSBURG: LORDSBURG HIDALGO RAILROAD DAYS** October 17-18, 2009. Prototype Displays: Model Railroads; Contests: Photographic Displays; Action Films and more. Inquiries: Dick Davis, 807 Duncan Hwy., Lordsburg, NM 88045, 575-590-0143.

**OH, FOSTORIA: RAIL FESTIVAL & TRAIN SHOW.** September 19th, 2009. Saturday 10-4. Fostoria Town Center & Fostoria Middle School. Bus shuttles between venues. Model train displays, historic rail tour, photo contest, soup contest and more. Free admission. Visit: [www.FostoriaIronTriangle.com](http://www.FostoriaIronTriangle.com); or call 419-435-1781

**PA, TAMAQUA: TRAIN SALE AND SWAP MEET.** Salvation Army Building, 105 West Broad St. October 11, 2009, 8:00am-3:00pm. Model Trains and Railroadiana Sales. \$3.00, under 12 free. 570-645-9133 or 570-952-4378, [trainnut@ptd.net](mailto:trainnut@ptd.net) or [dirtycoalman@hotmail.com](mailto:dirtycoalman@hotmail.com)

**TX, TEMPLE: CENTRAMOD 27TH ANNUAL TEMPLE MODEL TRAIN SHOW.** Frank Mayborn Convention Center Temple, September 19th and 20th, 2009. Saturday 10:00am-5:00pm, Sunday 11:00am-5:00pm. Adults \$5.00, children 12 and under free. Discount for Seniors, Active Duty Military and their dependents. Contact [trainshow@centramod.org](mailto:trainshow@centramod.org) CentraMod, Inc. [www.centramod.org](http://www.centramod.org)

**VA, VIRGINIA BEACH: TIDEWATER DIVISION'S 20TH ANNUAL TRAIN SHOW AND SALE** Virginia Beach Convention Center, 1000 19th Street, September 19-20, 2009. 10:00am-4:00pm both days. Admission: \$7.00/children under 12 free w/adult. Operating trains (various gauges), test tracks, train doctors. Info 757-426-2811. E-mail [nawneycreek@msn.com](mailto:nawneycreek@msn.com) Flyer: <http://nrrma-mer-tidewater.org> Map: <http://virginiabeachconventioncenter.com>

**WI, MONROE: GREEN COUNTY MODEL RAILROADERS INC. 31ST ANNUAL TRAIN SHOW AND SWAP MEET.** State Line Inn and Community Expo, 1632 4th Avenue West. Saturday & Sunday, September 26th & 27th, 2009. 10:00am-4:00pm. For information contact Paul Schoenike 608-325-9491.

## Classifieds

### For Sale-Z Scale

**Z GAUGE AT COMPETITIVE PRICES.** Modellbahn Ott Hobbies, 1145 East Philadelphia Ave., Gilbertsville, PA 19525. 610-367-5925. 800-MDL-BAHN.

### Wanted-Z Scale

**! #1 ESTATE BUYER OF Z SCALE COLLECTIONS!** We buy all makes and types - Brass & European! Call us TOLL FREE: 1-866-462-7277. Don Black 119 Bernhurst Road, New Bern, NC 28560. E-mail: [don@donblack.com](mailto:don@donblack.com)

### For Sale-N Scale

**ATLAS, KATO AND MICRO-TRAINS** out-of-production locomotives, freight and passenger cars. View our inventory at [www.amherst-depot.com](http://www.amherst-depot.com)

**FREE MONTHLY MAIL BID CATALOG** with hundreds of items- Bid or Buy It Now at net price listed! Both new & "lightly Used" locomotives, rolling stock, as well as accessories! 30+ years in business, 1-800-701-7091, J & T Junction, PO Box 407, Huntingdon, PA 16652, [Jreevesandcompany@hotmail.com](mailto:Jreevesandcompany@hotmail.com), [www.jamesjreeves.com](http://www.jamesjreeves.com)

**JNJR TRAINS, N-SCALE DETAIL PARTS,** body shells, special run cars. Send \$2.00 for product list to PO Box 683, Pleasantville, IA 50225. 515-848-5055. Fax 515-848-3311. [www.jnjtrains.com](http://www.jnjtrains.com)

**WWW.NSCALEEXCHANGE.COM** Articles, photos, classifieds. All N scale, all free.

### Wanted-N Scale

**! #1 ESTATE BUYER OF N SCALE COLLECTIONS!** We buy all makes and types - including Brass & European! Even Nn3! Call us TOLL FREE: 1-866-462-7277. Don Black 119 Bernhurst Road, New Bern, NC 28560. E-mail: [don@donblack.com](mailto:don@donblack.com)

**ALWAYS BUYING N Scale Collections-** Kato, Atlas, Micro-Trains, Custom Painted, Brass or Plastic. Quality Items Wanted- Over \$500.00 Available. Please call Dan Toll-Free at: 1-877-227-5557 or 352-680-1650- Mail your list to: Dan Glasure, PO Box 830175, Ocala, FL 34483-0175 or E-Mail: [DansTrainDepot.com](mailto:DansTrainDepot.com)

**BUYING N scale train collections, large or small.** Call Tom 630-443-9137.

**BUYING N AND HO SCALE-** Super Quick Payment! (usually within 48 hours). If for some reason you don't like our offer, return our check and we'll return your material to you at your expense, along with a check to cover your shipping expense. Call before shipping. J & T Junction 1-800-701-7091.

### For Sale-HO Scale

**1860'S TO 1950'S CIVILIANS, MINERS, lumberjacks, cowboys, wagons, farm animals, wild animals, structures, details, Civil War soldiers.** Also N scale. Catalog \$3.00. Rustic Rails, DRR, Box 1976, Broomfield, CO 80038. [www.musketminiatures.com](http://www.musketminiatures.com)

**52 YEAR COLLECTION:** Märklin, HAG, Liliput, Athearn, Kato, Mantua, Proto, Wiking, more! 817-656-3394.

**ABC'S OF BRASS** Call Gunning's Hobbies. In business 60 years. Great selection. Always changing. [www.gunnings.com](http://www.gunnings.com) 415-454-3087

**ATHEARN PARTS,** Caboose, Snowplow and Crane parts. Most engine parts and shells (new stock of parts). Good prices on Atlas, Woodland, Peco, much more. Call RJ Rennie, 440-234-7186, 197 Best St., Berea, OH 44017.

**ATLAS, KATO AND STEWART** out-of-production locomotives. View our inventory at [www.amherst-depot.com](http://www.amherst-depot.com)

**BRASS ENGINE RE-GEARING, RE-MOTORIZING.** DCC Soundtraxx, PFM installations, repairs. 25 years experience. Literature \$1.00. Huntingdon Electronics, 59 Sorghum Road, Shelton, CT 06484 203-929-0212.

**BRONZE.** Figures, animals, statues, garden details, HO, N, Z, 1/76 & 1/72 scale. Literature \$1.50 money order. D.E.A. Haynes Metal Castings, 6 Genthorn Avenue, Etobicoke, ON, M9W 2S7, Canada.

**CANADIAN PROTO** 2000/ 1000. Phone 905-338-1608 or visit [www.modeltrains.com](http://www.modeltrains.com) to view our huge selection of Life-Like Proto Canadian products. Canadian Model Trains. [sales@modeltrains.com](mailto:sales@modeltrains.com)

**FREE MONTHLY MAIL BID CATALOG** with hundreds of items- Bid or Buy It Now at net price listed! Both new & "lightly Used" locomotives, rolling stock, as well as accessories! 30+ years in business, 1-800-701-7091, J & T Junction, PO Box 407, Huntingdon, PA 16652, [Jreevesandcompany@hotmail.com](mailto:Jreevesandcompany@hotmail.com), [www.jamesjreeves.com](http://www.jamesjreeves.com)

**HAG, MÄRKLIN, TRIX, FLEISCHMANN** and other European brands at very competitive prices. World class repair facility. E-Shopping fast, convenient, secure, reliable! Please visit us on the web at [www.helmetshobbies.com](http://www.helmetshobbies.com). Helmuts Hobby Specialties, 83 Brookshire Dr., Warrenton, VA 20186. 540-349-4910.

**HO BRASS BRIDGES** Norm's Model Supply, wholesale and retail. [www.choochoostuff.com](http://www.choochoostuff.com)

**HO STRUCTURES**, houses, barns, stores, churches, cabins, outhouses, dog houses, Spanish adobe village, mill with waterwheel, school and other railroad related buildings. Catalog \$2.00. Jerry's Hobby Junction, LLC, PO Box 61, Richland Center, WI 53581, [www.Jerryshobbyjunction.com](http://www.Jerryshobbyjunction.com)

**MÄRKLIN AT COMPETITIVE PRICES**. Modellbahn Ott Hobbies, 1145 East Philadelphia Ave., Gilbertsville, PA 19525. 610-367-5925. 800-MDL-BAHN.

**OVERLAND BRASS** check the prices of one of the world's biggest dealers at [www.modeltrains.com](http://www.modeltrains.com) or fax 905-338-8871.

### Wanted-HO Scale

**! #1 A+ ESTATE BUYER OF ALL TRAIN ESTATES** - Brass Pieces & Collections wants your material. Including all types of Brass, old trains, kits, plastic, diecast, buildings, etc. - we buy it all. Buildings and estates included. We seek better items for personal collections. Call us before you sell for our offer as we pay the highest prices. Call Don Black toll free 1-866-462-7277, Don Black, 119 Bernhurst Road, New Bern, NC 28560. E-mail [don@donblack.com](mailto:don@donblack.com)

**A FATHER & SON TEAM** are looking for large high-quality Brass & Plastic Collections. We buy your entire collection, not just the cream. Over \$500,000 Available. Many items bought are used for personal layout. Call Dan Toll-free at: 1-877-227-5557 or 352-680-1650 or Mail a List to: Dan Glasure, PO Box 830175 Ocala, FL 34483-0175 or E-Mail: [Dan@DansTrainDepot.com](mailto:Dan@DansTrainDepot.com)

**BUYING HO** train collections, large or small. Also brass. Call Tom 630-443-9137.

**BUYING N AND HO SCALE**- Super Quick Payment! (usually within 48 hours). If for some reason you don't like our offer, return our check and we'll return your material to you at our expense, along with a check to cover your shipping expense. Call before shipping. J & T Junction 1-800-701-7091.

## LEADING MODEL RETAILERS

Retail Directory spaces are sold on a year's basis at \$628 per year (payable in advance) or at \$58 per month (billed to established accounts for one year minimum); also for six months at \$339 (payable in advance). Ads will be set in standard listing typography. All insertions must be consecutive and may be invoiced if you have credit established with us. No mention of mail order business permitted. CLOSING DATES are listed in the "Schedule of Events" section. For more information call 1-888-558-1544, ext. 815.

**ALABAMA • Jacksonville**  
Northeast Alabama's Largest!  
All Scale, All Major Brands  
Mon-Fri 9-5; Sat 9-3  
E-mail: [modcitymodels@nti.net](mailto:modcitymodels@nti.net)  
[www.modcitymodels.com](http://www.modcitymodels.com)

**MODEL CITY MODELS** 256-435-0095

**ALABAMA • Pelham (Birmingham)**  
Full service hobby shop.  
HO, O & G scales.  
Authorized Lionel & MTH dealer.  
Digitrax & Soundtraxx dealer.  
Open Mon - Fri 10-6, Sat 10-5

**OAK MOUNTAIN HOBBIES** 205-685-8980  
2659 Pelham Parkway

**ARIZONA • Mesa**  
The largest selection of railroad supplies  
in Arizona since 1974.  
[Trains@Rostrainworld.com](http://www.rostrainworld.com)  
[www.rostrainworld.com](http://www.rostrainworld.com)

**ROY'S TRAIN WORLD** 1033 S. Country Club Dr. 480-833-4353  
Come and see our NEW store!  
Tues - Fri 10-5:30, Sat 9-5, Sun 1-4  
Shop online at [www.aztrainworlds.com](http://www.aztrainworlds.com)

**AN AFFAIR WITH TRAINS** 301 W. Deer Valley Road 602-249-3781  
Narrow gauge almost exclusively.  
On3 - Sns - HO - N - On30 -  
Kits, parts, brass & books.  
Mon-Fri 8-12, 1-5, Sat 8-12.

**CORONADO SCALE MODELS** 1544 E. Cypress St. 602-254-9656  
HO and N scale model trains and accessories.  
Custom painting and printing.  
Tue-Sat 10am-6pm.  
[thefreightyard@yahoo.com](mailto:thefreightyard@yahoo.com)

**THE FREIGHT YARD** 2734 W. Bell Rd., Ste. 1306 602-942-1862  
100% model railroading - Most scales and  
gauges. Operating layouts.  
[www.Milepost38ModelTrains.com](http://www.Milepost38ModelTrains.com)

**ARIZONA • Phoenix**  
HO and N scale model trains and accessories.  
Custom painting and printing.  
Tue-Sat 10am-6pm.  
[thefreightyard@yahoo.com](mailto:thefreightyard@yahoo.com)

**THE FREIGHT YARD** 2734 W. Bell Rd., Ste. 1306 602-942-1862  
100% model railroading - Most scales and  
gauges. Operating layouts.  
[www.Milepost38ModelTrains.com](http://www.Milepost38ModelTrains.com)

**MILEPOST 38 MODEL TRAINS, INC.** 5757 B East LaPalma Ave. 714-970-3751

**MÄRKLIN COLLECTIONS PURCHASED.** Bill Ott, 2469 Old. Rt. 100, Barto, PA 19504. 800-635-2246.

### For Sale-O Scale

**ANY O-SCALE STRUCTURE YOU LIKE** scratch-built, detailed, lighted, weathered. Kits built. Call Reed 973-472-7456.

**EAST BROAD TOP RAILROAD MODELS** donated to Friends of the East Broad Top by noted EBT modeler Douglas C. Taylor. Scratchbuilt models, imported brass locomotives and rolling stock, models assembled from kits, unassembled kits. Auction starts 8:30 pm, Orbisonia Lions Hall, Saturday, October 10, 2009. Visit [www.febt.org](http://www.febt.org) for more information.

**O SCALE IS ALIVE AND GROWING!** Read O Scale Trains magazine. Six issues per year for \$35. Visit [www.oscalemag.com](http://www.oscalemag.com) or call 610-363-7117.

### Wanted-O Scale

**STEAM/DIESEL ERA** CN, GTW, CV, GT Frt. pass, MOW, vans (caboose), Lobaugh RI boxcars, C&NW 50' Reefers, 9 panel Gons, flat cars, Lionel Sunoco black tank #2855, PRR auto boxcars #2758, X2458 Lionel 700 series or 2900 series. Repro Lionel scale cars by K-Line, Williams, MTH or Lionel. Petersen (PRB) 50' GTW boxcar. Mail only. Jim Seacrest, PO Box 6397, Lincoln, NE 68506-0397.

### Wanted-O Tinplate

**BUYING O** and Standard gauge collections. Lionel, Flyer and all others. Call Tom 630-443-9137

**LIONEL, FLYER, IVES** for collector. Please contact Stephen Slauson, 2426 Otto Drive, Alameda, CA 94501. 510-523-8563.

### For Sale - Miscellaneous

**AMSI MINIATURE LANDSCAPING** 57 colors of ground foam in 3 grades. Used by professionals for over 40 years. [www.amsistuff.com](http://www.amsistuff.com)

**MODEL RAILROADER BACK ISSUES** 60 year collection. For information, pricing, etc.: E-mail [dmildrum@cox.net](mailto:dmildrum@cox.net)

### Wanted - Miscellaneous

**MODEL AUTOMOBILE AND TRUCK KITS WANTED**- unbuilt or built, any size collection. Fred Sterns, 48 Standish, Buffalo, NY 14216. 716-838-6797. email: [fsterns@aol.com](mailto:fsterns@aol.com)

## Photos, Prints, Slides

**SEE THE AMAZING ROUNDHOUSE!** Steam locomotives! Wonderful detail! Art prints now available at [www.edjenne.com](http://www.edjenne.com)

### Custom Painting & Building

**BUY, SELL, TRADE, REPAIR, MODIFICATION** and upgrades. All scales. Richard's Disc Drives, Inc., Richard R. Johnson, 170 South Street, LaValle, WI 53941. 608-985-7448. [mechanic@mwrt.net](mailto:mechanic@mwrt.net) Ebay ID: Mechanic\_2

**CUSTOM BUILDING & PAINTING**, kit building, kit-bashing & scratchbuilding. Locomotives, rolling stock, structures & more. 12 Penny Lane, Newark, DE 19702, 302-366-7506. [www.tmbccustommodels.com](http://www.tmbccustommodels.com)

**CUSTOM LAYOUT BUILDING & LAYOUT DESIGN**. Superb craftsmanship. Breathtaking scenery. Bulletproof reliability. Don't go another year without a layout. The Shelf Layouts Company. [www.shelflayouts.com](http://www.shelflayouts.com) 301-404-8164.

**CUSTOM PAINTING** Steam, Electric, & Diesel. Plastic or Brass. All scales. Your equipment or ours. Worldwide fast service. All work done in our shop by professionals. We also do shortlines, regionals and any railroad you may dream up. Detailing available. Trains Emporium, PO Box 70158, Reno, NV 89570. 800-228-7163. E-mail [train@alpine.net](mailto:train@alpine.net) [www.trainemporium.com](http://www.trainemporium.com)

**LAYOUT BUILDING & DESIGN** by NKP. Track plans, building, maintaining, all or part. Southern California based. [www.nkp.com](http://www.nkp.com)

**SCENERY SPECIALIST** Master modeler for hire. Let me finish your new or existing model railroad. Realistic scenery with attention to detail. John Schaub, 516-946-6880 [john@railroadmodelscenery.com](mailto:john@railroadmodelscenery.com)

### Business Opportunities

**THE MOST UNIQUE MODEL TRAIN BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY EVER CREATED!** This is your chance to combine two of America's favorite pastimes, dining out and model trains, into a business opportunity! Choo Choo Johnny's is a unique family-oriented restaurant that is entertaining, fun for kids and where adults can be kids too! Inquire at [www.choochoojohnnysfranchise.com](http://www.choochoojohnnysfranchise.com) or call Dan at: 813-935-5087 ext. 108.

### CALIFORNIA • Novato

All popular train scales, scenery, layouts. Full service hobby shop. 20 min. north of San Francisco. R/C and more. Mon-Fri 9-6, Sat-Sun 10-5. [www.dollhouses-trains-more.com](http://www.dollhouses-trains-more.com)

### DOLLHOUSES, TRAINS & MORE

300 Entrada Dr. 415-883-0388

### CALIFORNIA • Pasadena

Model rail specialists since 1951. LGB, Lionel, O, S, On3, HO, HO3, N, Z. Complete stock of brass imports, new & used. Books, tools, structures, detail parts.

Open 7 days. [www.thewhistlestop.com](http://www.thewhistlestop.com)

### THE ORIGINAL WHISTLE STOP INC

2490 E. Colorado Blvd. 626-796-7791

### CALIFORNIA • Roseville (Sacramento)

Exclusively model trains since 1989. Athearn, Kato, MDC, Lionel, Atlas, LGB, Märklin, Brass Imports, books, detail parts. Everyday low prices. Open 7 days. [www.rhobbies.com](http://www.rhobbies.com)

### RAILROAD HOBBIES

119 Vernon St. 916-782-6067

### CALIFORNIA • Sacramento

6,000 Sq Ft. model train store. Consignments all scales. Large selection of HO & N scale supplies. Authorized dealer Lionel, MTH, LGB.

Open 7 days. [www.gunnings.com](http://www.gunnings.com)

### BRUCE'S TRAIN SHOP

2752 Marconi Ave. 916-485-5288

### CALIFORNIA • San Anselmo

Large selection of brass locomotives. O, HO, N, Z, Märklin, Lionel. Supplies & repairs. Custom painting. 20 minutes north of San Francisco.

Open 7 days a week. [www.gunnings.com](http://www.gunnings.com)

### GUNNING'S HOBBIES

224 Greenfield 415-454-3087

### CALIFORNIA • San Diego (La Mesa)

Exclusively trains. Craft kits, detail parts, scratch supplies, books. Ride the trolley to Reed's. Open Mon through Sat 10:00-6:00; Sun 12-4. [www.reeds-hobbies.com](http://www.reeds-hobbies.com)

### REED'S HOBBY SHOP

8039 La Mesa Blvd. 619-446-1672

### CALIFORNIA • San Dimas

Celebrating 35 years in Model Railroading! Huge Inventory N thru G Scales Worldwide Shipping [www.trainstop.com](http://www.trainstop.com) Tue - Sat 10am - 5pm Fax 909-599-1566.

### THE TRAIN STOP

211 W. Bonita Ave. 909-599-2602

### CALIFORNIA • San Francisco

Large collection Lionel & Am. Flyer. Auth. service. Buy - sell & trade. N, HO, Märklin & LGB. Mon-Sat 10-6, Sun 12-5. Located south of Ghirardelli Sq., heart of S.F.

### CHAN'S TRAINS AND KITS

2450 Van Ness @ Union St. 415-885-2899

## CALIFORNIA • San Francisco

TRY US

www.franciscanhobbies.com

## FRANCISCAN HOBBIES

1920A Ocean Avenue 415-584-3919

## CALIFORNIA • San Mateo

LGB, Lionel, Märklin, HO, N scales.  
Domestic and imported trains.  
Mon-Sat 9:30-6, Sun 11-5.  
www.talbotstoyland.com

## TALBOT'S HOBBIES

445 South "B" Street 650-931-8110

## CALIFORNIA • Santa Clara

100% trains. Discount prices. Super selection.  
9:30am - 6pm Tues - Sat.  
Closed Sun. and Mon.  
Vern Cole - Dennis Cole.

## THE TRAIN SHOP

1829 Pruneridge Ave. 408-296-1050

## CALIFORNIA • Sonora

100% trains G to Z scale & narrow gauge.  
All brands. Repairs.  
Sat 10am-6pm.  
For other times, please call.

## N &amp; E HOLMES SIERRA RAIL SHOP

1923 Rockridge Way 209-532-6381

## CALIFORNIA • Tehachapi

Visit us and the Tehachapi Loop  
N thru G - Also Trains with History  
Mon thru Sat 9:30-5:00 and Sun 11:00-4:00  
Drop off for Lionel repair  
www.trainsetc.com or traimestc@sbcglobal.net

## TRAIN'S, ETC.

114 W. Tehachapi Blvd. 661-822-7777

## CALIFORNIA • Thousand Oaks

Massive inventory. All gauges. Full service  
hobby shop. Very competitive discount  
prices. If you can't find it, call us. All credit  
cards accepted. Open M-Th 10-9, Fri til 9,  
Sat til 6, Sun til 5. www.martyshobbies.com

## MARTY'S HOBBIES

1728 Moorpark Rd. 805-497-3664/0346

## CALIFORNIA • Ventura

N, HO, O, O27, Am Flyer & G Scale. Track,  
parts & accessories. Ventura's best selection  
of trains and toy cars and used.  
Open 10-6, Sat 10-5, Sun 11-5.  
www.friendsjunction.com

## TOYS N' TRAINS

1974 E. Main St. 805-643-8697

## CALIFORNIA • Ventura

DCC/Sound Installation. Largest selection of Z  
gauge trains & accessories. between LA & SF!  
Complete lines in HO, N, O, O27.  
Track structures, scenery & supplies.  
Open 7 days. www.venturahobbies.com

## VENTURA HOBBIES

2950 Johnson Dr. #128 805-658-8138

## CALIFORNIA • Westminster (Orange Co.)

World Famous  
Since 1977  
www.armiestrains.com

## ARNIE'S TRAINS

8452 Industry Way 714-893-1015

## CALIFORNIA • Yuba City

A full service model train store. Large  
inventory. HO, N, O & O27. Tinplate.  
Books, videos, collector & gift items.  
Repair service. We buy old toy trains.  
www.westerndepot.com

## THE WESTERN DEPOT

1650 Sierra Ave. #203 530-673-6776

## COLORADO • Colorado Springs

New and used brass. Southern Colorado's  
oldest, largest, and most complete train store.  
All gauges. Authorized Lionel  
and MTH sales and service.  
www.CustomRailwaySupply.com

## CUSTOM RAILWAY SUPPLY

1025 Garden of the Gods Rd. #0 719-634-4616

## COLORADO • Colorado Springs

Full service store for all skill levels.  
100% trains. Z, N, HO, O, G scales.  
Lionel, Märklin, MTH. Authorized Dealer.  
Repair all parts. www.sunbirdtraintaram.com  
Open Mon-Sat 10-7:30, Sun 12-5.

## DISCOUNT TRAINS

3311 N. Academy Blvd. 719-574-2080

## COLORADO • Denver

Since 1938! Our store is over 18,000 sq. ft.  
Approx. 1,800 brass models & 1,000 book  
titles! All scales & gauges. Open daily.  
See all this & more in our on-line catalog.  
http://www.caboosehobbies.com

## CABOOSE HOBBIES, INC.

500 S. Broadway 303-777-6766

## COLORADO • Westminster (Denver)

Featuring "The Wall of Trains". Lionel-MTH-  
LGB, Rocky Mts. largest selection of trains.  
All brands/scales. Diecast- models & hobbies.  
Open 7 days. Auth. Lionel Service Center.  
www.Mizelltrains.com Mizelltrains@cs.com

## MIZELL TRAINS, INC.

3051 W. 74th Ave. 303-429-4811

## CONNECTICUT • Branford

Trains, planes, boats, cars.  
Closed Sun. & Mon.  
Open Tue, Wed, Thu 10-5:30.  
Fri 10-9, Sat 10-5.  
(West Main)

## BRANFORD HOBBIES

609 W. Main St. (rear) 203-488-9865

## CONNECTICUT • Canaan

Mainly model railroading.  
All scales.  
e-mail: berkshireshills.hobby@snet.net  
Tues-Fri 11-6, Sat & Sun 10-5.

## BERKSHIRE HILLS HOBBY SUPPLY

93 Main St. (Rt. 44) 860-824-0527

## CONNECTICUT • Cos Cob

HO, N, Lionel, Lionel authorized dealer &  
repair. Plastic, wood kits, rockets, tools,  
structural & diorama supplies.  
Special orders welcome.

## ANN'S HOBBY CENTER

405 E. Putnam Avenue 203-869-0969

## CONNECTICUT • Danbury

Totally trains! Lionel, AF, MTH LGB, Aristocraft,  
HO & N. Vintage trains bought, sold &  
repaired. Open Tues-Fri 11-6, Sat 10-5, Sun  
11-4. Closed Mon & Holidays.  
April - Sept closed Mon & Tues.

## RAILWORKS, INC.

5 Padanaram Rd. 203-797-8386

## CONNECTICUT • Wolcott

Exclusively brass models. One of the  
largest selections in the country. All scales.  
Buy, sell, trade - entire collections bought.  
Mon-Fri 8-5.

## www.thecaboose.com

## THE CABOOSE

5 Mohawk Drive 203-879-9797

## CONNECTICUT • Wolcott

Atheam, Con-Cor, Atlas, Kadee, all scales.  
Hard-to-find items. Diecast.  
Tues, Wed, Fri 10 - 6, Thurs. 10 - 8,  
Sat. 9 - 5. Sun. 1 - 5. Closed Mon.

## www.hobbygallery.com

## THE HOBBY GALLERY

1810 Mender Road 203-879-2316

## DELAWARE • Ocean View

No sales tax at the Delaware seashore.  
Lionel new & used...also K-line, LGB, MTH.  
We buy used trains. Expert repairs.  
See our running displays. gauges N to G.  
Open Tues-Sat 10-10:00. Closed Mon & Sun.

## SEASIDE HOBBIES

15 Daisey Ave. 302-539-1601

## FLORIDA • Cape Canaveral

Lionel, American Flyer, Marx.  
Trains bought, sold and repaired.  
www.choochcauctions.com  
Fax: 321-799-4044

## CHARLES SIEGEL'S TRAIN CITY

405 Atlantic Rd, Ste C 321-799-4005

## FLORIDA • Ft. Lauderdale (Plantation)

Brass, plastics, railroad items of all types.  
G, Z, N, HO, HOn3, On2, On3, On30,  
Lionel, Kline, Kins, supplies.  
Since 1972. Mon-Sat 10-9, Sun 11-5.  
www.HobbySuperstore.com

## WARRICK CUSTOM HOBBIES

7676 Peters Road 934-42-HOBBY

## FLORIDA • Lantana (West Palm area)

Full line Hobby Shop specializing in Trains.  
Mon-Fri 10:00-6:00; Sat 10:00-4:00.  
www.depotohobbyshop.com  
NEW LOCATION  
1/2 mile east of I-95 exit #61.

## THE DEPOT HOBBY SHOP

518 W. Lantana Rd. 561-585-1982

## FLORIDA • Mount Dora (Orlando area)

Specializing in HO, DCC w/ power. All major  
brands, operating DCC layout. Near Inland  
Lakes, FL. Located in downtown Mt. Dora &  
Eustis. M-Sat 11-6, US 441 & 19A. Park 30ft  
from store. allboard.south@embarqmail.com

## ALL ABOARD SOUTH TRAIN SHOP

4019A Lake Saunders Drive 352-250-1252

## FLORIDA • Ocala

HO, N trains & accessories.  
Visa, MC, AX, Discover.  
Open Mon-Fri 10-5:30, Sat 9-4, Sun 12-4

## ROB'S HOBBY WORLD

8602 SW State Rd. 200 352-854-2799

## FLORIDA • Ocala

A complete line of model railroading. Open  
6 days a week. Check our prices! All major  
credit cards accepted. Fax 352-369-5153  
www.trainsofocala.com  
trains1@atlanic.net

## TRAINS OF OCALA

1729 NE 8th Road 352-369-5152

## FLORIDA • Orlando

One of Florida's largest model train & hobby  
shops. All scales.  
Authorized Lionel & MTH service station. Mon-  
Thu 9:30-10:30, Fri 9-9, Sat 9-6.  
20 min. from Disney.

## COLONIAL PHOTO &amp; HOBBY, INC.

634 North Mills 407-841-1485

## FLORIDA • Orlando (Winter Park)

Complete hobby store. All Gauges -  
Lionel, MTH, LGB, Märklin, many more.  
Slot cars, R/C cars, models, rockets.

## THE HOBBY SPOT

1934 W. Fairbanks 407-647-2244

## FLORIDA • Pensacola

Full line Hobby Shop  
Featuring HO, N gauge trains & accessories.  
Mon - Sat 9am-6pm  
www.bobeshobbyhouse.com

## BOBES HOBBY HOUSE

5719 North "W" Street 850-433-2187

## FLORIDA • Pensacola

Competitive prices, friendly service.  
All makes, models, trains & accessories  
bought/sold. Z-G, Lionel, Micro-Train, MTH,  
Digitrax, USA, Dealer. Directions: Old Palafax  
at 10 Mile Rd. www.trains-usa.com

## TRAINS BY JOHNSON

10412 N. Palafax St. 850-478-8584

## FLORIDA • Port Orange (Daytona Beach)

Your Southern Connection for Quality  
Products! Featuring O, HO, G & N.  
MTH MegaStation & National Service Center.  
Lionel Service Center. M-F 10-5; Sat 10-4.  
www.roundhousesouth.com

## ROUNDHOUSE SOUTH

4611 Ridgewood Ave. 386-304-7003

## FLORIDA • Sarasota

Trains, trains, trains.  
Model railroading at its best.  
Visit us in the store or  
on the Web at www.gcmcr.com

## Open Mon-Thurs 10-6, Fri til 8, Sat 10-5.

## GULF COAST MODEL RAILROAD, INC.

3222 Clark Rd. 941-923-9303

## FLORIDA • Tampa

Since 1973  
HO trains for the craftsman & beginner alike.  
Operating HO layout  
Scratchbuilder's supplies  
Open Mon-Sat 10:00-5:30

## HAPPY HOBO

4040 W. Waters Avenue 813-886-5072

## FLORIDA • Tampa/S. Pet. /Clearwater

The last decent place in Florida not  
endorsed by Mickey Mouse. Huge inventory  
in all gauges. Great store, come see!  
Daily 10-6, Fri til 9, Sat 10-6, Sun 11-5  
www.hrrtrains.com

## H &amp; R TRAINS, INC.

6901 US 19 N @ Haines Rd., P.P. 727-526-4682

## GEORGIA • Atlanta (Kennesaw)

Trains, N, HO, DCC.  
Paints, tools, plastics, books, mags, videos.  
Service and repairs, custom painting,  
detail parts. Fax 770-522-0910.  
www.kennesawtrains.com

## KENNESAW TRAINS &amp; HOBBIES, INC.

2844 S. Main St. 770-528-0990

## GEORGIA • Atlanta (Riverdale)

Atlanta's Finest Shop for serious modelers!  
Quality items in all scales at fair prices.  
Service - Repairs, 27 years of quality service.  
Close to all Interstate Highways.  
8-min. from Atlanta Airport. Tues-Sat 10:30-5:30  
RIVERDALE STATION

## 6632 Hwy. 85, Riverdale Plaza 770-991-6085

## GEORGIA • Blue Ridge

North Georgia's train store in Blue Ridge.  
Specializing in HO & N scale.  
great selection of South Eastern road names.  
Mon-Fri 10:00-6:00; Sat 10:00-2:00  
www.treetrains.com Valley Village Center

## FREE TIME HOBBIES

4167 East First St. 706-946-1120

## GEORGIA • Duluth (Atlanta)

Quality selection & service.  
Discount pricing in all scales.  
www.trainmastermodels.com

## T-W-Th 11-7; F-Sat, 11-6; Sun 1-6: Cld. M.

Across from NS Mainline &amp; S.E. RR Museum

## TRAINMASTER MODELS

3570 Buford Hwy. NW 770-622-1611

## GEORGIA • Helen

Model railroader's delight. Experience a trip  
through Germany from the North Sea to the  
Alps in HO scale. Educational & fun. Thomas  
and Friends & Elec. Trains, Auth. Lionel Dealer.  
www.georgiamodeltrainroad.com

## CHARLEMAGNE'S KINGDOM

8808 North Main Street 706-878-2200

## GEORGIA • Lawrenceville (Atlanta)

Trains of all sizes and makes. HO, G, O, and N  
scale, 3 operating layouts, excellent selection  
and service, train repairs.

www.legacytrainstation.com to order on-line 24hrs.  
800-964-8724 770-339-4417 fax.

## LEGACY STATION TRAIN WORKS

251-F Hurricane Shoals Rd. 770-339-7780

## GEORGIA • Savannah

Quality HO & N model RR supplies.  
Mon-Sat 9:00-6:00.  
Sun 1:00 - 5:30

## 1-800-611-8521, e-mail bulletin@bellsouth.net

## www.bullett.com

## BULL STREET STATION

151 Bull Street 912-236-4344

## IDAHO • Nampa

Idaho's best kept secret. A large selection of  
new/old stock. HO scratchbuilding and detail  
parts. Special orders welcome. Located in the  
Karcher Mall. Mon-Sat 10-9, Sun 12-6

## TEAM DEWEY TOYS &amp; HOBBIES

1509 Caldwell Blvd. #19 208-461-5028

## ILLINOIS • Antioch

Exclusively model trains & slot cars. Lionel  
value-added dealer. Trains & accessories  
from Z - G scales. Kato, Atlas, Micro-Trains,  
MTH & Lionel. Formerly N Scale Memories.  
Call for hours.

## ANTIOCH MODEL TRAINS &amp; HOBBY

924 Main St. 847-395-5025

## ILLINOIS • Berwyn

At the train, Walthers, Atlas, Details West,  
Kadee, Badger, Aztec, Micro-Trains, Ever-  
green, Plastruct, lumber, paint, Lionel, Flyer  
repairs, Rocketry, plastic models, dollhouses.  
Used magazines. www.bchobbycity.com

## HOBBY CITY

6910 W. Cermak Rd. 708-795-0280

## ILLINOIS • Burbank

Specializing in HO.  
One of the most complete exclusive model  
railroad shops in the midwest.  
Daily 11-7, Saturday 10-5.  
Closed Wednesday.

## THE GOLDEN SPIKE TRAIN SHOP

6357 W. 79th Street 708-598-3114

## ILLINOIS • Chicago

Full service store featuring 'G', 'O' (scale &  
Hi-Rail), 'HO', 'N' scale, books, tapes, D.V.D's,  
repair department. 15 minutes from O'Hare.  
Fax 773-775-6398

## CHICAGO LAND HOBBY

6017 N. Northwest Hwy. 773-775-4848

## ILLINOIS • Decatur

Specializing in trains.  
HO, O, N, and G. All discounted.  
www.firsthobby.com  
e-mail sales@firsthobby.com

## FIRST HOBBY

2495 E. Federal Dr. 217-872-1733

## ILLINOIS • Des Plaines

N, HO, O, and Narrow gauge too.  
Lots of scratchbuilding parts and stuff too.  
Brass, books & DVDs. Close to O'Hare.  
M, T, W, F, 10-6; Th 10-8; Sat 9:30-5; Sun 11-5  
www.desplaineshobbies.com

## DES PLAINES HOBBIES

1468 Lee St. (Mannheim Rd.) 847-297-2118

## ILLINOIS • Elburn

The ultimate importers of European Model  
Trains. We carry Märklin, Fleischmann,  
LGB, Märklin, Falter and many others!  
fax 630-365-6345 www.reynolds.com

## REYNOLD'S EURO-IMPORTS, INC.

122 N. Main St. 888-ROCO-USA

## ILLINOIS • Elgin

N, HO, O, Circus models.  
Scratchbuilding supplies, paints, tools.  
Repair service. We will special order.  
Digitrax dealer.

## B &amp; G TRAIN WORLD

829 Walnut Ave. 847-888-2646

## ILLINOIS • Elmhurst

Serving Chicagoland for over 50 years.  
Specialist in HO, Lionel, RC, plastic  
detailing parts, decals, paints, books.  
Minutes from O'Hare. UPS anywhere. Club  
discount. trains@elshobbyshop.com

## AL'S HOBBY SHOP

121 N. Addison Ave. 630-832-4908

## ILLINOIS • Geneva

Quality model railroading products.  
Mon-Fri 10-11, Sat-Sun 10-5.  
e-mail sales@structuresandtrainsbyfreed.com  
www.structuresandtrainsbyfreed.com

**INDIANA • Bremen**

Small town. Large shop, all scales. Discounts. Three operating layouts. Large selection - since 1961. M, Tu, Th, F 10-6; Sat 10-4.

**BREMEN HOBBIES**

308 N. Ind. 331 574-546-3807

**INDIANA • Dyer**

N, HO & O, DCC & Digital Dealer, Atlas, Athearn, BLU & Walthers. Plastics, modeling supplies & detail parts. Special orders. Competitive prices. M-F 10-7; Sat 10-5; Sun 11-3. [www.parklanehobbiesonline.com](http://www.parklanehobbiesonline.com)

**PARK LANE HOBBIES**

1080 Joliet St. (US 30) 219-322-1123

**INDIANA • Elkhart**

Authorized Lionel Value-added dealer. MTH retailer and service center. Atlas O, Branchline, Intermountain, Kato, MicroTrains, Woodland Scenics, Walthers, Dept. 56. Disc. on everything. [www.rupeltoys.com](http://www.rupeltoys.com)

**RUPEL TOY TRAINS**

23631 US Highway 33, Suite D 574-875-8008

**INDIANA • Indianapolis**

Trains are our only business! HO, N, O27. Brass, books, magazines, detail parts, paints & accessories. 1 block West of Shadeland Ave. on Washington St. Mon-Sat 10:30-6. [www.waynestrainz.biz](http://www.waynestrainz.biz)

**TRAIN CENTRAL**

6742 E. Wash. (U.S. 40) 317-375-0832

**INDIANA • Indianapolis (Greenwood)**

NEW LOCATION! I-65 to Greenwood exit. West on Main to Madison, south on Madison. HO & N scale new & used.

**WHISTLES & GROWLS, INC.**

380 S. Madison Ave., Ste. D 317-881-6362

**INDIANA • Indianapolis (Plainfield)**

Trains, N, HO, O, detail parts, accessories, magazines, books. 6 miles west of Indy Airport on US 40. Monday-Friday 12-5; Saturday 10-6. [www.bigfourhobbies.com](http://www.bigfourhobbies.com)

**BIG FOUR HOBBIES**

1005 E. Main St. 317-837-1024

**INDIANA • Lafayette**

New location. You have to see it to believe it. Color photos, rolling stock, structures, detail parts; HO, HO27, O, N scales.

Monday - Friday 12-5; Sat 10-5.

Evenings by appointment.

**HAWKINS RAIL SERVICES**

3501 Union St., Suite 6 765-742-5577

**INDIANA • Valparaiso**

Complete line of hobby needs, HO, N, Lionel. New, used, buy, sell, trade, repairs. R/C cars & planes.

Mon-Thu 9:30-5:30. Fri 9:30-8. Sat 9:30-5.

**VALPARAISO PET & HOBBY SHOP**

18 North Washington 219-462-8346

**INDIANA • Cedar Rapids**

Trains HO & N Athearn, Atlas, MDC, Con-Cor, Bev-Bel, Kadee, M-F 10-8, Sat 9-5, Sun 12-5. In the Town & Country Shopping Center. Hobbies for everyone. [www.boxkarhobbies.com](http://www.boxkarhobbies.com)

**BOX KAR HOBBIES**

3655-A 1st Ave. S.E. 319-362-1291

**INDIANA • Urbandale**

N, HO, & O. Lionel, BLU, Atlas. Exit #129 I-80/I-35, 2 miles south Iowa's premier Model Railroad store. Open 7 days a week.

**HOBBY HAVEN**

2575 86th Street 515-276-8785

**KENTUCKY • Elizabethtown**

Huge showroom featuring model railroad supplies in all gauges. Specializing in N, HO, Z, and 3-rail O gauge. Collectible diecast toys, model kits, rockets, metal hand-painted toy soldiers & much, much more. Open 7 days.

**HOBBY STATION**

Houchens E-Town Plaza 270-737-2000

**KENTUCKY • Louisville**

Large selection HO & N scale products. Walthers and Digitrax digital. Everything you need for your layout. Helpful sales staff. Mon-Fri 10-7; Sat 10-5, Sun 1-5. [www.srhobbies.com](http://www.srhobbies.com)

**SCALE REPRODUCTIONS, INC.**

3073 Breckinridge Ln. 502-459-5849

**LOUISIANA • Shreveport**

Full line Hobby Shop. Athearn, Walthers, Atlas, Bachmann, Digitrax and more. Z-G, Train, RC, Plastics and Die Cast. Mon-Fri 10-6, Sat 10-4. Discount Pricing. [www.trendsandtrains.com](http://www.trendsandtrains.com)

**TRENDS AND TRAINS**

2609 Mackey Ln. 318-671-8896

**MAINE • Falmouth**

HO scale model trains. Custom paint, structure building, scenery, parts, tools, DCC, N, E, RR's our specialty. Located on Rt. 1 between Portland & Freeport. M-Sat 10-5, Sun 12-4. [www.mainerailmodelworks.com](http://www.mainerailmodelworks.com)

**MAINE MODELWORKS**

417 US Route 1 207-781-8300

**MAINE • Kittery Falls**

One of the largest HO & N stocks in Northern N.E. Athearn, Atlas, MDC, Shinohara, etc. Mon, Tue, Thur & Sat 10-4; Fri 10-8. Midway between Portland, ME and Rochester, NH. [www.mainetrains.net](http://www.mainetrains.net)

**MAINE TRAINS**

21 Elm St. 207-625-4916

**MAINE • Rockland**

Everything for the model railroad collector from N thru G. Athearn & Atlas O dealer. Large selection of magazines, videos, books. Expert repairs. Between Boston/Cape Cod. Tues. Wed 10-5:30, Thurs & Fri 10-8. Sat 10-5.

**MAINE TRAINS**

Mill Village, Rt. 20 978-443-6883

**MAINE • Saco**

Large selection HO & N scale products. Athearn, BLU & Walthers. Plastics, modeling supplies & detail parts. Special orders. Competitive prices. M-F 10-7; Sat 10-5; Sun 11-3. [www.parklanehobbiesonline.com](http://www.parklanehobbiesonline.com)

**MAINE TRAINS**

308 N. Ind. 331 574-546-3807

**MAINE • South Portland**

Large selection HO & N scale products. Athearn, BLU & Walthers. Plastics, modeling supplies & detail parts. Special orders. Competitive prices. M-F 10-7; Sat 10-5; Sun 11-3. [www.parklanehobbiesonline.com](http://www.parklanehobbiesonline.com)

**MAINE TRAINS**

308 N. Ind. 331 574-546-3807

**MAINE • Wiscasset**

Large selection HO & N scale products. Athearn, BLU & Walthers. Plastics, modeling supplies & detail parts. Special orders. Competitive prices. M-F 10-7; Sat 10-5; Sun 11-3. [www.parklanehobbiesonline.com](http://www.parklanehobbiesonline.com)

**MAINE TRAINS**

308 N. Ind. 331 574-546-3807

**MAINE • Wiscasset**

Large selection HO & N scale products. Athearn, BLU & Walthers. Plastics, modeling supplies & detail parts. Special orders. Competitive prices. M-F 10-7; Sat 10-5; Sun 11-3. [www.parklanehobbiesonline.com](http://www.parklanehobbiesonline.com)

**MAINE TRAINS**

308 N. Ind. 331 574-546-3807

**MAINE • Wiscasset**

Large selection HO & N scale products. Athearn, BLU & Walthers. Plastics, modeling supplies & detail parts. Special orders. Competitive prices. M-F 10-7; Sat 10-5; Sun 11-3. [www.parklanehobbiesonline.com](http://www.parklanehobbiesonline.com)

**MAINE TRAINS**

308 N. Ind. 331 574-546-3807

**MAINE • Wiscasset**

Large selection HO & N scale products. Athearn, BLU & Walthers. Plastics, modeling supplies & detail parts. Special orders. Competitive prices. M-F 10-7; Sat 10-5; Sun 11-3. [www.parklanehobbiesonline.com](http://www.parklanehobbiesonline.com)

**MAINE TRAINS**

308 N. Ind. 331 574-546-3807

**MAINE • Wiscasset**

Large selection HO & N scale products. Athearn, BLU & Walthers. Plastics, modeling supplies & detail parts. Special orders. Competitive prices. M-F 10-7; Sat 10-5; Sun 11-3. [www.parklanehobbiesonline.com](http://www.parklanehobbiesonline.com)

**MAINE TRAINS**

308 N. Ind. 331 574-546-3807

**MAINE • Wiscasset**

Large selection HO & N scale products. Athearn, BLU & Walthers. Plastics, modeling supplies & detail parts. Special orders. Competitive prices. M-F 10-7; Sat 10-5; Sun 11-3. [www.parklanehobbiesonline.com](http://www.parklanehobbiesonline.com)

**MAINE TRAINS**

308 N. Ind. 331 574-546-3807

**MAINE • Wiscasset**

Large selection HO & N scale products. Athearn, BLU & Walthers. Plastics, modeling supplies & detail parts. Special orders. Competitive prices. M-F 10-7; Sat 10-5; Sun 11-3. [www.parklanehobbiesonline.com](http://www.parklanehobbiesonline.com)

**MAINE TRAINS**

308 N. Ind. 331 574-546-3807

**MAINE • Wiscasset**

Large selection HO & N scale products. Athearn, BLU & Walthers. Plastics, modeling supplies & detail parts. Special orders. Competitive prices. M-F 10-7; Sat 10-5; Sun 11-3. [www.parklanehobbiesonline.com](http://www.parklanehobbiesonline.com)

**MAINE TRAINS**

308 N. Ind. 331 574-546-3807

**MAINE • Wiscasset**

Large selection HO & N scale products. Athearn, BLU & Walthers. Plastics, modeling supplies & detail parts. Special orders. Competitive prices. M-F 10-7; Sat 10-5; Sun 11-3. [www.parklanehobbiesonline.com](http://www.parklanehobbiesonline.com)

**MAINE TRAINS**

308 N. Ind. 331 574-546-3807

**MAINE • Wiscasset**

Large selection HO & N scale products. Athearn, BLU & Walthers. Plastics, modeling supplies & detail parts. Special orders. Competitive prices. M-F 10-7; Sat 10-5; Sun 11-3. [www.parklanehobbiesonline.com](http://www.parklanehobbiesonline.com)

**MAINE TRAINS**

308 N. Ind. 331 574-546-3807

**MAINE • Wiscasset**

Large selection HO & N scale products. Athearn, BLU & Walthers. Plastics, modeling supplies & detail parts. Special orders. Competitive prices. M-F 10-7; Sat 10-5; Sun 11-3. [www.parklanehobbiesonline.com](http://www.parklanehobbiesonline.com)

**MAINE TRAINS**

308 N. Ind. 331 574-546-3807

**MAINE • Wiscasset**

Large selection HO & N scale products. Athearn, BLU & Walthers. Plastics, modeling supplies & detail parts. Special orders. Competitive prices. M-F 10-7; Sat 10-5; Sun 11-3. [www.parklanehobbiesonline.com](http://www.parklanehobbiesonline.com)

**MAINE TRAINS**

308 N. Ind. 331 574-546-3807

**MAINE • Wiscasset**

Large selection HO & N scale products. Athearn, BLU & Walthers. Plastics, modeling supplies & detail parts. Special orders. Competitive prices. M-F 10-7; Sat 10-5; Sun 11-3. [www.parklanehobbiesonline.com](http://www.parklanehobbiesonline.com)

**MAINE TRAINS**

308 N. Ind. 331 574-546-3807

**MAINE • Wiscasset**

Large selection HO & N scale products. Athearn, BLU & Walthers. Plastics, modeling supplies & detail parts. Special orders. Competitive prices. M-F 10-7; Sat 10-5; Sun 11-3. [www.parklanehobbiesonline.com](http://www.parklanehobbiesonline.com)

**MAINE TRAINS**

308 N. Ind. 331 574-546-3807

**MAINE • Wiscasset**

Large selection HO & N scale products. Athearn, BLU & Walthers. Plastics, modeling supplies & detail parts. Special orders. Competitive prices. M-F 10-7; Sat 10-5; Sun 11-3. [www.parklanehobbiesonline.com](http://www.parklanehobbiesonline.com)

**MAINE TRAINS**

308 N. Ind. 331 574-546-3807

**MAINE • Wiscasset**

Large selection HO & N scale products. Athearn, BLU & Walthers. Plastics, modeling supplies & detail parts. Special orders. Competitive prices. M-F 10-7; Sat 10-5; Sun 11-3. [www.parklanehobbiesonline.com](http://www.parklanehobbiesonline.com)

**MAINE TRAINS**

308 N. Ind. 331 574-546-3807

**MAINE • Wiscasset**

Large selection HO & N scale products. Athearn, BLU & Walthers. Plastics, modeling supplies & detail parts. Special orders. Competitive prices. M-F 10-7; Sat 10-5; Sun 11-3. [www.parklanehobbiesonline.com](http://www.parklanehobbiesonline.com)

**MAINE TRAINS**

308 N. Ind. 331 574-546-3807

**MAINE • Wiscasset**

Large selection HO & N scale products. Athearn, BLU & Walthers. Plastics, modeling supplies & detail parts. Special orders. Competitive prices. M-F 10-7; Sat 10-5; Sun 11-3. [www.parklanehobbiesonline.com](http://www.parklanehobbiesonline.com)

**MAINE TRAINS**

308 N. Ind. 331 574-546-3807

**MAINE • Wiscasset**

Large selection HO & N scale products. Athearn, BLU & Walthers. Plastics, modeling supplies & detail parts. Special orders. Competitive prices. M-F 10-7; Sat 10-5; Sun 11-3. [www.parklanehobbiesonline.com](http://www.parklanehobbiesonline.com)

**MAINE TRAINS**

308 N. Ind. 331 574-546-3807

**MAINE • Wiscasset**

Large selection HO & N scale products. Athearn, BLU & Walthers. Plastics, modeling supplies & detail parts. Special orders. Competitive prices. M-F 10-7; Sat 10-5; Sun 11-3. [www.parklanehobbiesonline.com](http://www.parklanehobbiesonline.com)

**MAINE TRAINS**

308 N. Ind. 331 574-546-3807

**MAINE • Wiscasset**

Large selection HO & N scale products. Athearn, BLU & Walthers. Plastics, modeling supplies & detail parts. Special orders. Competitive prices. M-F 10-7; Sat 10-5; Sun 11-3. [www.parklanehobbiesonline.com](http://www.parklanehobbiesonline.com)

**MAINE TRAINS**

308 N. Ind. 331 574-546-3807

**MAINE • Wiscasset**

Large selection HO & N scale products. Athearn, BLU & Walthers. Plastics, modeling supplies & detail parts. Special orders. Competitive prices. M-F 10-7; Sat 10-5; Sun 11-3. [www.parklanehobbiesonline.com](http://www.parklanehobbiesonline.com)

**MAINE TRAINS**

308 N. Ind. 331 574-546-3807

**MAINE • Wiscasset**

Large selection HO & N scale products. Athearn, BLU & Walthers. Plastics, modeling supplies & detail parts. Special orders. Competitive prices. M-F 10-7; Sat 10-5; Sun 11-3. [www.parklanehobbiesonline.com](http://www.parklanehobbiesonline.com)

**MAINE TRAINS**

308 N. Ind. 331 574-546-3807

**MAINE • Wiscasset**

Large selection HO & N scale products. Athearn, BLU & Walthers. Plastics, modeling supplies & detail parts. Special orders. Competitive prices. M-F 10-7; Sat 10-5; Sun 11-3. [www.parklanehobbiesonline.com](http://www.parklanehobbiesonline.com)

**MAINE TRAINS**

308 N. Ind. 331 574-546-3807

**MAINE • Wiscasset**

Large selection HO & N scale products. Athearn, BLU & Walthers. Plastics, modeling supplies & detail parts. Special orders. Competitive prices. M-F 10-7; Sat 10-5; Sun 11-3. [www.parklanehobbiesonline.com](http://www.parklanehobbiesonline.com)

**MAINE TRAINS**

308 N. Ind. 331 574-546-3807

**MAINE • Wiscasset**

Large selection HO & N scale products. Athearn, BLU & Walthers. Plastics, modeling supplies & detail parts. Special orders. Competitive prices. M-F 10-7; Sat 10-5; Sun 11-3. [www.parklanehobbiesonline.com](http://www.parklanehobbiesonline.com)

**MAINE TRAINS**

308 N. Ind. 331 574-546-3807

**MAINE • Wiscasset**

Large selection HO & N scale products. Athearn, BLU & Walthers. Plastics, modeling supplies & detail parts. Special orders. Competitive prices. M-F 10-7; Sat 10-5; Sun 11-3. [www.parklanehobbiesonline.com](http://www.parklanehobbiesonline.com)

**MAINE TRAINS**

308 N. Ind. 331 574-546-3807

**MAINE • Wiscasset**

Large selection HO & N scale products. Athearn, BLU & Walthers. Plastics, modeling supplies & detail parts. Special orders. Competitive prices. M-F 10-7; Sat 10-5; Sun 11-3. [www.parklanehobbiesonline.com](http://www.parklanehobbiesonline.com)

**MAINE TRAINS**

308 N. Ind. 331 574-

**NEW JERSEY • Mountain Lakes**

One of northern NJ's largest train stores. Auth. Lionel sales, service, and parts. Old Lionel trains bought and sold. LGB, Atlas, Life-Like, MTH, Kato, Walthers' dealer.

**THE TRAIN STATION**  
Romaine Road 973-263-1979

**NEW JERSEY • Piscataway**

Serving hobbyists since 1933. Large selection of HO, N, S & O scale Railroad items. Complete repair service. Mon., Tues., & Thurs. 10am-6pm. Sat. 10am-5pm. Wed. & Fri. 10am-9pm.

**THE MODEL RAILROAD SHOP, INC.**  
Vail Ave. & New Market Rd. 732-968-5696

**NEW JERSEY • Ramsey**

Discount hobby center- 11,000 sq. ft. (5,000 sq. ft. display) HO, O, O27, N, G. Locos, cars, accessories, collectibles, plastics, scratch & more.

**HI - WAY HOBBY HOUSE**  
806 State Rt. 17 North 201-327-0075

**NEW JERSEY • Somerville**

Full line all scaled N thru G. Specializing in service. Tues to Fri 11 am - 7 pm;

Sat 11 am - 5 pm; Sun 12 pm - 4 pm  
www.biglittle.com Fax # 908-685-8894

**THE BIG LITTLE RAILROAD SHOP**  
63 W. Main St. 908-685-8892

**NEW JERSEY • West Milford**

Complete selection of HO & N scale. Serving North Jersey & American with the new, the nifty, the necessary since 1981

www.modelrailwaypost.com

**MODEL RAILWAY POST OFFICE**  
26 Industrial Rd. 800-328-6776

**NEW JERSEY • Westmont**

Key, Oriental, Overland, Walthers. Structures, books. Exclusively trains since 1955. HO and N.

**SATTLER'S HOBBY SHOP**  
14 Haddon Ave. 856-854-7136

**NEW MEXICO • Albuquerque**

100% trains, brass imports, Craftman kits, detail parts, tools, airbrushes, RR books & magazines, Digitrax dealer. Closed Mondays. www.trainswest.com • Fax: 505-884-8814

**TRAIN'S WEST INC**

3351 Candelaria NE, Ste. A 505-881-2322

**NEW MEXICO • Clovis**

HO & N model railroad supplies; railroad books; videos and memorabilia; Walthers dealer.

Located in old AT&SF passenger depot. Wed-Sun: Noon - 5pm. clovisdepot.com

**CLOVIS DEPOT MODEL TRAIN MUSEUM**  
221 West 1st St. 575-762-0066

**NEW YORK • Buffalo**

Trains exclusively N, HO, S, O, Standard. Brass, kit, accessories. NMRA discounts. Trains bought, sold, repaired. M. T. W. Sat 10-5; Th. Fri 10-9  
WWW.KVAL-HOBBIES.COM

**K-VAL HOBBIES**

277 Hinman Ave. 716-875-2837

**NEW YORK • Buffalo**

"Biggest in the USA!" All Brands of G, O, HO and N. Open Every Day- Visit Our 39-ton Caboose! 1/2 mile from Walden Galleria Mall. www.niagarahobby.com

**NIAGARA HOBBY & CRAFT MART**  
3366 Union Rd. (at Walden) 716-681-1668

**NEW YORK • Horseheads**

N, HO, O, & G scales. Authorized Lionel dealer. www.wholesaletrains.com

**LANTZ HOBBY SHOP**

101 S. Main St. 607-795-5038

**NEW YORK • Hurley**

Trains- Z, N, HO, S, O scale, models, rockets, hobby supplies. Lionel & MTH authorized dealer. 4 working layouts. Repairs, buy/sell. Open 7 days. An old fashioned general store. www.hurleycountrystore.com

**HURLEY COUNTRY STORE INC**  
2 Wamsley Pl. (Old Hurley) 845-338-4843

**NEW YORK • Kingston**

Full service hobby shop. Walthers dealer. Athearn, Atlas, Model Power. HO, N & O gauge. Lionel dealer. Call for hours. janet@njhobbies.com www.njhobbies.com

**J & S' HOBBIES INC**

37 N. Front St. 845-338-7174

**NEW YORK • Latham**

G, O, HO & N scales! Full line of scenery, tools and structures. If you need it, we'll try to get it! Open Wed-Sat 12-7, Sun 12-5 (except June, July, August, Sept.).

**J P'S TRAINS**  
277 Troy Schenectady Rd. 518-782-0981

**NEW YORK • Mineola L.I.**

Since 1949. Long Island's largest full-line hobby superstar. 10,000 sq. ft. Featuring LGB, MTH, Lionel, Martin HO and Z, HO and N scales. Books, detail parts and much more. www.willishobbies.com

**WILLIS HOBBIES INC**

300 Willis Ave. 516-746-3944

**NEW YORK • Mooers Fork**

Z-N-HO Scales  
Paints-Books-Structures, Scenery  
Electronics-Books-CD's  
Tues - Sat 10AM - 6PM

Only 10 min. from 187 Champlain exit.

**VICTORIA STATION TRAINS**  
3106 State Route 11 518-236-8888

**NEW YORK • Norwood**

Northern NY's largest full service hobby shop. 3106 State Rt. 11 HO - N - Z. All major lines carried. Authorized MTH Service Center. Closed Sunday. Buying and selling. www.norwoodhobbyshop.com

**NOORWOOD HOBBY SHOP INC.**  
2 S. Main St. 315-353-6621

**NEW YORK • Poughkeepsie**

Area's largest model train store. O/H/N/V gauges, kits, tools, boats, buildings, scenery, tools, paints, Tu-W-F 10-6, Th 1-8, Sat 10-5, Sun 10-2 www.dutchesstrain.com

**DUTCHESST TRAIN & HOBBY CENTER**  
43 Vassar Rd. 845-463-3417

**NEW YORK • Rochester/Webster**

Western NY's largest DCC Dealer + Installs!! Full line of HO & Locom and Rolling Stock Athearn, Atlas, NCE, Digitrax, Stewart.

www.empirenorthernmodels.com

**EMPIRE NORTHERN MODELS**  
680 Ridge Rd. 585-670-0679

**NEW YORK • Schenectady**

2,000 sq. ft. of trains. Operating layout. G, O, HO, N scales. Books, videos, tools, paint, magazines, model kits, old Lionel.

**MOHAWK VALLEY RAILROAD CO**  
2037 Hamburg St. 518-372-9124

**NEW YORK • Smithtown**

O, HO, & N gauges. All major lines carried. Building our specialty. We are model railroaders.

**3 GUY'S HOBBIES**

10 Lawrence Ave. 631-265-8303

**NEW YORK • Syracuse (East)**

100% scale model railroading, HO, S, O, N. Northeastern, New England, Canadian specialists. Exclusive; Northeast Modeler, West Shore Line kits. Closed Mon. Call for free man & hours. www.centralhobby.com

**CENTRAL HOBBY SUPPLY**

102 Walter Dr. 315-437-6630

**NEW YORK • Tappan**

O, N, HO, large scales. Lionel, MTH, LGB, Atlas. Branchline Trains dealer. Scenery supplies. HO custom rolling stock. Call for hours. www.oldandwearycarshop.com Red Pump Junction

**OLD & WEARY CAR SHOP INC**  
33 RTE 303 845-680-0405

**NEW YORK • Wellsville**

O, HO & N, Weaver, Atlas, Athearn, MDC & Walthers. Start-to-finish railroad supplies. Magazines, Craftman kits & Kadee. Old local lines like W.A.G., Erie & E.L. Tues. - Fri. 12-5, Sat. 10-3.

**EAST DYKE DEPOT**

332 E. Dyke St. (Rt. 417E) 585-593-0005

**NEW YORK • Windsor**

Your model train superstar. Authorized Lionel, MTH, Atlas dealer. We sell, buy and service G-O-ON30-S-HO-N. Summer Hours: Tues & Wed 10-6, Thurs 10-8, Fri 10-4, Sat 10-3; Closed Sun & Mon

**VILLAGE TRAIN & HOBBY**

191 Main Street 607-655-1700

**NORTH CAROLINA • Asheville**

HO, N, O Model Trains and accessories. Broadway Limited, Kato, Lionel, Digitrax, Atlas and more. Mon-Fri 8:00am-5:00pm

Order by phone 24 hours.

www.factorydirecttrains.com

**FACTORY DIRECT TRAINS**

2004 Riverside Dr., Unit V 800-999-3381

**NORTH CAROLINA • Hildebran**

New & Vintage Trains  
Authorized Lionel Repair Station

ALL Gauges of Trains (G - Z)

www.planesandtrains.com

sales@planesandtrains.com

**LELAND'S PLANES AND TRAINS**

302 S. Center St. ph/fx 828-397-2457

**NORTH CAROLINA • Mount Airy**

All model trains

Thomas the Tank

"Kindling for imagination"

www.drybridgestation.com

**DRY BRIDGE STATION**

236 North Main St. 336-786-9811

**NORTH CAROLINA • Old Fort**

Full-service model railroad shop. Large stock with daily orders. Located just 2 blocks off I-40, exit 73. Mts, Tu, W, Th & Sat 10-5; F 10-8; Sun 12-5. oldforttrains@ao.com

**OLD FORT MODEL TRAINS**

37 E. Main Street 828-668-9434

**NORTH CAROLINA • Raleigh**

The Shops at South Hills  
A full line train shop.  
G - O - HO - N - Z - Thomas the Tank.  
www.tomstrainsation.com

**TOM'S TRAIN STATION**

1239 Buck Jones Rd. 919-388-7246

**NORTH CAROLINA • Raleigh/Wake Forest**

Authorized Digitrax, Soundtraxx, Walthers, Bowser dealer. DCC experts, Installation & Service. Computerized customer order tracking. Sharing the joy of model railroading" www.trainbuddy.com

**TRAIN BUDDY™ PRODUCTS**  
1200 Jenkins Rd. 919-562-4378

**NORTH CAROLINA • Spencer**

Across from NC Trans Museum. Big selection of trains in all scales, Digitrax, Dealer, RR videos/books & children's toys. Tues-Sat: 10-5. 3-5. 30. 3-5. www.littlechoochoooshop.com or info@littlechoochoooshop.com

**LITTLE CHOO CHOO SHOP, INC.**  
500 S. Salisbury Av. 704-637-8177/800-334-2466

**NORTH CAROLINA • Wendell**

Lionel, K-Line, M.T.H. Discount prices. Authorized Lionel Service Station #240. On US Bus. 64. Tues-Fri 1-8, Sat 9:30-5, Closed Sun and Mon. Buy & sell.

**TODD'S TRAIN DEPOT**  
3169 Wendell Blvd. (US 64 Bus) 919-365-5006

**NORTH CAROLINA • Wilson**

Complete Stock HO, N, O, G. Discounts. HO model layout supplier. I-95 Exit 119, east on US 64 - 4 miles to exit 42, right on Downing Street and go to first right. Mon. - Sat: 10 a.m. - 6 p.m.

**THE ANTIQUE BARN & TRAIN SHOP**  
2810 Forest Hills Rd. 252-237-6778

**NORTH CAROLINA • Bismarck**

Never less than 100 locos, 700 cars. HO, N, Atlas, Kato, Micro-Trains, Digitrax. Sorry no O gauge  
"Largest Store Layout Anywhere!"

**DAVE'S HOBBIES**  
200 W. Main Ave. 701-255-6353

**NORTH DAKOTA • Bismarck**

Full line hobby shop. N, HO, Lionel, Atlas, Bachmann, Athearn, Kato, Mantua, Micro Trains, tools, paints, plastic model kits, books, rockets, RC cars, RC airplanes, model building supplies. Daily 10-6, closed Sunday.

**AEROPORT HOBBY SHOPPE**  
2112 N. Broadway 701-838-1658

**OHIO • Alliance**

New and used trains of all scales. Custom painting, full service repair department. Tue, Thu, Fri 12-8pm, Sat 10-3pm. www.allianceclink.com/robstrains

**ROB'S TRAINS**  
333 E. Main St. 330-823-7222

**OHIO • Minot**

Full line hobby shop. Athearn & Märklin Dealer. DCC Specialists & Decoder Installations Kits, Track, Buildings, Scenery, Brass HO, N, Z scale Trains Discounts on Everything www.dcctrain.com

**DCCTRAIN, LLC**  
8595 Beechmont Ave., # LL1 513-388-9000

**OHIO • Cleveland (West Park)**

Full line "old time" Hobby Shop located in a 1914 Victorian farm house, since 1983. www.depoltand.com

**DEPOT TRAIN & HOBBY**  
4342 W. 130th Street 216-252-8880

**OHIO • Cleveland/Lakewood**

Large selection of prototype railroad books, railroad magazines, general hobbies. HO, N, LGB trains and accessories.

**WINGS HOBBY SHOP**  
17112 Detroit Ave. 216-221-5383

**OHIO • Cincinnati**

New Hobby Shop: Athearn & Märklin Dealer. DCC Specialists & Decoder Installations Kits, Track, Buildings, Scenery, Brass HO, N, Z scale Trains Discounts on Everything www.dcctrain.com

**DCCTRAIN, LLC**  
8595 Beechmont Ave., # LL1 513-388-9000

**OHIO • Cleveland (West Park)**

Full line "old time" Hobby Shop located in a 1914 Victorian farm house, since 1983. www.depoltand.com

**DEPOT TRAIN & HOBBY**  
4342 W. 130th Street 216-252-8880

**OHIO • Columbus**

All complete stores. All scales: N, HO, LGB www.hobbylandstores.com

**HOBBYLAND**

Graceland Shopping Center 614-888-7500  
Reynoldsburg 614-866-5011  
Northwest Sq. Sawmill & I-270 614-766-2300

**OHIO • Columbus**

Specializing in Z, N, HO, O, G. Model Trains European & American. Märklin, Walthers, Lionel, MTH, Atlas. We buy and sell used toys & trains. www.robbies-hobbies.com

**ROBBIES HOBBIES**  
4578 N High St. 614-265-7288

**OHIO • Columbus**

Exclusively trains. LGB, Lionel, O, HO, N scales. Books, brass, videos.

Mon-Thur 10-6, Fri 10-8, Sat 10-6, Sun 12-5. www.trainstationohio.com

**THE TRAIN STATION**  
4430 Indiana Ave. 614-262-9056

**OHIO • Mansfield**

Full line hobby shop since 1977. Z through G scales.

Authorized Lionel service station.

Thomas the Tank and Brio.

Open Mon-Sat 10-5, Fri 11-6:30.

**JOHN'S HOBBY SHOP**  
15 N. Main St. (on the Square) 419-526-4426

**OKLAHOMA • Oklahoma City**

All Model RR - Discount Prices  
Digitrax & TCS DCC Dealer  
Decoder Installation  
Open Mon-Fri 10-6, Sat 9-5.

Website: WhistleStopTrains.com

**WHISTLE STOP TRAINS**  
1313 W. Britton Rd. 405-842-4846

**OREGON • Beaverton**

Complete full line service hobby shop. Z, N, HO, Lionel, and LGB. Open Mon-Fri 10-8, Sat 10-5, Sun 12-5.

**TAMMIE'S HOBBIES**  
12024 SW Canyon Rd. 503-644-4535

**OREGON • Eugene**

Complete HO & N for beginners, experts. O-27 and G too. We carry all major brands. Scratchbuilding supplies, books, tools. Big RC selection, planes, boats, cars.

Open Mon - Sat 9-6, Friday to 7.

**EUGENE TOY & HOBBY**  
32 East 11th Ave. 541-344-2117

**OREGON • Forest Grove**

Trains and only trains. Good selection of DCC and low prices. Special orders, no problem. 25 miles west of Portland.

Tues-Sat 11-6. Closed Sun & Mon.

**MAINLINE TRAINS**  
2707 Pacific Ave. 503-992-8181

**OREGON • Portland**

HO, N, Z, Lionel, DCC, brass. Reservation discounts, new, used, Consignments, 16 minutes from Airport

**THE HOBBY SMITH**  
1809 NE 39th Ave. 503-284-1912

**OREGON • Portland**

G, O, N, Z scales. Brass, parts, superdetails. Books and service.

Mon-Fri 10-6, Sat 10-5, Closed Sun.

www.vicshobby.com

**VIC'S HOBBY SUPPLY**  
606 NE Broadway St. 503-281-1032

**OREGON • Portland**

Your complete model railroad store.

Gauges Z through G.

Mon-Fri 10-6, Sat 10-5, Closed Sunday

**WHISTLE STOP TRAINS**  
11724 SE Division St. 503-761-1822

**PENNSYLVANIA • Blue Ridge Summit**

The Exclusive model railroad store. From N to G, we stock it all. OPEN 7 days a week.

Only minutes from Frederick, MD.

www.mainlinehobby.com

**MAINLINE HOBBY SUPPLY**  
15066 Buchanan Trail E. 717-794-2860

**PENNSYLVANIA • Lansdale**

Exclusively trains.  
N - HO - O - G  
Specializing in DCC  
www.linsjunction.com  
linsjunction@comcast.net

**LIN'S JUNCTION**

128 S. Line St. 215-412-7711

**PENNSYLVANIA • Montoursville**

Model railroads only.  
E-mail: emrs@chilitech.net  
Mon - Thur 9:00am-5:30pm,  
Fri 9:00am-6:00pm, Sat 9:00am-5:00pm  
Extended weekend & Sun hours in Nov & Dec

**ENGLISH'S MODEL RAILROAD SUPPLY**

21 Howard Street 570-368-2516

**PENNSYLVANIA • Philadelphia (Feasterville)**

Lionel, American Flyer, LGB, MTH, Märklin.  
HO, N & Z. We buy, sell & repair.  
M-F 12-8; Sat. 10-5 (Clos. Sat. July & Aug.)  
Sunday's in December 10-5.

I-95 or US-1 to PA-132 at Bustleton Pike.

**JOE'S TRAIN STATION**

21 East Street Road 215-322-5182

**PENNSYLVANIA • Pittsburgh (Mt. Lebanon)**

HO, N, Lionel, LGB, brass locos,  
supplies, kits, repairs.  
A full service hobby shop.  
Call for hours.

**A. B. CHARLES**

1635 McFarland Rd. 412-561-3068

**PENNSYLVANIA • Strasburg**

Z, N, HO, S, O, G. All major suppliers.  
www.strasburgrailroadstore.com

**BACKSHOP BOOKS & HOBBIES**

AT STRASBURG RAIL ROAD

Rt. 741 East 717-687-7686

**PENNSYLVANIA • Strasburg**

From trains to diecast to scenery, everything  
for the layout builder. Open 7 days a week.

N, HO, O, Lionel, LGB.  
Buy, sell, trade used trains.  
Located adjacent to the Choo Choo Barn.

**STRASBURG TRAIN SHOP**

Route 741 East 717-687-0464

**RHODE ISLAND • Warwick**

HO trains, accses., detail parts, plastic, Craftsman parts, Hobby supplies, tools, Tu-Fri 12-8,  
Sa 10-6 (Sun Nov-Jan 12-6) Closed Mon.  
1/2m.W. of airport. www.mailcarhobbies.com  
or e-mail mailcarhobby@aol.com

**A. A. HOBBIES, INC.**

655 Jefferson Blvd. 401-737-7111

**SOUTH CAROLINA • Greenville**

100% Trains - ALL AT DISCOUNT PRICES  
100,000+ Products in All Scales Available  
Online 24/7 www.BlueRidgeHobbies.com  
Retail Store Open 7 Days - Sat

Featuring HO, N, O (HO & O Layouts)

**BLUE RIDGE HOBBIES**

2327 N. Pleasantburg Dr. 800-988-2125

**SOUTH CAROLINA • West Columbia**

All scales, all major brands of  
model railroad equipment.  
We buy & sell used Lionel trains.  
Open daily 10-6. Closed Sun.

**NEW BROOKLAND RR & HOBBY SHOP**

405 State Street 803-791-3958

**TENNESSEE • Chattanooga (E. Ridge)**

Specializing in HO & N scale model  
railroading. Convenient to I-24 & I-75.  
On US 411 near Germantown Rd. Open  
Tue-Sat 10-6. www.chattanoogadepot.com

**CHATTANOOGA DEPOT**

3701 Ringgold Road 423-622-0630

**TENNESSEE • Franklin/Nashville**

We sell vintage trains. Lionel, K-Line, MTH,  
N-HO-O-G. We are a Lionel Value added  
Dealer. Largest selection Post-War,  
Vintage HO, Flyer, Near I-65. Take  
Exit 65W Hwy 96. Toll-Free: 1-888-844-4403.

**SOUTHBOUND TRAINS®**

1265 Columbia Ave. 615-599-5697

**TENNESSEE • Knoxville**

New Location! Turkey Creek Area, Knoxville's  
most diverse hobby store, carrying a large  
selection of model railroad supplies.  
HO, N, O and now G. Open 7 days a week.

**HOBBYTOWN USA**

11364 Parksides Dr. 865-675-1975

**TENNESSEE • Madison**

Atbearn • Walthers • Lionel • Atlas, Bachmann  
• Woodland Scenics • and many other brands.  
Huge variety of buildings and supplies. Vast  
selection of plastic model kits.

**AARDVARK'S MODEL TRAIN SHOP**

768 Madison Square 615-865-4639

**TENNESSEE • Memphis**

Everything for the model railroader, G-Z.  
Atbearn, Atlas, Mike's Train House,  
Lionel, Parts, Paints, tools,  
books, detail parts, building supplies.  
We ship anywhere.

**MODEL RAILROAD & HOBBY**

1266 Smyrna View 901-384-6500

**TENNESSEE • Murfreesboro**

Rutherford County's largest selection of  
hobby items. Carrying a wide variety of  
model railroad supplies. HO, N & O.  
Local to just off I-24 on Medical Center Pkwy  
(exit 78). Open M-F 10-7; Sat 10-5.

**HOBBYTOWN USA**

536-J N. Thompson Ln. 615-890-6777

**TEXAS • Amarillo**

Plastic aircraft, armor, cars, figures & ships,  
model railroading supplies & rockets.  
Take Osage exit I-40 South to 34th St. Right  
1/2 mile to Tradewind Business Park, turn left  
to 3601. <http://www.hobby-time.com>

**HOBBY TIME**

3601 Airway Blvd. 806-352-9660

**TEXAS • Corpus Christi/Portland**

HO, N, O and G scale. New and used trains.  
Radio control planes, boats and cars.  
Plastic kits, rockets - all at discount prices.  
Thur & Fri 3:00pm-6:00pm, Sat noon-6:00pm,  
also by appointment.

**JIM'S HOBBIES**

207 7th Avenue 361-229-0229

**TEXAS • Dallas**

Celebrating our 28th year!  
One of the largest selections of  
Lionel, American Flyer & Märklin.  
Expert repairs & great customer service.  
[www.trainsonline.com](http://www.trainsonline.com)

**COLLECTIBLE TOYS & TRAINS**

13615 Welch Rd. #103 214-373-9469

**TEXAS • Dallas (Addison)**

Great discounts on thousands of G to Z scale  
items in stock and special orders.  
Easy DCC, NCE & Digitrax dealer.  
Monday - Saturday 10-6.

**DISCOUNT MODEL TRAINS**

4641 Ratliff Lane 972-931-8135

**TEXAS • Denton**

HO & N scale at discount prices.  
DCC decoder installations.  
Home of Silver Spike Shop's custom cars.  
Tuesday-Friday 10-6, Saturday 10-4.

**SILVER SPIKE HOBBIES**

525 N. Elm St. 940-383-3914

**TEXAS • Fort Worth**

HO, N, Z scale trains. Craftsman kits, scenery,  
paints, tools, accessories. Plastic models,  
rockets & books. All at discount prices.  
Special orders welcome. Hours: Tues, Wed &  
Fri 3-6, Thu 3-7, Sat 9-4:30, & by appt.

**HOBBY WORLD**

5658 Westcreek Dr., Ste. 500 817-263-5750

**TEXAS • Fort Worth (Halton City)**

N, HO, N, HO, HO, O. Craftsman kits,  
Details/Tools. DCC sales and installation.  
Hrs: Mon to Fri 11:30-6:00.  
Sat 10:00-6:00; Sun 1:00-5:00.  
[www.angelohobbies.com](http://www.angelohobbies.com)

**ANGELO HOBBIES**

5515 Bonner Dr., Suite B 817-428-0190

**TEXAS • Houston**

HO & N, Lionel trains and service.  
Complete line of plastic kits, military and  
architecture supplies.  
Open 11am-6pm, Thur. to 7pm;  
Sat. 10am-5pm

**G & G MODEL SHOP**

2522 Times Blvd. 713-529-7752

**TEXAS • Houston**

Complete line of HO & N model railroad  
supplies. Magazines, books, video ref.  
center & scratch building supplies.  
Mon-Thurs 10-6, Fri-Sat,  
10-7 & Sun 12-5.

**LARRY'S HOBBIES**

156-F FM 1960 East 281-443-7373

**TEXAS • Houston**

All trains, all scales. Magazines, Books, Videos,  
Repairs, Brass, Used. Generous discount  
program, will ship. [papabenstrainstore@gmail.com](mailto:papabenstrainstore@gmail.com)  
M.T.U.Th & F 10-6; W 10-7; Sat 10-5; Sun 12-5  
Major Credit Cards. [www.papabens.com](http://www.papabens.com)

**PAPA BEN'S TRAIN PLACE**

4007-E Bellaire Blvd. 713-523-5600

**TEXAS • Houston area (Bellaire)**

Houston's largest hobby shop with 10,000 sq.  
ft. HO, N, O, G, DCC, Walthers, Athearn,  
Lionel, Kato, Atlas, Spectrum, Roundhouse &  
more! Great prices. Special orders welcome.  
Experienced staff. [www.mrhobby.com](http://www.mrhobby.com)

**M & M HOBBY CENTER**

6703 Chimney Rock 713-661-2270

**TEXAS • Houston Area (Spring)**

Exclusively model railroading, tools, craftsman  
kits, repairs, electronics, software, Digitrax  
DCC, NCE, TCS, Soundtraxx, Logic Rail, and Thomas & Friends.

**SPRING CROSSING**

1420 Spring Cypress 281-353-9484

**TEXAS • Irving (Dallas Area)**

U/C and R/C planes, HO, N trains.  
RR & aviation models, magazines and books.  
Scale plastic kits, brass, wood, wood.

Mon 1-6, Tues-Wed 10-6, Thur-Fri 10:30-7.  
Sat 9:30-6. [www.malhobby.com](http://www.malhobby.com)

**M-A-L HOBBY SHOP**

108 S. Lee Street 972-438-9233

**TEXAS • San Antonio**

Model railroading and our specialty.  
Marklin, LGB, HO, N, O, Z.  
Superdetailing parts galore.  
Books, structures, figures and tools.  
Tues-Sun 10-6pm

**DIBBLE'S HOBBIES**

1029 Donaldson Ave. 210-735-7721

**TEXAS • San Antonio**

Quality new and used trains and accessories all  
scales. Open everyday. All kinds of trains,  
toys, memorabilia Lionel, LGB, Microtrains,  
Thomas and more. We buy, sell&service.  
[www.lonestartrains.com](http://www.lonestartrains.com)

**LONE STAR TRAINS & COLLECTIBLES**

4161 Naco-Perry Blvd. 210-655-4665

**UTAH • Orem**

Where it's always cheaper than therapy. Trains  
all scales. LGB, Broadway Limited, Atlas,  
Lionel, Micro Trains, Athearn. Behind Arby's  
across from the University Mall.

**HOBBY STOP, LLC**

327 East 1200 South 801-226-7947

**VERMONT • Rutland**

Exclusively Model Railroading. Most major  
lines. Brass, custom painted models.  
Competitive prices. Personal service.  
Open by appt. Tues 8-10, Sat 10-10.

**THE STEAM SHACK**

10 Engrem Avenue 802-775-2736

**TEXAS • Manassas**

MTH/Lionel Auto Dealers SVC Sta.,  
Aristo-Craft, USA, Auto, Digitrax Dealer. Area's  
largest all scale train store. G, O, S, HO, On30,  
N, Z, RC Boats/Planes/Cars  
[www.traindepotonline.com](http://www.traindepotonline.com)

**TRAIN DEPOT, INC.**

7214-16 New Market Ct. 703-335-2216

**TEXAS • Midlothian (Richmond)**

O, N, HO scale accessories, Lionel, MTH,  
Atlas O, scenery, building supplies, books,  
magazines. Mon, Wed, Thur 10-6, Fri 10-8  
Sat 10:30-5, Sun 12:30-5

**CHESTERFIELD HOBBIES INC**

13154 Midlothian Trpk. 804-379-9091

**TEXAS • Newington**

Märklin, MTH, Lionel, LGB, G, HO, N, G.  
Scalextric, Carrera, Slot-It, Ninco & Fly  
Steiff, M. Alex. Dolls & More! Open 7 days,  
Nov 5-Jan 14, otherwise closed Mon. Visit our  
shop 1/4 mile off I-95. [www.trainsetc.com](http://www.trainsetc.com)

**TRAINS ETC**

8245-A Backlick Rd. 703-550-1779

**TEXAS • Portsmouth**

N, HO, O & G Gauge Trains.  
MTH, Lionel, Atlas, Athearn, Bachmann, etc.  
DIGITRAX Dealer.

**DIGITRAX**

Friday 10-6, Saturday 10-5  
<http://www.DavisHobby.com>

**DAVIS HOBBY SUPPLIES**

3594 Griffin Street 757-397-1983

**TEXAS • Roanoke**

Lionel, LGB, G, AF, HO, N & MTH  
Buy, sell, trade, repair.  
Lionel SS # 383.

**MON-FRI 10-7; SAT 10-5; SUN 1-5.**

Two minutes off Exit 146 on I-81.

**RAIL YARD HOBBY SHOP**

7547 Williamson Rd. 540-362-1714

**TEXAS • Roanoke**

Lionel, MTH, G, HO, & N scale hobby  
supplies. Buy, sell or trade. Digitrax dealer.  
Hours: M-W 10-10PM-1PM  
Tues & Sat. 10AM-5PM, Sun 1-5PM  
[www.rickshobbyshop.com](http://www.rickshobbyshop.com)

**RICKS HOBBY SHOP**

6711-B Williamson Rd. 540-362-7033

**TEXAS • Staunton**

Lionel Service Center #117, 3rd Rail, HO, N.  
Plastic models & supplies, rockets.  
Thomas Wooden Railway System,  
Garrett Metal Detectors.  
Mon-Fri 10-6, Sat 10-5, Sun 1-4.

**STAUNTON TRAINS & HOBBIES**

331 N. Central Ave. 540-885-6750

**TEXAS • Bellevue (Seattle)**

100% trains. Brass imports, craftsman kits,  
books, video, detailed parts & tools, N to G.  
Open Mon-Fri 10-6, Sat 10-5.

**THE INSIDE GATEWAY**

14725 NE 20th 425-747-2016

**TEXAS • Camas**

Authorized Lionel Dealer  
HO and N Parts and accessories.  
Working to your model railroad source.  
Tuesday-Friday 11-7, Saturday 11-5.

**NWS SPECIALTIES TRAIN SHOP**

335 NE Lechner St. 360-835-7607

**TEXAS • Kennewick (Tri-Cities)**

HO and N trains. Dollhouses, rockets & plastic  
models. NCE & Soundtraxx authorized dealer.  
Hours: W-F 11:30-5:30; Sat 10-4.  
[www.parkadehobbies.com](http://www.parkadehobbies.com)

**PARKADE HOBBIES**

223 West Kennewick Ave. 509-585-2510

**TEXAS • Kirkland**

Lionel, American Flyer, LGB, HO, N.  
Buy, sell, trade, repair.

**Supplying all your railroading needs.**

Open Mon-Sat  
[www.eastsidetrains.com](http://www.eastsidetrains.com)

**EASTSIDE TRAINS, INC.**

217 Central Way 425-828-4098

**TEXAS • Port Angeles**

Model Railroading: G, O, 2-G, HO, N.  
Visit our waterfront location  
E-mail: [phobby@olympen.com](mailto:phobby@olympen.com)  
Mon-Sat 10-6; Sun 12-5.

**PACIFIC RIM HOBBY**

138 W. Railroad Ave. 360-457-0794

**WASHINGTON • Seattle**

Model Railroading since 1947.  
Atlas to Zona. We do special orders.  
New and used brass and books.

Mon - Wed 10-6, Thurs - Fri 10-11, Sat 10-6

[www.northendtrains.com](http://www.northendtrains.com)

12537 Lake City Way NE 206-362-4959

**WASHINGTON • Seattle**

Trains all scales including Nn3.

Special interest in N scale.

Great place to railfan - 5 min. from downtown

Website: [www.seattletraincenter.com](http://www.seattletraincenter.com)

Mon-Fri 10-7, Sat 9-6

**SEATTLE'S TRAIN CENTER** 1463 Elliott Avenue W. 206-283-7886

**WASHINGTON • Seattle**

New & vintage electric trains - all scales

Located in West Seattle - 8 min. from I-5

MTH, Lionel, Atlas, Athearn, MicroTrains

Tue-Sat 11-5. E-mail: [eltrano@aol.com](mailto:eltrano@aol.com)

**THE ELECTRIC TRAIN SHOP** 4511 California Ave. SW 206-938-2400

</div

**WISCONSIN • Waukesha (Pewaukee)**

Märklin • Lionel • MTH • AF • LGB • Z to G  
• buildings • scenery • detail parts • books •  
• scratchbuilding supplies • special order items •  
• NMRV discounts • Mon-Fri 11-8 • Sat 10-5.  
Sun 12-5. [www.hiawathahobbies.com](http://www.hiawathahobbies.com)

**JETCO'S HIAWATHA HOBBIES**  
2026 Silvermail Rd. 262-544-4131

**CANADA-AB • Calgary**

Full line hobby store, all scales & major  
brands. Special orders welcome. Scenery &  
scratch building supplies. Open Mon-Sat 10-6  
& Sun 12-5. [www.eastridgehobbies.ca](http://www.eastridgehobbies.ca)

**EASTRIDGE HOBBIES LTD.**  
#12 12204 40th St SE 403-228-9522

**CANADA-AB • Edmonton**

Everything for model railroading.  
Most quality lines in completeness.  
Hobby tools. Special orders.  
Fax: 780-430-9073.

**ROUNHOUSE SALES**  
9518 - 87th Street NW 780-430-9072

**CANADA-AB • Olds**

[www.canadianscalerail.com](http://www.canadianscalerail.com)  
Model trains in HO, N, G  
Canadian & US Roadnames

**CANADIAN SCALE RAIL/FUN TIMES HOBBY**  
5026 50th Street 403-556-3771

**CANADA-BC • Langley (VAN)**

Specializing in European Model Trains  
Märklin, Roco, Brawa, Fleischmann & more.  
Huge selection of trains, kits, & access.  
HO-N-Z-G Scales. Mon-Fri 9-4:30 Sat 10-2.  
[www.EuroRailHobbies.com](http://www.EuroRailHobbies.com)

**EURO RAIL HOBBIES & MORE INC**  
1526 232nd St. 866-799-6098

**CANADA-BC • Port Moody (Vancouver)**

O - HO - N - Z Scale Model Trains &  
Accessories. All Major Suppliers. Canadian  
Prototypes. Special Orders. Buy, Sell, Trade.  
Open 7 days a week.  
[www.ontrackhobbies.com](http://www.ontrackhobbies.com) 1-877-481-7670

**ON TRACK HOBBIES**  
#16 - 3130 St. Johns St. 604-461-7670

**CANADA-BC • Vancouver**

Large selection of model RR supplies  
including Miniatures by Eric, Athearn, Atlas,  
MDC, NWSL, Peco, Shinohara, etc. Brass.  
Special orders. [www.central-hobbies.com](http://www.central-hobbies.com)  
Open 11-6, Fri til 9. Closed Sundays.

**CENTRAL HOBBIES**  
2845 Grandview Hwy. 604-431-0771

**CANADA-BC • Victoria**

Full line hobby store.  
Z, HO, O & G scales.  
Buy, sell, trade. E-mail: [info@bcsshaver.com](mailto:info@bcsshaver.com)  
[www.BCSshaver.com](http://www.BCSshaver.com)

**B. C. SHAVER & HOBBY SHOP**  
742 Fort Street 250-383-0051

**CANADA-BC • Victoria**

Vancouver Island's one stop model railroading  
store. Exclusively fine models all scale.  
[www.victorianscalerail.com](http://www.victorianscalerail.com)  
Mon-Thur. Sat 10-6, Fri 10-8, Sun Noon - 5.

**VICTORIA SCALE RAIL LTD.**  
3595 Ravine Way 250-475-2860

**CANADA-ON • Alliston**

HO, N, G, On3. Steam and Diesel.  
Limited Edition Art Books and Videos.  
Live steam.  
5 days a week (closed Mon & Tues).  
[www.hrr.ca](http://www.hrr.ca)

**HOCKLEY VALLEY RAILROAD**  
4492 Adjala-Tecumseh Townline 705-435-7024

**CANADA-ON • Burlington**

Your Mainline to Model Railway Supplies  
Authorized Lionel Dealer & Service Station  
K-Line, Kato, Athearn, Bachmann,  
Walthers O/027, HO & N. Open daily.  
[www.trainsonburl.com](http://www.trainsonburl.com)

**TRAINSON BRANT**  
2180 Itabashi Way, Unit #2 905-637-3721

**CANADA-ON • Dundas**

Your full line hobby shop. Open 7 days a  
week. N, HO, AF, Lionel, LGB, Scenery and  
scratchbuilding supplies. Walthers dealer.  
Kato products. Special orders welcome!  
E-mail us at: [dundasvalleyhobby@cogeco.ca](mailto:dundasvalleyhobby@cogeco.ca)

**DUNDAS VALLEY HOBBY**  
15 Cootes Dr. 905-628-9156

**CANADA-ON • Fergus**

Model Trains for Beginners to the Experts.  
Buy, Sell, Trade, Repair.  
HO, N, O/027, S, G.  
Come See Our Trains.  
[www.2bintrains.on.ca](http://www.2bintrains.on.ca)

**2B IN TRAINS**  
6168 Road 29 519-787-3280

**CANADA-ON • Hamilton**

Exclusive line of Ontario Northland (ONR)  
and Toronto, Hamilton & Buffalo (TH&B)  
product - HO & N. Full-line hobby shop.  
(3,500 sq. ft.) DCC. Open 7 days a week.  
[www.modellerschoice.com](http://www.modellerschoice.com)

**MODELLER'S CHOICE**  
1400 Upper James St. 905-574-3322

Say you saw their  
directory ad in  
*Model Railroader*.

**CANADA-ON • London**

Complete Canadian trains & more N, HO, G,  
Athearn, Hornby, Peco, Walthers.  
Special orders, plastics, parts, supplies,  
books, DVD's. Mon-Fri 10-8, Sat 9-5.  
[sales@rrhobby.ca](http://sales@rrhobby.ca) [www.rrhobby.ca](http://www.rrhobby.ca)

**BROUGHDALE HOBBY**  
1444 Glenora Drive 519-434-0600

**CANADA-ON • Mount Forest**

45 Min North of Guelph. Fax# 519-323-3809.  
Authorized Lionel value added dealer.  
One of Canada's largest Lionel dealers.  
MTH, K-Line & more. Full line HO dealer.  
[www.traincellarcanada.com](http://www.traincellarcanada.com) Closed Monday.

**THE TRAIN CELLAR**  
130 Main Street North 519-323-3935

**CANADA-ON • Ottawa (Vanier)**

One of Canada's leading model shops.  
Complete selection of HO & N gauge.  
Friendly knowledgeable staff.  
Free Parking. On parle Francais.

**HOBBY HOUSE, LTD.**  
80 Montreal Road 613-749-5245

**CANADA-ON • Port Hope**

New location between HO & ON rail lines.  
Walthers, train, front or window. Specializes in  
model railroading supplies. Check our web  
site [www.thetrainemporium.com](http://www.thetrainemporium.com) for hours/  
directions/product lines. 1-866-885-2270

**THE DOLL HOUSE & TRAIN EMPORIUM**  
100 Peter Street 905-885-0070

**CANADA-ON • St. Catharines**

Over 450 different brass locomotives. We  
buy, sell, trade, and repair. 100 ft. of  
hobby supplies. Daily 9:30-5:30, Fri til 9.  
Closed Wed. Fax 905-684-1700.

Visit us at [www.niagaracentralhobbies.com](http://www.niagaracentralhobbies.com)

**NIAGARA CENTRAL HOBBIES**  
395 St. Paul Street 905-684-7355

**CANADA-ON • Streetsville**

(Mississauga) All rail, all scales.  
Premier selection & service.  
New & used, consignments,  
custom painting, special orders too!  
Raiford Headquarters! [www.vrcro.com](http://www.vrcro.com)

**CREDIT VALLEY RAILWAY COMPANY, LTD.**  
184 Queen St. South 905-825-1306

**CANADA-ON • Toronto**

North American Train Specialists since 1962  
Lionel Authorized Distributor & Repair Center  
All Scales - Special Orders  
Closed Mondays [www.georgestrains.com](http://www.georgestrains.com)

**GEORGE'S TRAINS LTD.**  
510 Mt. Pleasant Rd. 677-887-2467

**CANADA-ON • Toronto**

New & used, buy & sell HO & N scale.  
Scenic supplies, in store clinics & layout,  
friendly service. Paints, tools, scratchbuilding  
supplies. Parking. Closed Mon.  
[www.hometobbies.com](http://www.hometobbies.com)

**HORNET HOBBIES, INC.**  
1563 O'Connor Dr. 416-755-4878

**CANADA-ON • Toronto**

Huge stock. European and Canadian.  
Scenic supplies, accessories, spare parts,  
LGB, I, O, HO, N, Z, Märklin-Miniclub,  
Fleischmann, Roco, Trix, Preiser, Brawa.  
Wish lists welcome. [johnshobbies.ca](http://johnshobbies.ca)

**JOHN'S PHOTO-HOBBY EURORAILS**  
2188 Danforth Ave. 416-421-1850

**CANADA-ON • Toronto**

Big selection of trains, all scales.  
Open Mon-Fri 09:00-18:30h  
Sat 09:00-17:00h.  
Fax: 0041-227347709

**AU VIEUX PARIS** 0041-227342576

**SWITZERLAND • Kilchberg, Zurich**

Specializing in American models since 1977.

No. 1 Overland Dealer in Switzerland.

Open Sat 13:00-17:00. Fax: 044-715-3660.

Web: [www.trainmaster.ch](http://www.trainmaster.ch)

**TRAINMASTER BY WERNER MEER** 011-41-44-715-3666

**Fall 2009 Edition**

Passenger stations in Baltimore, Omaha, and Birmingham

**ClassicTrains**

**Tales from the front**  
SP firemen recall the magnificent cab-forwards

**Case of the Black Marias**  
Alco's mysterious diesels of 1946 were obsolete before they were built

**Storming Pittsburgh**  
A 1962 hunt for the reclusive short lines and rare diesels of the Steel City

**Fort Worth & Denver Days**  
Two Texas boys found adventure and friendship at the end of the steam era

**Bird's-Eye View**  
Stations in Omaha and Baltimore

**PLUS**  
Alco's mystery diesels of 1945  
Growing up with Fort Worth & Denver steam  
Pittsburgh's rare diesels • Steam in Mexico

**Tales from the Front**

Three Southern Pacific firemen  
recall good times and bad  
aboard the legendary  
cab-forward 4-8-8-2's

**Case of the Black Marias**

Alco's mysterious diesels of 1946  
were obsolete before they were built

**Storming Pittsburgh**

A 1962 hunt for the reclusive  
short lines and rare diesels of  
the Steel City

**Fort Worth & Denver Days**

Two Texas boys found adventure  
and friendship at the end of  
the steam era

**Bird's-Eye View**

Stations in Omaha and Baltimore

**One Day at ... Zacatecas, Mexico**

Stan Kistler saw steam in full stride on  
a 1960 trip south of the border

**Photo Section**

Color on DL&W, Milwaukee,  
and B&O . . . plus C&NW,  
Santa Fe, and CN

**Fallen Flags Remembered**

Georgia Road

**PLUS: True Color, Car Stop,  
The Way It Was, and more!**

**ClassicTrains**  
MAGAZINE

**Subscribe Today!**

1-800-533-6644

[www.ClassicTrainsMag.com](http://www.ClassicTrainsMag.com)

## Ad Index

We believe that our readers are as important as our advertisers. If you do not receive your merchandise or a reply from an advertiser within a reasonable period, please contact us. Provide details about what you ordered and the amount you paid. If no action is obtained after we forward your complaint to the advertiser, we will not accept further advertising from them.

Model Railroader magazine, 21027 Crossroads Circle, Waukesha, WI 53187

The Advertiser Index is provided as a service to *Model Railroader* magazine readers. The magazine is not responsible for omissions or for typographical errors in names or page numbers.

### A

All Electronics Corp.	91
Allegheny Scale Models	92
Allen Keller Productions	90
American Model Builders, Inc.	90
American Models	91
Ashlin Trains RR Miniatures	91
Athearn	7, 23, 25, 27
Atlas Model Railroad Co., Inc	2
Axian Technology	35

### B

B.T.S.	34
Bachmann Industries, Inc.	29
Baktronics, LLC.	92
Bessemer Hobbies	90
Bill's Trains and Track	91
Blair Line, LLC.	35
BLMA	28
BPL	90
Bragdon Enterprises	90
Broadway Limited Imports	69
Bullfrog Snot	34

### C

Caboose Hobbies	75
Caboose, The	61
Cadral/Sandia Software	75
Circuitron	71
Classic Toy Trains magazine	61
Classic Trains magazine	100
Clover House	91
CMW Holdings, Ltd./Classic Metal	81
CTI Electronics	35
Custom Model Railroads	17

### D

Dallas Model Works	34
DC/DCC Dealer Association	21
Diesel & Steam Consignment	91
Digitrax	77
Division Point, Inc.	35
Don Black Brass Trains	91
Dunham Studios	16

### E-F

Euro Model Trains	61
Euro Rail Hobbies & More	35
Evergreen Scale Models	22
ExactRail, LLC.	3
Fifer Hobby Supply	92
First Hobby, Inc.	28
First Place Hobbies	81

### G

Golden Spike Tower	13
Gotham Model Trains	92

Grand Central Gems, Inc.	90
Great Midwest Train Show	78
Great Model Railroads 2010	89
Great Train Expo	78
Greenberg Shows	78

### H

Hawkins Rail Services	71
Herpa Model Cars	90
Hitchcock Chuck	90
Hobby Surplus Sales	92
Hobbycraft Canada	14
Hump Yard Purveyance	92

### I-J

IBL Products	92
Images of the Past	17
Innovative Train Technology	90
Jordan Products	90
Just Trains	81

### K-L

Kadee Quality Products	92
KadeeTrains.com	90
KATO USA, Inc.	103
Kreig Haus Hobby & Coins	93
Lewis County Historical Museum	90
Ligar Technologies	91
Litchfield Station	22
Logic Rail Technologies	91

### M

Mailcar Hobbies	91
Micro Fasteners	90
Micro Locomotion	91
Micro-Mark	13
Model Expo, Inc.	35
Model Railroader magazine	75, 101
Model Railroader Special Issue	79
Model Railroader Photo Contest	93
Model Rectifier Corp.	104
Model Trains By Design	91
Model-Trains-Video.com	92
Modellbahn Ott, Inc.	93
ModelRailroader.com	83
MTH Electric Trains	83

### N

NCE Corp	83
Nicholas Smith Trains	22
Northern Scale Models	91
NorthWest Short Line	35

### O-P

O Scale Resource	90
Osborn Model Kits	91
Pacific Western Rail Systems	19
PECO Products	77

Pittsburgh & Ohio Railroad	90
Progressive Model Design	17
Prototypical Model Trains	92

### R

R & R Digital, Ltd.	93
RailDreams, Inc.	16
Railfest 2009	13
Railroadbooks.biz	92
Rapido Trains	5
Ready To Roll, Inc.	77
Reynaud's Euro Imports	90
Rib Side Cars	91
Rix Products	92
Rusty Stumps Scale Models	92

### S

Scale Models Arts & Tech, Inc	16
Shelf Layouts Company	90, 92
Showcase Express	34
Sievers Benchwork	22
Signature Press	75
Solid Design	90
SoundTraxx	35
Sparkling Star Models	28
Special Shapes	83
Standard Hobby Supply	15
Strasburg Rail Road Shops	22
Summit USA, LLC	90

### T

Tahoe Model Works	92
TF Train and Hobby	92
The Coach Yard	71
Timberline Scenery	78
TK Train and Hobby	90
Tomar Industries	91
Tony's Train Exchange	81
ToolsGS	91
Toy Train Heaven	91
Trackside Prints & Hobbies	92
Train Central	91
Train World	26
Trainboxes Plus	91
Trains magazine	82
trainsetsonly.com	91
TreatStation	92

### U-Z

Ulrich Models	92
What-Detail!	17
Wig Wag, LLC	93
Wm K Walthers	9, 21, 30-31
Woodland Scenics	24
World's Greatest Hobby	80
Yankee Dabbler	90
Youth in Model Railroading	92

# Model Railroader MAGAZINE



## NEXT ISSUE

### How to detail a station scene

Two stories filled with expert tips on how to accurately model and detail passenger platforms on your layout. This feature covers a variety of eras and operations.

### Improve your hidden staging yards

Learn how to avoid collisions in your hidden staging yards with a few easy-to-install electronic components and some simple organization tips.

### Plus:

Model farm fields, make realistic tunnel linings, wire your layout for DCC, visit two great layouts in HO and N scales, and more...

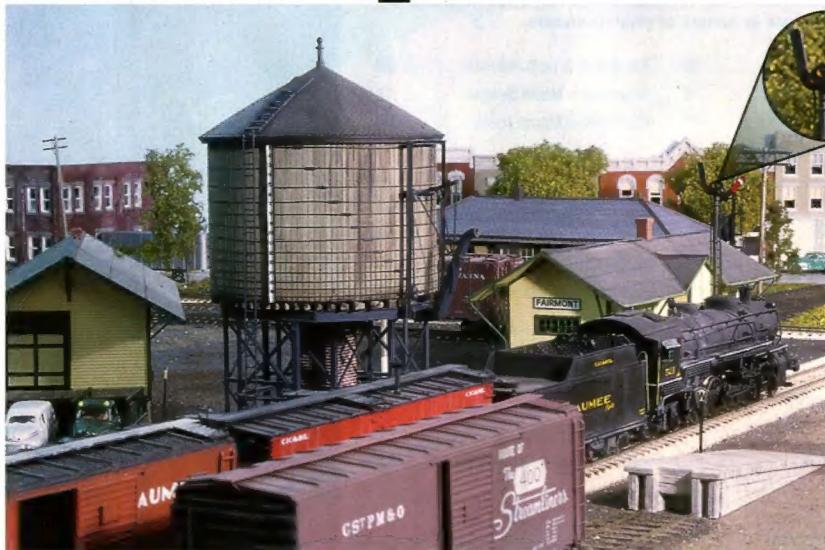
## Subscribe today!

1-800-533-6644

[www.ModelRailroader.com](http://www.ModelRailroader.com)

# The Operators

Andy Sperandeo



The train order semaphore at Fairmont, Ohio, tells the crew of a Maumee Route local that there are orders to pick up. The Tomar train order signals on this HO railroad are locally controlled. Bill Darnaby photo

## Train order signals – part 2

**The big question remaining** after last month's explanation of prototype train order signals is how to use them on model railroads. Obviously we want to be able to signal train crews that they'll receive orders at a given station. Most operating layouts, however, won't have enough space or crew members to have an operator at each station. There are several ways to deal with that situation, but first you should be aware of a certain problem created by the rules governing train order signals.

**There were two schools** of thought about the normal position of a train order signal. On railroads using the Standard Code of Operating Rules or similar rule books, "order boards" were normally set at "stop" when an operator was on duty.

When a train approached, the operator checked with the dispatcher to be sure if the train would receive orders or not. Only when the train approached within sighting distance would the operator clear the signal if there were no orders, or move a three-position signal to indicate that a clearance and orders were ready to be picked up.

However, according to the Consolidated Code of Operating Rules and similar books, the normal position of a train order signal was clear whether or not an operator was on duty. The operator changed the signal when told by the dispatcher to copy an order for a train in one direction or the other, and only cleared it again when the order had been delivered.

Most model railroads will probably follow the Consolidated Code on this, whether or not they use it otherwise. Having clear as the normal position is more convenient for the dispatcher or operator who has to control signals at multiple stations from a single location.

Here are three ways of handling train order signals I've seen used successfully on model railroads.

**Dispatcher only.** On some layouts the dispatcher both composes and writes out copies of orders and clearances for the train crews. In that case it's most practical for train order signals to be controlled from the dispatcher's desk or office.

To issue an order, the dispatcher first sets the signal at the issuing station to stop and then writes the

order. Crew members get orders and clearances from the dispatcher, so the dispatcher knows when a signal can be cleared.

**Dispatcher and operator.** The dispatcher dictates orders to the operator by phone just as on the big roads, and the operator reads the orders back for the dispatcher to check. This reproduces the atmospheric communication of train-order dispatching, lets the operator learn from a more-experienced dispatcher, and also helps if the operator catches a mistake before it's published to the train crews.

The train order signals may still be controlled remotely, but now it's the operator who has the controls. And crew members report to the operator to pick up their orders instead of to the dispatcher, adding a realistic layer of remoteness to the dispatcher's position.

**Local signal controls.** Again there's a dispatcher dictating orders to the operator. However, instead of controlling the signals remotely, the operator must go to the station to set the signal. Returning to the desk, the operator reports "SD (signal displayed) west (or east)" to the dispatcher, who then dictates the order and take the op's read-back.

There may also be clips on the layout fascia at train order stations, so the operator can hang the orders and clearances for pickup. The crews won't have to go to the operator's location except when orders require a crew member's signature. The train crews may even be empowered to clear the signals, if they understand the responsibility of making sure there aren't orders remaining for another train in the same direction.

**Compromises.** As with many aspects of model railroad operation, we often have to accept compromises in adapting prototype procedures to our layouts. But there are enough varied possibilities, even more than I could describe here, to reproduce what you find to be the most important effects of using train order signals. **MR**

# Dreams Become Reality

## BRING HOME THE HERITAGE SERIES



The next wave of the Union Pacific Heritage series locomotives has landed with the release of the Chicago & North Western #1995 and Southern Pacific #1996. Part of a six locomotive series of Union Pacific Heritage locomotives, each locomotive is custom painted into a paint scheme that's reminiscent of the various schemes worn by the railroads that were incorporated over the years to form the modern day UP.

While carrying custom paint jobs, these units still find plenty of use in regular service, and can be seen plying the rails alongside their UP "Flag" escorts.

### Union Pacific "Flag" Locomotives

176-8401	N EMD SD70ACe Union Pacific "Flag" #8424	\$110
176-8402	N EMD SD70ACe Union Pacific "Flag" #8520	\$110
176-8403	N EMD SD70ACe Union Pacific "Flag" #8450	\$110
176-8404	N EMD SD70ACe Union Pacific "Flag" #8444	\$110

### Union Pacific Heritage Series Locomotives

176-8405	N EMD SD70ACe UP D&RGW Heritage #1989	\$110
176-8406	N EMD SD70ACe UP Southern Pacific Heritage #1996	\$110
176-8407	N EMD SD70ACe UP C&NW Heritage #1995	\$110
176-8408*	N EMD SD70ACe UP Western Pacific Heritage #1983	\$110
176-8409*	N EMD SD70ACe UP MKT Heritage #1988	\$110
176-8410*	N EMD SD70ACe UP Missouri Pacific Heritage #1982	\$110

Union Pacific Licensed Products

\* Available August/September

N

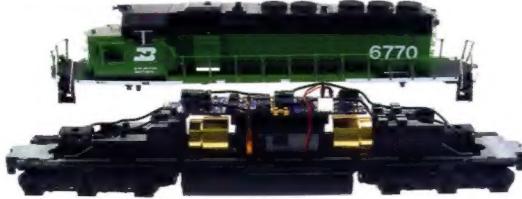


### More ACe's on the Horizon

The future looks bright for modern diesels, with BNSF, CSX, and more road names for the EMD SD70ACe planned for the future along with additional productions of the Union Pacific Heritage Units!

Keep an eye out at [katousa.com](http://katousa.com) and at your local hobby shop for details!

**0001802 HO Scale Drop-in sound decoder for Kato SD40-2**  
**FEATURES** 2 Prime Mover Sounds, 16 horns, 8 bells



**0001803 HO Scale Drop-in sound decoder for Life-Like PA/PB**  
**FEATURES** 4 Prime Mover Sounds, 34 horns, 8 bells



**0001825 HO Scale Drop-in sound decoder for most Athearn locos for DC and DCC**  
**FEATURES** 4 Prime Mover Sounds, 34 horns, 8 bells

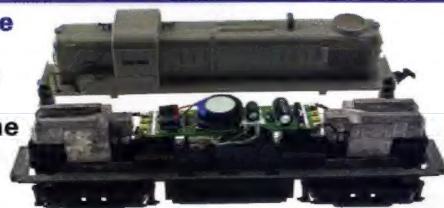


**0001824 Optional RF transmitter for the 0001825 Decoder**  
**FEATURES** Access more sounds and functions in DC

**0001663 HO Scale Drop-in sound decoder for Atlas S2/S4**  
**FEATURES** ALCO 244 Prime Mover Sound, 16 horns, 5 bells



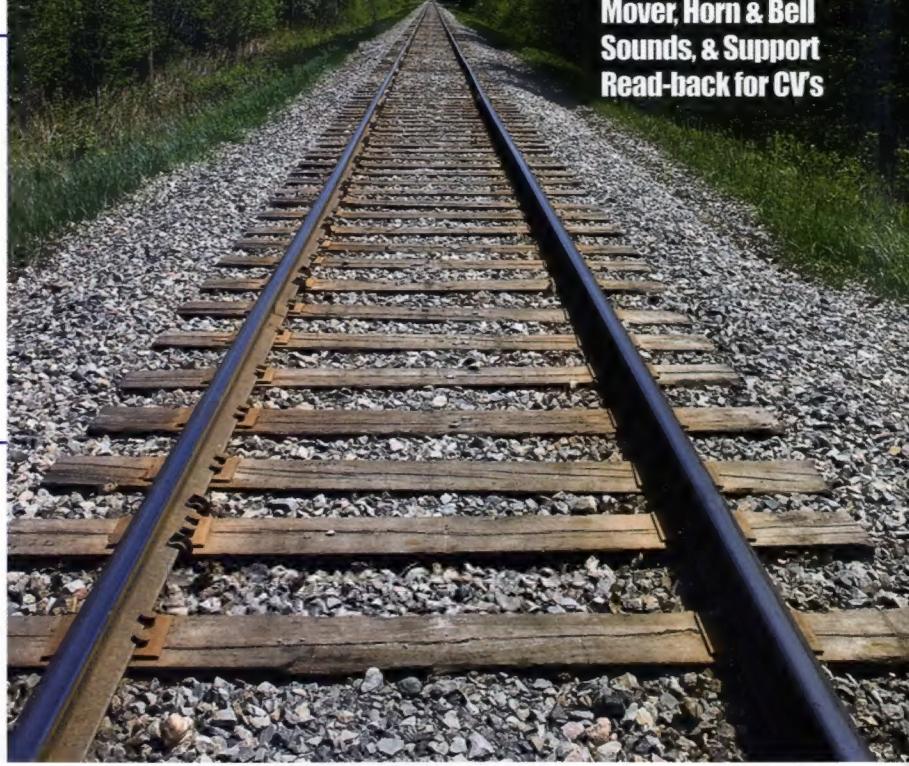
**0001829 HO Scale Drop-in sound decoder for Atlas RS3/GP-38**  
**FEATURES** 4 Prime Mover Sounds, 34 horns, 8 bells



# Advanced HO-Scale Drop-In Sound Decoders...

Just drop in, and enjoy!

All have synchronized Prime Mover, Horn & Bell Sounds, & Support Read-back for CVs



\*Visit our website for dimensions and specifications

**0001804 HO Scale Drop-in sound decoder for Athearn MP-15**  
**FEATURES** 645E Prime Mover Sound, 13 horns, 6 bells



Check out our complete line of decoders at [www.modelrectifier.com](http://www.modelrectifier.com)



M O D E L R E C T I F I E R C O R P O R A T I O N

80 Newfield Ave. ■ Edison, New Jersey 08837 ■ Phone: 732 225 6360 [www.modelrectifier.com](http://www.modelrectifier.com)

TECHNOLOGY. PERFECTED.

Model railroads  Plastic model kits  Battery chargers  Radio control helicopters, planes, cars & boats  Slot Cars  Scenery  Die cast